



### SANGINITA CHEMICALS LIMITED

Our Company was incorporated as Sanginita Chemicals Private Limited under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 vide certificate of incorporation dated December 15, 2005 issued by the Asstt. Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli. Consequent upon the conversion of our Company into public limited company, the name of our Company was changed to Sanginita Chemicals Limited and fresh certificate of incorporation dated December 23, 2016 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad Gujarat. The Corporate Identification Number of our company is U24100GJ2005PLC047292.

**Registered office:** 301, 3rd Floor, Shalin Complex, Sector -11, Gandhinagar - 382 011.

**Tel:-** +91-79-23240270; **Website:** www.sanginitachemicals.co.in

**Company Secretary and Compliance Officer:** Mr. Rajesh Lachhwani ; **E-Mail:** sanginitachemicals@yahoo.com

**PROMOTERS OF THE COMPANY:** Sanginita Industries Private Limited, Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada & Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda

**PUBLIC ISSUE OF 45,66,000 EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10/- EACH OF SANGINITA CHEMICALS LIMITED ("SCL" OR THE "COMPANY" OR THE "ISSUER") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 22 PER EQUITY SHARE INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF ₹ 12 PER EQUITY SHARE (THE "ISSUE PRICE") AGGREGATING TO ₹ 1,004.52 LACS ("THE ISSUE"), OF WHICH 2,34,000 EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10 EACH FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 22 PER EQUITY SHARE INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF ₹ 12 PER EQUITY SHARE AGGREGATING TO ₹ 51.48 LACS WILL BE RESERVED FOR SUBSCRIPTION BY MARKET MAKER TO THE ISSUE (THE "MARKET MAKER RESERVATION PORTION"). THE ISSUE LESS THE MARKET MAKER RESERVATION PORTION i.e. NET ISSUE OF 43,32,000 EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10 EACH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 22 PER EQUITY SHARE AGGREGATING TO ₹ 953.04 LACS IS HEREIN AFTER REFERRED TO AS THE "NET ISSUE". THE ISSUE AND THE NET ISSUE WILL CONSTITUTE 26.44% AND 25.09%, RESPECTIVELY OF THE POST ISSUE PAID UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL OF OUR COMPANY.**

THIS ISSUE IS BEING IN TERMS OF CHAPTER XB OF THE SEBI (ICDR) REGULATIONS, 2009 AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME.

For further details see "Terms of the Issue" beginning on page 143 of this Prospectus.

All the investors applying in a public issue shall use only Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) facility for making payment providing details about the bank account which will be blocked by the Self Certified Syndicate Banks ("SCSBs") as per the SEBI circular CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015. For further details, please refer to section titled "Issue Procedure" beginning on page 149 of this Prospectus. In case of delay, if any in refund, our Company shall pay interest on the application money at the rate of 15 % per annum for the period of delay.

THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES IS ₹ 10 EACH AND THE ISSUE PRICE IS 2.2 TIMES OF THE FACE VALUE.

#### RISK IN RELATION TO THE FIRST ISSUE

This being the first Public Issue of our Company, there has been no formal market for the securities of our Company. The face value of the shares is ₹ 10 per Equity Shares and the Issue price is 2.2 times of the face value. The Issue Price (as determined by our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager) as stated in the chapter titled on "Basis for Issue Price" beginning on page 55 of this Prospectus should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares after the Equity Shares are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the equity shares of our Company or regarding the price at which the Equity Shares will be traded after listing.

#### GENERAL RISKS

Investments in equity and equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this offering. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the Issue including the risks involved. The Equity Shares offered in the Issue have neither been recommended nor approved by Securities and Exchange Board of India nor does Securities and Exchange Board of India guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this Prospectus. Specific attention of the investors is invited to the section titled "Risk Factors" beginning on page 9 of this Prospectus.

#### ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY

The Issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Prospectus contains all information with regard to our Company and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Prospectus is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Prospectus as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect.

#### LISTING

The Equity Shares offered through the Prospectus are proposed to be listed on Emerge Platform of National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE Emerge"). In terms of the Chapter XB of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009, as amended from time to time, our Company has received an observation letter dated February 16, 2017 from NSE for using its name in this offer document for listing our shares on the Emerge Platform of National Stock Exchange of India Limited. For the purpose of this Issue, the designated Stock Exchange will be the NSE Limited ("NSE").

#### LEAD MANAGER



#### **SWASTIKA INVESTMART LTD.**

SEBI REGN NO: .INM000012102  
305, Madhuban Building, Cochin Street,  
S.B.S.Road, Fort, Mumbai,  
Maharashtra – 400 001.  
Tel No.: +91-22-22655565  
Fax No: +91-731- 6644300  
Email Id: merchantbanking@swastika.co.in  
Investors Grievance Id: investorgrievance@swastika.co.in  
Website: www.swastika.co.in  
Contact Person: Ms. Nidhi Baheti

#### REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE



#### **PURVA SHAREREGISTRY (INDIA) PRIVATE LIMITED**

Unit no. 9, Shiv Shakti Industrial Estate, JR Boricha Marg,  
Lower Parel (East),  
Mumbai – 400 011, Maharashtra – India.  
Tel No: +91-022-23018261/ 23016761  
Fax No: +91-022-23012517  
SEBI REGN NO: INR000001112  
Email Id: busicomp@vsnl.com  
Website: www.purvashare.com  
Contact Person: Ms. Purva shah

#### ISSUE PROGRAMME

**ISSUE OPENS ON:MARCH 1, 2017 (WEDNESDAY)**

**ISSUE CLOSES ON:MARCH 3, 2017 (FRIDAY)**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTENTS	PAGE NO.
<b>SECTION I – GENERAL</b>	
DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	1
COMPANY RELATED TERMS	1
ISSUE RELATED TERMS	1
TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRY RELATED TERMS	3
CONVENTIONAL AND GENERAL TERMS /ABBREVIATIONS	3
PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL, INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA	7
FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS	8
<b>SECTION II – RISK FACTORS</b>	9
<b>SECTION III – INTRODUCTION</b>	
SUMMARY OF OUR INDUSTRY	17
SUMMARY OF BUSINESS OVERVIEW	20
SUMMARY OF OUR FINANCIAL INFORMATION	22
THE ISSUE	27
GENERAL INFORMATION	28
CAPITAL STRUCTURE	34
<b>SECTION IV – PARTICULARS OF THE ISSUE</b>	
OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE	51
BASIS FOR ISSUE PRICE	55
STATEMENT OF POSSIBLE TAX BENEFITS	57
<b>SECTION V – ABOUT US</b>	
INDUSTRY OVERVIEW	63
BUSINESS OVERVIEW	70
KEY INDUSTRY REGULATIONS AND POLICIES	81
HISTORY AND CERTAIN CORPORATE MATTERS	86
OUR MANAGEMENT	88
OUR PROMOTERS AND PROMOTER GROUP	98
FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF OUR GROUP COMPANIES	103
RELATED PARY TRANSACTIONS	104
DIVIDEND POLICY	105
<b>SECTION VI – FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>	
AUDITORS REPORT AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF OUR COMPANY	106
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	122
<b>SECTION VII – LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION</b>	
OUTSTANDINGS LITIGATIONS AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS	128
GOVERNMENT AND OTHER STATUTORY APPROVALS	130
OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES	133
<b>SECTION VIII – ISSUE RELATED INFORMATION</b>	
TERMS OF ISSUE	143
ISSUE STRUCTURE	147
ISSUE PROCEDURE	149
RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES	166
<b>SECTION IX – DESCRIPTION OF EQUITY SHARES AND TERMS OF THE ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION</b>	
MAIN PROVISIONS OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION	167
<b>SECTION X – OTHER INFORMATION</b>	
MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION	202
<b>SECTION XI – DECLARATION</b>	204

## SECTION I – GENERAL

### DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Term	Description
“SCL”, “our Company”, “we”, “us”, “our”, “the Company”, “the Issuer Company” or “the Issuer”	SANGINITA CHEMICALS LTD, a public limited company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having as Registered Office at 301, 3rd Floor, Shalin Complex, Sector -11, Gandhinagar - 382 011
Promoters	Sanginita Industries Private Limited, Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada and Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda
Promoter Group	Companies, individuals and entities as defined under Regulation 2(1)(zb) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.

### COMPANY RELATED TERMS

Term	Description
Articles / Articles of Association/AOA	Articles of Association of our Company
Auditors	The Statutory auditors of our Company, being B.K.CHAVIDA & CO., Chartered Accountants
Board of Directors / Board	The Board of Directors of our Company or a committee constituted thereof
Companies Act	Companies Act, 1956 and/ or the Companies Act, 2013, as amended from time to time.
CMD	Chairman Cum Managing Director or Chairman and Managing Director
Depositories Act	The Depositories Act, 1996, as amended from time to time
Director(s)	Director(s) of Sanginita Chemicals Ltd unless otherwise specified
Equity Shares	Equity Shares of our Company of Face Value of ₹ 10 each unless otherwise specified in the context thereof
ED	Executive Director
EPCG	Export Promotion Capital Goods
Indian GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India
Key Managerial Personnel / Key Managerial Employees	The officer vested with executive power and the officers at the level immediately below the Board of Directors as described in the section titled “Our Management” on page 88 of this Prospectus.
MD	Managing Director
MOA/ Memorandum / Memorandum of Association	Memorandum of Association of our Company as amended from time to time
Non Residents	A person resident outside India, as defined under FEMA
NRI / Non Resident Indians	A person resident outside India, as defined under FEMA and who is a citizen of India or a Person of Indian Origin under Foreign Outside India Regulation, 2000.
Peer Review Auditor	The Peer Review auditors of our Company, being Devpura Navlakha & Co., Chartered Accountants
Registered Office	The Registered office of our Company, located at 301, 3rd Floor, Shalin Complex, sector -11, Gandhinagar - 382 011.
ROC / Registrar of Companies	Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Haveli.
WTD	Whole Time Director

### ISSUE RELATED TERMS

Terms	Description
Applicant	Any prospective investor who makes an application for Equity Shares in terms of this Prospectus

Application Form	The Form in terms of which the applicant shall apply for the Equity Shares of our Company
Application Supported by Blocked Amount / ASBA	An application, whether physical or electronic, used by applicants to make an application authorising a SCSB to block the application amount in the ASBA Account maintained with the SCSB.
ASBA Account	An account maintained with the SCSB and specified in the application form submitted by ASBA applicant for blocking the amount mentioned in the application form.
Allotment	Issue of the Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue to the successful applicants
Allottee	The successful applicant to whom the Equity Shares are being / have been issued
Basis of Allotment	The basis on which equity shares will be allotted to successful applicants under the Issue and which is described in the section “Issue Procedure - Basis of allotment” on page 163 of this Prospectus
Bankers to our Company	State Bank of India and Kotak Mahindra Bank
Bankers to the Issue	IndusInd Bank Limited
Depository	A depository registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Depositories and Participant) Regulations, 1996
Depository Participant	A Depository Participant as defined under the Depositories Act, 1996
Draft Prospectus	The Draft Prospectus January 23, 2017 issued in accordance with Section 32 of the Companies Act filed with the NSE under SEBI(ICDR) Regulations
Eligible NRI	NRIs from jurisdictions outside India where it is not unlawful to make an issue or invitation under the Issue and in relation to whom the Prospectus constitutes an invitation to subscribe to the Equity Shares Allotted herein
Engagement Letter	The engagement letter dated November 23, 2016 between our Company and the LM
Issue Opening Date	The date on which the Issue opens for subscription.
Issue Closing date	The date on which the Issue closes for subscription.
Issue Period	The periods between the Issue Opening Date and the Issue Closing Date inclusive of both days and during which prospective Applicants may submit their application
IPO	Initial Public Offering
Issue / Issue Size / Public Issue	The Public Issue of 45,66,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at ₹ 22 per Equity Share aggregating to ₹ 1004.52 Lacs by Sanginita Chemicals Ltd.
Issue Price	The price at which the Equity Shares are being issued by our Company under this Prospectus being ₹ 22
LM / Lead Manager	Lead Manager to the Issue, in this case being Swastika Investmart Limited
Listing Agreement	Unless the context specifies otherwise, this means the SME Equity Listing Regulation to be signed between our company and the SME Platform of NSE.
Net Issue	The Issue (excluding the Market Maker Reservation Portion) of 43,32,000 Equity Shares of Rs 10 each at ₹ 22 per Equity Share aggregating to ₹ 953.04 Lacs by Sanginita Chemicals Ltd.
Prospectus	The Prospectus, to be filed with the ROC containing, inter alia, the Issue opening and closing dates and other information
Public Issue Account	An Account of the Company under Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013 where the funds shall be transferred by the SCSBs from bank accounts of the ASBA Investors
Qualified Institutional Buyers / QIBs	Mutual Funds, Venture Capital Funds, or Foreign Venture Capital Investors registered with the SEBI; FIIs and their sub-accounts registered with the SEBI, other than a subaccount which is a foreign corporate or foreign individual; Public financial institutions as defined in Section 4A of the Companies Act; Scheduled Commercial Banks; Multilateral and Bilateral Development Financial Institutions; State Industrial Development Corporations; Insurance Companies registered with the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority; Provident Funds with

	minimum corpus of Rs 2,500 Lacs; Pension Funds with minimum corpus of Rs 2,500 Lacs; National Investment Fund set up by resolution F. No. 2/3/2005-DDII dated November 23, 2005 of the Government of India published in the Gazette of India; and Insurance Funds set up and managed by the army, navy, or air force of the Union of India. Insurance Funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, India
Refund Account	Account opened / to be opened with a SEBI Registered Banker to the Issue from which the refunds of the whole or part of the Application Amount, if any, shall be made
Registrar / Registrar to the Issue	Registrar to the Issue being Purva Sharegistry India Private Limited.
Regulations	Unless the context specifies something else, this means the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2009 as amended from time to time.
Retail Individual Investors	Individual investors (including HUFs, in the name of Karta and Eligible NRIs) who apply for the Equity Shares of a value of not more than Rs 2,00,000
SCSB	A Self Certified Syndicate Bank registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Bankers to an Issue) Regulations, 1994 and offers the facility of ASBA, including blocking of bank account. A list of all SCSBs is available at <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/home/detail/32791/no/List-of-Self-Certified-Syndicate-Banks-under-the-ASBA-facility">http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/home/detail/32791/no/List-of-Self-Certified-Syndicate-Banks-under-the-ASBA-facility</a>
SME Platform of NSE	The SME Platform of NSE for listing of equity shares offered under Chapter X-B of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations which was approved by SEBI as an SME Exchange on September 27, 2011.
Underwriters	Underwriters to the issue are Swastika Investmart Ltd and Beeline Broking Limited
Underwriting Agreement	The Agreement entered into between the Underwriters and our Company dated January 9, 2017.
Working Days	All days on which banks in Mumbai are open for business except Saturday, Sunday and public holiday.

## TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRY RELATED TERMS

Term	Description
BIS	Bureau of Indian Standards
CAD	Computer Aided Design
CAM	Computer Aided Manufacturing
Kg.	Kilo Gram
MG	Milligram

## CONVENTIONAL AND GENERAL TERMS/ ABBREVIATIONS

Term	Description
A/c	Account
Act or Companies Act	Companies Act, 1956 and/or the Companies Act, 2013, as amended from time to time
AGM	Annual General Meeting
ASBA	Application Supported by Blocked Amount
AS	Accounting Standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.
AY	Assessment Year
BG	Bank Guarantee
CAGR	Compounded Annual Growth Rate
CAN	Confirmation Allocation Note
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
CIN	Corporate Identity Number

CRR	Cash Reserve ratio
Depositories	NSDL and CDSL
Depositories Act	The Depositories Act, 1996 as amended from time to time
Depository	A depository registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time
DCA	Department of corporate affairs
DIN	Director's identification number
DP/ Depository Participant	A Depository Participant as defined under the Depository Participant Act, 1996
DP ID	Depository Participant's identification
EBIDTA	Earnings Before Interest, Depreciation, Tax and Amortization
ECS	Electronic Clearing System
EGM	Extraordinary General Meeting
EPS	Earnings Per Share i.e., profit after tax for a fiscal year divided by the weighted average outstanding number of equity shares at the end of that fiscal year
Financial Year/ Fiscal Year/ FY	The period of twelve months ended March 31 of that particular year
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment
FDR	Fixed Deposit Receipt
FEMA	Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, read with rules and regulations there-under and as amended from time to time
FEMA Regulations	Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations, 2000, as amended.
FII	Foreign Institutional Investor (as defined under SEBI FII (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995, as amended from time to time) registered with SEBI under applicable laws in India
FII Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995, as amended.
FIs	Financial Institutions
FIPB	Foreign Investment Promotion Board
FVCI	Foreign Venture Capital Investor registered under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investor) Regulations, 2000, as amended from time to time
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GIR Number	General Index Registry Number
Gov/ Government/GOI	Government of India
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standard
ICSI	Institute of Company Secretaries of India
ICAI	Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
Indian GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India.
I.T. Act	Income Tax Act, 1961, as amended from time to time
INR/ Rs./ Rupees / ₹	Indian Rupees, the legal currency of the Republic of India
Ltd.	Limited
Merchant Banker	Merchant banker as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992 as amended.
MOF	Minister of Finance, Government of India
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
NA	Not Applicable
NAV	Net Asset Value
NEFT	National Electronic Fund Transfer
NIFTY	National Stock Exchange Sensitive Index
NOC	No Objection Certificate
NR/ Non Residents	Non Resident

NRE Account	Non Resident External Account
NRI	Non Resident Indian, is a person resident outside India, as defined under FEMA and the FEMA Regulations
NRO Account	Non Resident Ordinary Account
NSE	National Stock Exchange
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited
NTA	Net Tangible Assets
p.a.	Per annum
P/E Ratio	Price/ Earnings Ratio
PAN	Permanent Account Number allotted under the Income Tax Act, 1961, as amended from time to time
PAT	Profit After Tax
PBT	Profit Before Tax
PIO	Person of Indian Origin
PLR	Prime Lending Rate
R & D	Research and Development
RBI	Reserve Bank of India
RBI Act	Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, as amended from time to time
RoNW	Return on Net Worth
RTGS	Real Time Gross Settlement
SAT	Security appellate Tribunal
SCRA	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, as amended from time to time
SCRR	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, as amended from time to Time
SCSBs	Self Certified Syndicate Banks
SEBI	The Securities and Exchange Board of India constituted under the SEBI Act, 1992
SEBI Act	Securities and Exchange Board of India Act 1992, as amended from time to time
SEBI Insider Trading Regulations	SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992, as amended from time to time, including instructions and clarifications issued by SEBI from time to time.
SEBI ICDR Regulations / ICDR Regulations / SEBI ICDR / ICDR	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009, as amended from time to time
SEBI Takeover Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, as amended from time to time
SEBI Rules and Regulations	SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009, SEBI (Underwriters) Regulations, 1993, as amended, the SEBI (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992, as amended, and any and all other relevant rules, regulations, guidelines, which SEBI may issue from time to time, including instructions and clarifications issued by it from time to time.
Sec.	Section
Securities Act	The U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.
SICA	Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985, as amended from time to time
SME	Small And Medium Enterprises
Stamp Act	The Indian Stamp Act, 1899, as amended from time to time
State Government	The Government of a State of India
Stock Exchanges	Unless the context requires otherwise, refers to, the NSE Limited
STT	Securities Transaction Tax
TDS	Tax Deducted at Source
TIN	Tax payer Identification Number
UIN	Unique Identification Number
U.S. GAAP	Generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America.
VCFs	Venture capital funds as defined in, and registered with SEBI under, the erstwhile Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended, which have been repealed by the SEBI AIF Regulations.

	<p>In terms of the SEBI AIF Regulations, a VCF shall continue to be regulated by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Funds) Regulations, 1996 till the existing fund or scheme managed by the fund is wound up, and such VCF shall not launch any new scheme or increase the targeted corpus of a scheme. Such VCF may seek re-registration under the SEBI AIF Regulations.</p>
--	---



## **PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL, INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA**

### **Financial Data**

Unless stated otherwise, the financial data in the Prospectus is derived from our audited financial statements for the period ended September 30, 2016 and financial year ended March 31, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013, and 2012 prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP, the Companies Act and restated in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009 and the Indian GAAP which are included in the Prospectus, and set out in the section titled 'Financial Information' beginning on page number 106 of the Prospectus. Our Financial Year commences on April 1 and ends on March 31 of the following year, so all references to a particular Financial Year are to the twelve-month period ended March 31 of that year. In the Prospectus, discrepancies in any table, graphs or charts between the total and the sums of the amounts listed are due to rounding-off.

There are significant differences between Indian GAAP, IFRS and U.S. GAAP. Our Company has not attempted to explain those differences or quantify their impact on the financial data included herein, and the investors should consult their own advisors regarding such differences and their impact on the financial data. Accordingly, the degree to which the restated financial statements included in the Prospectus will provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader's level of familiarity with Indian accounting practices. Any reliance by persons not familiar with Indian accounting practices on the financial disclosures presented in the Prospectus should accordingly be limited.

Any percentage amounts, as set forth in the sections / chapters titled 'Risk Factors', 'Business Overview' and 'Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations' beginning on page numbers 9, 70 and 122 respectively, of the Prospectus and elsewhere in the Prospectus, unless otherwise indicated, have been calculated on the basis of our restated financial statements prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP, the Companies Act and restated in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009 and the Indian GAAP.

### **Industry and Market Data**

Unless stated otherwise, industry data used throughout the Prospectus has been obtained or derived from industry and government publications, publicly available information and sources. Industry publications generally state that the information contained in those publications has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable but that their accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured. Although our Company believes that industry data used in the Prospectus is reliable, it has not been independently verified.

Further, the extent to which the industry and market data presented in the Prospectus is meaningful depends on the reader's familiarity with and understanding of, the methodologies used in compiling such data. There are no standard data gathering methodologies in the industry in which we conduct our business, and methodologies and assumptions may vary widely among different industry sources.

### **Currency and units of presentation**

In the Prospectus, unless the context otherwise requires, all references to;

- 'Rupees' or '₹' or 'Rs.' or 'INR' are to Indian rupees, the official currency of the Republic of India.
- 'US Dollars' or 'US\$' or 'USD' or '\$' are to United States Dollars, the official currency of the United States of America,

EURO or "€" are Euro currency,

All references to the word 'Lakh' or 'Lac', means 'One hundred thousand' and the word 'Million' means 'Ten lacs' and the word 'Crore' means 'Ten Million' and the word 'Billion' means 'One thousand Million'.

## FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

All statements contained in the Prospectus that are not statements of historical facts constitute ‘forward-looking statements’. All statements regarding our expected financial condition and results of operations, business, objectives, strategies, plans, goals and prospects are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include statements as to our business strategy, our revenue and profitability, planned projects and other matters discussed in the Prospectus regarding matters that are not historical facts. These forward looking statements and any other projections contained in the Prospectus (whether made by us or any third party) are predictions and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements or other projections.

All forward looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions about us that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the relevant forward-looking statement. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations include but are not limited to:

- ❖ General economic and business conditions in the markets in which we operate and in the local, regional, national and international economies;
- ❖ Competition from existing and new entities may adversely affect our revenues and profitability;
- ❖ Political instability or changes in the Government could adversely affect economic conditions in India and consequently our business may get affected to some extent.
- ❖ Our business and financial performance is particularly based on market demand and supply of our products;
- ❖ The performance of our business may be adversely affected by changes in, or regulatory policies of, the Indian national, state and local Governments;
- ❖ Any downgrading of India’s debt rating by a domestic or international rating agency could have a negative impact on our business and investment returns;
- ❖ Changes in Government Policies and political situation in India may have an adverse impact on the business and operations of our Company;
- ❖ The occurrence of natural or man-made disasters could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

For further discussion of factors that could cause the actual results to differ from the expectations, see the sections “Risk Factors”, “Business Overview” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” on pages 9, 70 and 122 of this Prospectus, respectively. By their nature, certain market risk disclosures are only estimates and could be materially different from what actually occurs in the future. As a result, actual gains or losses could materially differ from those that have been estimated.

Forward-looking statements reflect the current views as of the date of this Prospectus and are not a guarantee of future performance. These statements are based on the management’s beliefs and assumptions, which in turn are based on currently available information. Although our Company believes the assumptions upon which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of these assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and the forward-looking statements based on these assumptions could be incorrect. None of our Company, the Directors, the LM, or any of their respective affiliates have any obligation to update or otherwise revise any statements reflecting circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition. Our Company and the Directors will ensure that investors in India are informed of material developments until the time of the grant of listing and trading permission by the Stock Exchange.

## SECTION II

### RISK FACTORS

An investment in equity involves a high degree of risk. Investors should carefully consider all the information in this Offer Document, including the risks and uncertainties described below, before making an investment in our equity shares. Any of the following risks as well as other risks and uncertainties discussed in this Offer Document could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and could cause the trading price of our Equity Shares to decline, which could result in the loss of all or part of your investment. In addition, the risks set out in this Offer Document may not be exhaustive and additional risks and uncertainties, not presently known to us, or which we currently deem immaterial, may arise or become material in the future. Unless otherwise stated in the relevant risk factors set forth below, we are not in a position to specify or quantify the financial or other risks mentioned herein.

**The Prospectus also contains forward looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including the considerations described below and elsewhere in the Prospectus.**

#### Materiality

The Risk factors have been determined on the basis of their materiality. The following factors have been considered for determining the materiality.

- Some events may not be material individually but may be found material collectively.
- Some events may have material impact qualitatively instead of quantitatively.
- Some events may not be material at present but may be having material impact in the future

#### Note:

The risk factors are disclosed as envisaged by the management along with the proposals to address the risk if any. Unless specified or quantified in the relevant risk factors below, we are not in a position to quantify the financial implication of any of the risks described in this section.

In this Offer Document, any discrepancies in any table between total and the sums of the amount listed are due to rounding off. Any percentage amounts, as set forth in "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Offer Document unless otherwise indicated, has been calculated on the basis of the amount disclosed in the our restated financial statements prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP

#### INTERNAL RISK FACTORS:

1. **Our registered office premise is on a leasehold/license basis and any termination of such lease/license and/or non-renewal could adversely affect our operations.**

Our Registered Office situated at 301, 3rd Floor, Shalin Complex, sector -11, Gandhinagar is taken on lease basis from our Director Mrs. Hansaben Chavada for a period of 10 years commencing from January 1, 2017. Any termination of the lease agreement whether due to any breach or otherwise or non renewal thereof, could temporarily disrupt our functioning and adversely affect the business operations. For further details, please refer to chapter titled 'Business Overview' beginning on page no.70 of the Prospectus.

2. **There is one outstanding litigation against our Company which if determined against us, could adversely impact financial conditions.**

There is one outstanding litigation against our Company in the matter of Income Tax. The details of this legal proceeding is given below in the following table:

Particular	Nature of cases	No of outstanding cases	Penalty Amount involved (₹ in lacs)
<b>Litigation against Company</b>	Income Tax	<b>1</b>	<b>1.45</b>

3. **Our business requires us to obtain and renew certain registrations, licenses and permits from government and regulatory authorities and the failure to obtain and renew them in a timely manner may adversely affect our business operations.**

Our business operations require us to obtain and renew from time to time, certain approvals, licenses, registration and permits, some of which may expire and for which we may have to make an application for obtaining the approval or its renewal. If we fail to maintain such registrations and licenses or comply with applicable conditions, then such respective regulatory can impose fine on our company or suspension and/or cancellation the approval/licenses which may affect our business adversely.

Many of the Licenses and approvals are in the name of “Sanginita Chemicals Private Limited”, the same are required to be changed in the name of “Sanginita Chemicals Limited”. Company is taking necessary steps in this regards.

For more information about the licenses required in our business and the licenses and approvals applied for and yet to receive and approval yet to apply, please refer section "Government and other statutory approvals" appearing on page no. 130.

4. **The Company is dependent on few number of customers and suppliers for sales and purchase from top 10 customers and suppliers. Loss of any of these large customer and supplier will significantly affect our revenues and profitability.**

Our top ten customers contributes 96.05% and 95.13% of our total sales (including trading) and our top ten supplier delivered 98.56% and 95.33% of the total raw material purchased for the period ended September 30, 2016 and for the year ended March 31, 2016 respectively. The major raw material Copper, Nickel, and Sulphuric Acid are procured from manufacturers and whole sellers. The raw material are in form of solid and liquid which are transported to our plant in fleets of trucks and tankers. The loss of any of these large customers or suppliers will significantly affect our revenue and profitability.

5. **Our operations are subject to various health and safety laws and regulations. Our failure to comply with environmental laws and similar regulations in India, including improper handling of raw materials and finished goods, may result in significant damages and may have an adverse effect our business, financial condition and results of operations.**

We purchase and store Chlorine gas cylinders which are toxic/explosive and use such product in the manufacturing process. We are required to obtain and renew certain licenses under Explosives Act, 1884 and Health and Safety permits from Directorate Industrial Safety and Health Gujarat State which stipulates certain conditions and are required to comply with. Any failure in compliance of conditions stipulated while issuing licenses/permits/certificate may lead to cancellation of such registration and due to which it could adversely affect our business, financial conditions and results of operations.

Further, we are subject to various environmental laws and regulations relating to environmental protection in local areas where our factory is situated. Stricter laws and regulations, or stricter interpretation of existing laws and regulations may impose new liabilities or require additional investment in environmental protection equipment, either of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operation. Our failure to comply any of the conditions stipulated while issuing licenses/permits/certificate may lead to cancellation of such registrations which could affect our business, financial conditions and results of operations.

6. **We require Consent from Gujarat Pollution Control Board (GPCB), Gandhinagar under the Water (Prevention And Control of Pollution) Act-1974 for the Discharge of Trade Effluent & Emission due to operation of Industrial plant for manufacturing process of various types of chemicals and we are subject to inspection under the GPCB**

At present our company has received consent from Gujarat Pollution Control Board which is valid upto February 25, 2018 and is required to be renewed subject to compliance of the conditions stated in the consent letter issued by the GPCB. There is no water effluent by issuer company and for air effluent we are having scrubbing system. Inspection proceedings are undertaken by the GPCB for our manufacturing plant at a regular intervals for inspection for the Discharge of Trade Effluent & Emission and consent shall be lapsed automatically at any time if the board observed not proper discharge of trade effluent from our industrial plant as per the norms of GPCB mentioned in the consent letter. If any such action taken by GPCB against our Company which will affect our operations and may adversely affect financials positions of the Company.

**7. Changes in technology may render our current technologies obsolete or require us to make substantial capital investments.**

Modernisation and technology up gradation is essential to reduce costs and increase the output. Our technology and machineries may become obsolete or may not be upgraded timely, hampering our operations and financial conditions and we may not have the competitive edge. Although we strive to keep our technology, equipments and machinery in line with the latest technological standards, we may be required to implement new technology or upgrade the machineries and other equipment's installed by us. Further, the costs in upgrading our technology and modernizing the plant and machineries may be significant which could substantially affect our finances and operations.

**8. We have not entered into any technical support service contract for the maintenance and smooth functioning of our equipment's and machineries, which may affect our performance.**

Our manufacturing operations involve daily use of technical equipments and machineries. They require periodic maintenance checks and technical support in an event of technical breakdown or malfunctioning. Our company has not entered into any technical support service contract with any competent third party. Our failure to reduce the downtime in case such events occur may adversely affect our productivity, business and financial results of operations.

**9. Volatility in the prices of raw materials, may adversely impact our total cost of goods sold and profitability of our company.**

Our Company mainly purchases raw materials from various suppliers for our manufacturing operations. We are therefore, entirely dependent on external suppliers for the raw materials which constitutes a majority of the total cost of raw materials for our manufacturing operations. The prices of raw materials largely depends on the market conditions and overall demand of it, any increase in prices of raw material is generally passed on to our customers. However, any adverse fluctuations in the price which we may not be able to pass on to our customers could have a material adverse effect on our total cost of production. Further, any material shortage or interruption in the supply or decrease in quality of these raw materials could also adversely impact our business operations.

**10. We are highly dependent on smooth supply and transportation and timely delivery of our products from our manufacturing facilities to our customers. Various uncertainties and delays or non delivery of our products will affect our sales.**

We depend on transportation services to deliver our products from our manufacturing facilities to our customers. We rely on third parties to provide such services. Disruptions of transportation services because of weather related problems, strikes, lock-outs, inadequacies in road infrastructure or other events could impair our procurement of raw materials and our ability to supply our products to our customers which in turn may adversely affect our business operations and our financial conditions.

**11. We have not taken any insurance coverage for employees health related issue**

We store hazardous raw material in manufacturing facility, which could lead to accidents having adverse affect on our manpower. Handling of materials by labour during production process or otherwise, may result into

accidents, which could cause injury to our employees. We have registered under ESI Act, 1948 to take the care of health related issue of employees. Any accidental occurrence to our employees may hamper our production and consequently affect our capacity to recruit the employees.

- 12. We have issued Equity Shares during the last one year at a price lower than the Issue Price. We have issued Equity Shares to promoter and public during the last 12 months preceding the date of this Prospectus at a price lower than the Issue Price as detailed in the following table:**

Date	No. of Equity Shares Allotted	Face Value (₹)	Issue Price (₹)	Consideration	Remarks
March 2, 2016	2,75,000	10	10	Cash	Further Allotment to Promoter - Sanginita Industries Limited
December 15, 2016	42,33,900	10	-	-	Bonus Issue in ratio of 1:2

- 13. At present, our corporate promoter Sanginita Industries Limited is engaged in similar line of business activity in which issuer company is engaged which may create a conflict of interest, Further, we do not enjoy contractual protection by way of a non-compete or other agreement or arrangement with our promoter company.**

At present, our corporate promoter M/s. Sanginita Industries Limited is not carrying any business activity however, it objects are similar to our company's business activities, and for which our Company has not signed any agreement / document with our promoter company so as to confirm that it will not manufacture or sell products to our customers. Our corporate promoter may expand their business in the future that may compete with us. The interests of our corporate promoter may conflict with our Company's interests and / or with each other. For further details, please refer to the chapter titled, "Our Promoters and Promoter Group", beginning on page no. 98 and the Annexure XVI "Related Party Transaction" under the section "Financial Information's" on page no. 120 of the Prospectus.

- 14. Our trademark is not registered under the Trade Marks Act, 1999, However, we had made an application for registration of our Trademark. Our ability to use the trademark may be impaired.**

Our trademark is not registered under the Trade Marks Act, 1999. We had made an application for registration for trademark of our company on January 22, 2017. Our Company's business may be affected due to our inability to protect our existing and future intellectual property rights. As trademark of our company is not registered, we do not enjoy the statutory protections accorded under trademark registry in India and cannot prohibit the use of such name and logo by anybody by means of statutory protection.

- 15. We have entered into related party transactions and may continue to do so in the future.**

Our Company has entered into certain transactions with our related parties. While we believe that all such transactions have been conducted on the arms-length basis, there can be no assurance that we could not have been achieved more favorable terms had such transactions not been entered into with related parties. Furthermore, it is likely that we will enter into related party transactions in the future. There can be no assurance that such transactions, individually or in the aggregate, will not have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operation.

For details on the transactions entered by us, please refer to "Related Party Transactions" beginning on page no. 104 of the Prospectus.

- 16. Our success depends heavily upon our individual Promoters for their continuing services, strategic guidance and financial support.**

Our success depends heavily upon the continuing services of promoter director Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada and Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda, who are the natural person in control of our Company. They currently serve as executive Directors and their experience, strategic guidance, financial support and vision have played a key role in

achieving our current market position. We would depend significantly on our Key Managerial Persons for continuing growth of our company. If our Executive Directors or any member of the senior management team is unable or unwilling to continue in his present position, we may not be able to replace him easily or at all, and due to which our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

- 17. Our Company has not entered into any long-term contracts with any of its customers and we typically operate on the basis of orders. Inability to maintain regular order flow would adversely impact our revenues and profitability.**

Our Company has had long standing business relationships with various customers and has been selling our products to such customers for several years. However, we have not entered into any specific contracts with these customers and we cater to them on an order-by-order basis. As a result, our customers can terminate their relationships with us without any notice, which could materially and adversely impact our business. Consequently, our revenue may be subject to variability because of fluctuations in demand for our products.

- 18. Our Company has entered into loan agreements with banks which contain restrictive covenants.**

As on September 30, 2016, our Company has outstanding loan of ₹ 2679.75 lakhs from Kotak Mahindra Bank. As per our current financing arrangements with them, we are subject to certain restrictive covenants which require us to obtain their prior consent before undertaking certain corporate actions such as further borrowings, creation of fresh charge on assets, changes in equity and management, declaration of dividends, etc. For further details on the terms and conditions, see Indebtedness under the section titled "Business Overview "beginning on page no.70 of the Prospectus.

- 19. Our insurance coverage may not be adequate to protect us against certain operating hazards and this may have a material adverse effect on our business.**

We are insured for a number of the risks associated with our several businesses, such as insurance cover against loss or damage by fire, explosion, burglary, theft and robbery. We believe we have got our assets and goods adequately insured; however there can be no assurance that any claim under the insurance policies maintained by us will be honored fully, in part or on time, to cover all material losses. To the extent that we suffer any loss or damage that is not covered by insurance or exceeds our insurance coverage, our business and results of operations could be adversely affected.

- 20. We have unsecured loans from promoters and promoter group, which are repayable on demand. Any demand from lenders for repayment of such unsecured loans, may adversely affect our business operations.**

As per our restated financial statements, as on September 30, 2016, we have unsecured loan of ₹ 116.67 lacs from promoters and promoter group which are repayable on demand. Any demand from lenders for repayment of such unsecured loans, may adversely affect our liquidity and business operations. For further details of these unsecured loans, please refer to Auditors' Report beginning on page no.106 of the Prospectus.

- 21. In the event there is any delay in the completion of the Issue, there would be a corresponding delay in the completion of the objects of this Issue which would in turn affect our revenues and results of operations.**

The funds that we receive would be utilized for the objects of the Issue as has been stated in the section "Objects of the Issue" on page no. 51 of the Prospectus. The proposed schedule of implementation of the objects of the Issue is based on our management's estimates. If the schedule of implementation is delayed for any other reason whatsoever, including any delay in the completion of the Issue this may affect our revenues and results of operations.

- 22. We have not identified any alternate source of raising the funds required for our 'Objects of the Issue'. Any shortfall in raising / meeting the same could adversely affect our growth plans, operations and financial performance.**

Our Company has not identified any alternate source of funding and hence any failure or delay on our part to mobilize the required resources or any shortfall in the Issue proceeds can adversely affect our growth plan and profitability. The delay/shortfall in receiving these proceeds may require us to borrow the funds on unfavorable terms, both of which scenarios may affect the business operation and financial performance of the company.

**23. Our business depends on our manufacturing facility and any loss of or shutdown of operations of the manufacturing facility on any grounds could adversely affect our business or results of operations.**

Our manufacturing facilities are subject to operating risks, such as breakdown or failure of equipment, interruption in power supply or processes, shortage of raw materials, performance below expected levels of output or efficiency, natural disasters, obsolescence, labour disputes, strikes, lockouts, severe weather, industrial accidents, our inability to respond to technological advances and emerging industry standards and practices in the industry and the need to comply with the directives of relevant government authorities. The occurrence of any of these risks could significantly affect our operating results, and the loss or shutdown of operations at our manufacturing facility will have a material adverse affect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**24. There is no monitoring agency appointed by Our Company and the deployment of funds are at the discretion of our Management and our Board of Directors, though it shall be monitored by our Audit Committee.**

As per SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009, as amended, appointment of monitoring agency is required only for Issue size above Rs.50,000 Lacs. Hence, we have not appointed any monitoring agency to monitor the utilization of Issue proceeds. However, as per the Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 the Audit Committee of our Company would be monitoring the utilization of the Issue Proceeds.

**25. Our ability to pay dividends in the future will depend upon future earnings, financial condition, cash flows, working capital requirements and capital expenditures.**

Our future ability to pay dividends will depend on our earnings, financial condition and capital requirements. Dividends distributed by us will attract dividend distribution tax at rates applicable from time to time. There can be no assurance that we will generate sufficient income to cover the operating expenses and pay dividends to the shareholders. Our ability to pay dividends will also depend on our expansion plans. We may be unable to pay dividends in the near or medium term, and the future dividend policy will depend on the capital requirements and financing arrangements for the business plans, financial condition and results of operations.

**26. We have experienced negative cash flows in previous years / periods. Any operating losses or negative cashflows in the future could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.**

Our Company had negative cash flows from our operating activities, investing activities as well as financing activities in the previous years as per the Restated Financial Statements and the same are summarized as under.

(Rs. In Lacs)

Particulars	For the period ended on	For the year ended on				
	September 30, 2016	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015	March 31, 2014	March 31, 2013	March 31, 2012
Net Cash Generated from Operating Activities	(141.86)	22.16	225.50	569.99	353.40	(470.10)
Net Cash Generated From Investing Activities	(3.51)	(13.05)	2.42	(13.30)	(64.18)	(25.25)
Net Cash Generated from Financing Activities	149.65	(6.52)	(231.32)	(556.49)	(288.95)	496.83

**27. Our Group Company have incurred losses in the past**

(Rs. In lacs)



Particulars	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015	March 31, 2014
<b>Sanginita Rice Mills (Proprietorship)</b>	-	-	36.45

**28. Our manufacturing activities are dependent upon availability of skilled and unskilled labour.**

Our manufacturing activities are dependent on availability of skilled and unskilled labour. Non-availability of labour at any time or any disputes with them may affect our production schedule and timely delivery of our products to customers which may adversely affect our business and result of operations.

**EXTERNAL RISK FACTORS**

**1. Global economic, political and social conditions may harm our ability to do business, increase our costs and negatively affect our stock price.**

Global economic and political factors that are beyond our control, influence forecasts and directly affect performance. These factors include interest rates, rates of economic growth, fiscal and monetary policies of governments, change in regulatory framework, inflation, deflation, foreign exchange fluctuations, consumer credit availability, consumer debt levels, unemployment trends, terrorist threats and activities, worldwide military and domestic disturbances and conflicts, and other matters that influence consumer confidence, spending and tourism.

**2. Any changes in the regulatory framework could adversely affect our operations and growth prospects**

Our Company is subject to various regulations and policies. For details see section titled “Key Industry Regulations and Policies” beginning on page no.81 of this Prospectus. Our business and prospects could be materially adversely affected by changes in any of these regulations and policies, including the introduction of new laws, policies or regulations or changes in the interpretation or application of existing laws, policies and regulations. There can be no assurance that our Company will succeed in obtaining all requisite regulatory approvals in the future for our operations or that compliance issues will not be raised in respect of our operations, either of which could have a material adverse affect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**3. Civil disturbances, extremities of weather, regional conflicts and other political instability may have adverse affects on our operations and financial performance**

Certain events that are beyond our control such as earthquake, fire, floods and similar natural calamities may cause interruption in the business undertaken by us. Our operations and financial results and the market price And liquidity of our equity shares may be affected by changes in Indian Government policy or taxation or social, ethnic, political, economic or other adverse developments in or affecting India.

**4. Our 100% Revenue is derived from business in India and a decrease in economic growth in India could cause our business to suffer.**

We derive 100% of our revenue from our operations in India and, consequently, our performance and the quality and growth of our business are dependent on the health of the economy of India. However, the Indian economy may be adversely affected by factors such as adverse changes in liberalization policies, social disturbances, terrorist attacks and other acts of violence or war, natural calamities or interest rates changes, which may also affect the microfinance industry. Any such factor may contribute to a decrease in economic growth in India which could adversely impact our business and financial performance.

**5. We are subject to risks arising from interest rate fluctuations, which could adversely impact our business, financial condition and operating results.**

Changes in interest rates could significantly affect our financial condition and results of operations. If the interest rates for our existing or future borrowings increase significantly, our cost of servicing such debt will increase. This may negatively impact our results of operations, planned capital expenditures and cash flows.

**6. The price of our Equity Shares may be volatile, or an active trading market for our Equity Shares may not develop.**

Prior to this Issue, there has been no public market for our Equity Shares. Our Company and the Lead Manager have appointed Beeline Broking Limited as Designated Market maker for the equity shares of our Company. However, the trading price of our Equity Shares may fluctuate after this Issue due to a variety of factors, including our results of operations and the performance of our business, competitive conditions, general economic, political and social factors, the performance of the Indian and global economy and significant developments in India's fiscal regime, volatility in the Indian and global securities market, performance of our competitors, the Indian Capital Markets and Finance industry, changes in the estimates of our performance or recommendations by financial analysts and announcements by us or others regarding contracts, acquisitions, strategic partnership, joint ventures, or capital commitments.

**7. Taxes and other levies imposed by the Government of India or other State Governments, as well as other financial policies and regulations, may have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.**

Taxes and other levies imposed by the Central or State Governments in India that impact our industry include customs duties, excise duties, sales tax, income tax and other taxes, duties or surcharges introduced on a permanent or temporary basis from time to time. There can be no assurance that these tax rates/slab will continue in the future. Any changes in these tax rates/slabs could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

**8. Competition may affect market share or profitability which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and revenues.**

**Prominent Notes**

1. This is a Public Issue of 45,66,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at a price of ₹ 22 per Equity Share aggregating ₹ 1004.52 Lacs.
2. For information on changes in our Company's name please refer to the chapter titled "History and Certain Corporate Matters" beginning on page no.86 of the Prospectus.
3. Our Net Worth as per Restated Financial Statement as at September 30, 2016 was ₹ 1739.59 Lacs.
4. The Net Asset Value per Equity Share (Post Bonus) as at September 30, 2016 was ₹ 13.70.
5. Investors may contact the Lead Manager for any complaint pertaining to the Issue. All grievances relating to ASBA may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the relevant SCSBs, giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares for which the applied, Application Amounts blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSBs where the ASBA Form has been submitted by the ASBA Applicant.
6. The average cost of acquisition per Equity Share by our Promoters is set forth in the table below:

Name of the Promoters	No. of Equity Shares held	Average cost of acquisition (in ₹)
M/s. Sanginita Chemicals Pvt. Ltd.	69,35,916	6.67
Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada	29,40,900	3.43
Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda	9,16,500	1.64

For further details relating to the allotment of Equity Shares to our Promoter, please refer to the chapter titled "Capital Structure" beginning on page no. 34 of the Prospectus.

7. There has been no financing arrangement whereby the Promoter Group, our Directors and their relatives have financed the purchase, by any other person, of securities of our Company other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity during the period of six months immediately preceding the date of the Prospectus.
8. The details of transaction by our Company are disclosed under "Related Party Transactions" in "Annexure XVI" Financial Information" of our Company beginning on page no.120 of this Prospectus.

## **SECTION III – INTRODUCTION**

### **SUMMARY OF OUR INDUSTRY**

Disclaimer: Pursuant to the requirements of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the discussion on the business of Our Company in this Prospectus consists of disclosures pertaining to industry grouping and classification. The industry grouping and classification is based on our Company's own understanding and perception and such understanding and perception could be substantially different or at variance from the views and understanding of third parties. Our Company acknowledges that certain product/services described in the Prospectus could be trademarks, brand names and/ or generic names of products owned by third parties and the reference to such trademarks, brand names and/or generic names in the Prospectus is only for the purpose of describing the products. The industry data has been collated from various industry and/or research publications and from information available from the World Wide Web. The information in this section is derived from various government/Industry Association publications and other sources. Neither we, nor any other person connected with the issue has verified this information. Industry sources and publications generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources generally believed to be reliable, but their accuracy, completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured and accordingly, investment decisions should not be based on such information.

#### **Indian Chemical industry**

Chemical industry is one of the oldest industries in India. It not only plays a crucial role in meeting the daily needs of the common man, but., which are required in almost all walks of life. Over the last decade, the Indian Chemical industry has evolved from being a basic chemical producer to becoming an innovative industry. With investments in R&D, the industry is registering significant growth in the knowledge sector comprising of specialty chemicals, fine chemicals and pharmaceuticals.

The chemical industry's R&D spends would need to go up significantly from current levels of less than 0.5% of sales to reach closer to global benchmarks of 4% of sales (implying R&D spends of ~\$12 billion by 2017). On the human resources front, adequate educational infrastructure would be required to impart vocational training to develop additional 4.5 to 5 million skilled workers by 2017. Over 15 years, employment potential could range between 8-9 million jobs.

#### **Indian Chemical Industry**

With Asia's growing contribution to the global chemical industry, India emerges as one of the focus destinations for chemical companies worldwide. With the current size of approximately \$108 billion<sup>1</sup>, the Indian chemical industry accounts for ~3% of the global chemical industry. Two distinct scenarios for the future emerge, based on how effectively the industry leverages its strengths and manages challenges. In the base case scenario, with current initiatives of industry & government, the Indian chemical industry could grow at 11% p.a. to reach size of \$224 billion by 2017.

Chemical industry is also offering new products according to the changing requirements of the market. The industry has developed microbial de-colorization and degradation procedures for textiles and begun exploring bio-diversity for natural dyes and developing eco-friendly methodology for synthetic dyes. Hindustan Petroleum Corporation Ltd (HPCL), a public sector refiner, has stated its intent to bring to market green lubricants developed from renewable feedstock. DuPont, as part of its R&D strategy, has set up a knowledge centre in India focusing on areas like green technologies for refinery processes. Tata Chemicals has established an Innovation centre to focus on green technologies in emerging areas such as nano-technology, fermentation and bio-fuels.

#### **Future Prospects & Investment Opportunities**

Indian chemical industry is expected to register a growth of 8-9% in the next decade and is expected to double its share in global chemical industry to 5-6% by 2021. Indian Chemical industry has the potential to grow significantly provided some of the key growth imperatives are taken care of. Securing Feedstock, Right Product Mix, M&A

opportunities are currently the key imperatives for chemical industry in India. Few investment opportunities can be highlighted as:

- Chemical companies in India can either explore alternate feedstock or invest in setting up plants in resource rich nations to secure feedstock.
- Companies need to invest in exploring the right product mix to be competitive and profitable using the available feedstock in India i.e. Naphtha and its derivatives.
- Indian companies can explore possible Merger, JV opportunities for technology, capital or access to international market by taking advantage of increasing expansion of western companies in India.
- Chemical companies can invest in exploring strategic energy management and strategic water management to cut down their energy costs and contain water availability concerns.
- Companies can invest in upcoming PCPIRs in India and overcome challenges related to infrastructure, power and water availability.
- There are good opportunities in segments such as Speciality Chemicals, Speciality Polymers, for catering to huge emerging domestic demand as also as a manufacturing hub.

### **Overview of the Chemical Industry**

The chemical and petrochemical sector in India presently constitutes 14 per cent of the industrial domestic activity. It should also be noted that investments in this sector are highly capital intensive with long gestation periods. The growth of petrochemicals and chemicals is projected at 12.6 per cent and 8 per cent respectively in the 11<sup>th</sup> five year plan (2007-2012). According to the United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO), in terms of value added at constant 2000 prices, the Indian chemical Industry is 6<sup>th</sup> in the world and 3<sup>rd</sup> in Asia .

### **Concessions to Chemical Companies**

Some chemical companies had demanded concessions during the recession period. These included reduction in Central Excise Duty from 14 per cent - 8 per cent, roll back of Import duty of 5 per cent on Naptha, levy of crisis duty (10 per cent) on all chemicals, intermediates, dyes, pigments and pesticides, expeditious disposal of anti dumping/Safeguard Measures, fiscal reliefs to SMEs and provision of low cost credit to them.

The Government has taken the following decisions in this regard:

- (i) Reduction of Excise Duty from 14 per cent-10 per cent and then from 10 per cent-8 per cent.
- (ii) Anti dumping duty/Safeguards were imposed in respect of following:

Soda Ash	Imposition of Safeguard Duty 20 per cent
Caustic Soda	Imposition of Safeguard Duty 15 per cent
Carbon Black	Anti Dumping duty \$78-\$195 per MT country specific

- (iii) DEPB rates were restored to March, 2008 level.
- (iv) 150 per cent weighted deductions of expenditure on R&D for recognized R&D units.
- (v) Period of credit for exports was increased from 180 days to 270 days.

### **Foreign Direct Policy in Chemical Sector**

In chemical sector, 100 per cent FDI is permissible. Manufacture of most chemical products inter-alia covering organic/inorganic, dyestuffs & Pesticides is delicensed. The entrepreneurs need to submit only IEM with the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, provided no locational angle is applicable. Only the following items are covered in the compulsory licensing list because of their hazardous nature.

## **Budget Projections for 2012-2017**

To undertake the initiatives recommended, a provision of Rs 575 Crore has been proposed for XII<sup>th</sup> Plan Period. Out of Rs. 575 crore, Rs. 50 Crore is proposed for the establishment of the Indian chemicals inventory. Rs. 25 crore is for Chemical Promotion and Development Scheme which includes holding of various events such as India Chem, holding international and national conferences etc. for development and promotion of chemical industry. Balance Rs. 500 crore is for establishment of Technology Upgradation which implies that annual outlay of Rs. 100 crores. The size of the chemical industry covering organic, inorganic, dyes and pesticides is US \$ 22 billion. An yearly outlay of Rs. 100 crores for technology upgradation is 0.1% of the size of this sector. Fund sought to be established for incentivizing the industry to develop use innovative technology replacing obsolete inefficient technology.

## **Dyestuffs**

Colors are an integral part of human perception and life. Much before the invention of synthetic dyestuffs, natural and vegetable colors were in use in India for centuries. Perkin's development of the 1<sup>st</sup> synthetic dye in 1856 led to the birth of European dyestuffs industry and use of synthetic dyes widely extended to all textile substrates. The well-developed textile industry in India soon started use of synthetic dyes and depended on imported organic dyestuffs till 40's. The start up of Arlabs Ltd. (the 1<sup>st</sup> dyestuffs company) in 1940, followed by other dyestuffs companies in 50's and 60's led to the establishment of the indigenous industry. In the development phase that followed subsequently, India slowly emerged as the supplier of dyestuffs and intermediates, particularly in reactive, acid, direct and VAT dyes and some key intermediates.

The per capita consumption of dyes in India is 50 gms as compared to 400 gms in Europe, 300 gms in Japan which shows that there is tremendous potential for the Indian market to absorb additional production.

The overall production capacity of dyestuffs is 200,000 tonnes per annum. With the ever increasing standards of quality and reliability, Indian dyestuffs industry meets more than 95% of the domestic requirement, out of which textile industry consumes nearly 60% and the remaining is shared by paper, leather & other consumer industries. As far as pigments are concerned, the market size is 115,000 tonnes. The main consumer industries are printing inks, paints, plastics, rubber, etc., accounting for 70% of the end use.

Whereas many of the plants all over the world are very large size, there are many SME units in India, which are capable of producing quality colorants. Gujarat and Maharashtra account for nearly 95% of the colorant production in the country.

## SUMMARY OF BUSINESS OVERVIEW

### Overview

#### Company Background

Our Company was incorporated as Sanginita Chemicals Private Limited under the provision of the Companies Act, 1956 vide certificate of incorporation dated December 15, 2005 issued by the Asstt. Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli. Consequent upon the conversion of our Company into public limited company, the name of our Company was changed to Sanginita Chemicals Limited and fresh certificate of incorporation dated December 23, 2016 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad Gujarat. The Corporate Identification Number of our Company is U24100GJ2005PLC047292.

The Company has initially started production of Cuprous Chloride and Cupric Chloride at its factory situated at 3536/8, Near. GIDC, Chhatral, Dist- Gandhinagar (Unit I). Due to increase in the demand of products of our company in the year 2009, we have started Unit II to enhance our production capacity by installing additional machinery for which we had acquired plot measuring area of 11,028 sq. meters situated at 1133, Near GIDC Phase-4 Chhatral, Ta. Kalol, Gandhinagar. The Company has got the consolidated consent order for 45 chemical products for producing 15,00,000 Kgs/Month vide GPCB consent no. GPCB/CCA/GNR-468/26535 dated December 3, 2009 having validity upto January 9, 2013.

The company has received the amended consolidated consent order vide amended consent no. GPCB/ID16613/CCA-GNR-468/130303 dated November 9, 2012 for producing the cuprous chloride from 1,00,000 Kgs/month to 5,00,000 kgs/month and additional consent for production of Ferric chloride (5,00,000 KGS/month), Zinc Sulphate (10,00,000 KGS/month) and Manganese Sulphate (5,00,000 KGS/month).

In the year 2014-15, our Company has discontinued the operations of Unit I and sold the Land and Building of Unit I situated at Plot No. 3536/8, Near. GIDC, Chhatral, Dist- Gandhinagar and shifted all the plant and machinery to Unit II. In addition, our Company also undertake the job work activity which contributes meager amount to our total revenue. At present, we manufacture following three major products viz. Cuprous Chloride, Copper Sulphate and Cupric Chloride having installed capacity of 60,00,000 Kgs/p.a., 54,00,000 Kgs/p.a and 3,50,000 Kgs./P.a respectively which is used in dyes and pigment industries, paint industries, pharmaceuticals industries, electroplating industries, metal extraction industries and ink, Carbon paper, PVC pipe coating industries etc.

Our Company was nominated among the 5 (five) best Entrepreneurs of Gujarat for Emerging India Awards, 2011 in the category of fastest growing SME. Our Company has shown robust growth during the last five Financial years. The break up of manufacturing, trading and jobwork income and the improvement in top line and bottom line is explained below:

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	FY 2015-16	FY 2014-15	FY 2013-14	FY 2012-13	FY 2011-12
<b>Revenue from operations</b>					
Manufacturing	12987.24	12562.3	11,894.47	9,607.07	10,664.98
Trading	1399	284.99	-	-	-
Job Work Income	28.44	17.26	4.23	25.53	36.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>14414.68</b>	<b>12864.55</b>	<b>11898.7</b>	<b>9632.6</b>	<b>10700.98</b>
Other Income	21.60	28.51	4.30	14.67	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>14,436.28</b>	<b>12,893.06</b>	<b>11,903.00</b>	<b>9,647.27</b>	<b>10,700.98</b>
<b>Profit Before Tax</b>	<b>161.51</b>	<b>146.59</b>	<b>143.58</b>	<b>80.23</b>	<b>237.48</b>

#### Our competitive strength

##### Vast experience over 10 years with sound market knowledge

Since January 2006, our individual promoters and directors have been involved in the field of manufacturing and trading of various chemicals for dyes and pigment industries, paint industries, pharmaceuticals industries, electroplating industries, metal extraction industries and ink, Carbon paper, PVC pipe coating industries etc. We

benefit from the experience of the individual Promoters-Directors and core management team which has enabled us to successfully implement our growth strategies.

#### **Prime Location of our Factory (Manufacturing Unit)**

The factory is located near Gujarat Industrial Development Corporation (GIDC)- Phase IV, Chhattal, Dist. Gandhinagar. The GIDC has established industrial estate at Chhattal providing developed plots and ready sheds for setting up industries through out the state. In this estate all the infrastructure facilities such as power supply, roads, water supply etc are developed and provided by GIDC. All the benefits of infrastructure facilities developed by GIDC are reaped by our company.

GIDC Chhattarl, enjoys the good connectivity through National Highway roads and railway, which makes the movements of the raw-material as well as finished goods easy and comfortable. Thus it helps in smooth procurement of raw material and dispatch of finished goods to our various customers located in the state of Gujarat, Maharashtra and Haryana.

#### **Quality Assurance**

Our Company is ISO 9001:2008 certified by Indraprastha System Cert Pvt. Limited for our quality management system for manufacturing and supply of Inorganic Metal Fine Chemicals. All products that dispatch from the factory premises are inspected by the 2 authorized officials heading the dispatch department. Further, quality check is done at every stage of manufacturing to ensure the adherence to desired specifications. Since, our Company is dedicated towards quality of products, processes and inputs; we get repetitive orders from our buyers, as we are capable of meeting their quality standards, which enables them to maintain their brand image in the market.

## SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Restated Financial Statements along with Restated Summary Statements

Annexure I - Restated standalone Summary Statement of Assets and Liabilities

₹ in Lacs

Particulars		As at					
		30 <sup>th</sup> September 2016	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2016	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2015	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2014	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2013	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2012
<b>(1) Equity &amp; Liabilities</b>							
(a) Shareholders' Funds		846.78	846.78	819.28	819.28	819.28	819.28
(b) Reserves & surplus							
Securities Premium Account		83.65	83.65	83.65	83.65	83.65	83.65
Net Surplus/(Deficit) in the statement of profit and loss		809.16	738.11	627.64	527.23	442.95	387.18
		<b>892.81</b>	<b>821.76</b>	<b>711.29</b>	<b>610.88</b>	<b>526.60</b>	<b>470.83</b>
<b>Sub Total.....(1)</b>		<b>1,739.59</b>	<b>1,668.54</b>	<b>1,530.57</b>	<b>1,430.16</b>	<b>1,345.88</b>	<b>1,290.11</b>
<b>(2) Share Application Money.....(2)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	<b>1.75</b>
<b>(3) Non Current Liabilities</b>							
(a) Long term Borrowings		116.67	83.13	92.00	109.84	74.27	67.37
(b) Long term Liabilities		-					
(c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)		7.51	8.40	9.22	10.71	12.38	15.37
(d) Long term provisions							
<b>Sub Total.....(3)</b>		<b>124.18</b>	<b>91.53</b>	<b>101.22</b>	<b>120.55</b>	<b>86.65</b>	<b>82.74</b>
<b>(4) Current Liabilities</b>							
(a) Short Term Borrowings		2,679.75	2,429.47	2,185.11	2,142.27	2,427.17	2,391.14
(b) Trade Payables		558.85	71.09	1,084.94	430.77	61.61	35.53
(C) Other Current Liabilities		280.28	79.08	10.42	119.62	50.07	7.68
(d) Short term provisions		36.56	51.86	104.41	171.13	124.86	176.97
<b>Sub Total.....(4)</b>		<b>3,555.44</b>	<b>2,631.50</b>	<b>3,384.88</b>	<b>2,863.79</b>	<b>2,663.71</b>	<b>2,611.32</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....(1+2+3+4)</b>		<b>5,419.21</b>	<b>4,391.57</b>	<b>5,016.67</b>	<b>4,414.50</b>	<b>4,096.24</b>	<b>3,985.92</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>							
<b>(4) Non Current Assets</b>							
(a) Fixed Assets							
Tangible Assets		349.58	369.69	406.18	457.14	506.87	504.63
Capital work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>349.58</b>	<b>369.69</b>	<b>406.18</b>	<b>457.14</b>	<b>506.87</b>	<b>504.63</b>
(b) Non Current Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-
(c) Deferred Tax Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
(d) Long term Loans and Advances		4.88	4.88	4.88	6.08	5.93	5.93
(e) Other non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	<b>1.53</b>
<b>Sub Total.....( 4)</b>		<b>354.46</b>	<b>374.57</b>	<b>411.06</b>	<b>463.22</b>	<b>512.80</b>	<b>512.09</b>
<b>(5) Current Assets</b>							
(a) Current Investments		-	-	-	-	-	
(b) Inventories		978.18	1,141.03	1,367.71	1,463.14	1,303.25	955.01
(c) Trade Receivables		4,040.61	2,673.13	3,037.44	2,102.26	2,218.21	1,995.01
(d) Cash and bank balances		13.25	8.97	6.38	9.78	9.58	9.31



	(e) Short Term Loans and Advances	32.71	193.87	194.08	376.10	52.40	514.50
	(f) Other Current Assets						
	Sub Total.....( 5)	<b>5,064.75</b>	<b>4,017.00</b>	<b>4,605.6</b>	<b>3,951.28</b>	<b>3,583.44</b>	<b>3,473.83</b>
	<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....(4+5)</b>	<b>5,419.21</b>	<b>4,391.57</b>	<b>5,016.67</b>	<b>4,414.50</b>	<b>4,096.24</b>	<b>3,985.92</b>

**Annexure II - Restated Standalone Summary Statement of Profits and Losses**
**₹ in Lacs**

Particulars	For the Six Month period ended	For the year ended				
	30th September 2016	31st March 2016	31st March 2015	31st March 2014	31st March 2013	31st March 2012
<b>Income from continuing operations</b>						
Revenue from operations						
Manufacturing	6419.85	12987.24	12562.3	11,894.47	9,607.07	10,664.98
Trading	640.83	1399	284.99	-	-	-
Job work income	12.25	28.44	17.26	4.23	25.53	36.00
Total	7072.93	14414.68	12864.55	11898.7	9632.6	10700.98
Other Income	6.3	21.6	28.51	4.30	14.67	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>7,079.23</b>	<b>14,436.28</b>	<b>12,893.06</b>	<b>11,903.00</b>	<b>9,647.27</b>	<b>10,700.98</b>
<b>Expenses</b>						
Raw Materail Consumed (Manufacturing and Job Work)	5908.11	12317.1	11812.61	10,836.01	8,969.48	9,511.49
Purchases-Traded	614.51	1375.99	279.66	-		
Changes in inventories of finished goods, work-in- progress and stock-in-trade	0	56.07	135.88	238.40	(171.21)	168.66
Employee benefits expense	15	34.58	46.73	77.50	151.81	165.61
Finance Costs	134.17	269.5	256.32	307.16	330.13	323.50
Other expenses	277.11	171.98	158.61	236.43	222.85	227.89
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	23.61	49.55	56.66	63.92	63.98	66.35
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>6,972.51</b>	<b>14,274.77</b>	<b>12,746.47</b>	<b>11,759.42</b>	<b>9,567.04</b>	<b>10,463.50</b>
<b>Restated profit before tax from continuing operations</b>	<b>106.72</b>	<b>161.51</b>	<b>146.59</b>	<b>143.58</b>	<b>80.23</b>	<b>237.48</b>
Exceptional Item				<b>12.86</b>		
Tax expense/(income)						
Current tax	36.56	51.86	47.67	48.10	27.45	79.71
Deferred tax charge/ (credit)	0.89	0.82	(1.50)	(1.67)	(2.98)	(0.98)
Total tax expense	<b>35.67</b>	<b>51.04</b>	<b>46.17</b>	<b>46.43</b>	<b>24.47</b>	<b>78.73</b>
<b>Restated profit after tax from continuing operations (A)</b>	<b>71.05</b>	<b>110.47</b>	<b>100.42</b>	<b>84.29</b>	<b>55.76</b>	<b>158.75</b>
<b>Restated profit for the year (A + B)</b>	<b>71.05</b>	<b>110.47</b>	<b>100.42</b>	<b>84.29</b>	<b>55.76</b>	<b>158.75</b>

**Annexure III - Restated Standalone Summary Statement of Cash Flows**

₹ in Lacs

Particulars	As at					
	30th September 2016	31st March 2016	31st March 2015	31st March 2014	31st March 2013	31st March 2012
<b>A. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>						
<b>Net profit before taxation from continuing operations (as restated)</b>	<b>106.72</b>	<b>161.51</b>	<b>146.59</b>	<b>130.72</b>	<b>80.23</b>	<b>237.48</b>
Non cash adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash flows						
Profit on sale of asset	-	-	(8.12)	(0.90)	(0.52)	-
Depreciation and amortisation expense	23.61	49.55	56.66	63.92	63.98	66.35
Interest income	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest expense	134.17	269.5	256.32	307.16	330.13	323.5
<b>Operating profit before working capital changes (as restated)</b>	<b>264.50</b>	<b>480.56</b>	<b>451.45</b>	<b>500.90</b>	<b>473.82</b>	<b>627.33</b>
<b>Movement in Working Capital</b>						
(Increase)/decrease in trade receivables	(1,367.48)	364.31	(935.18)	115.95	(223.20)	(142.79)
(Increase)/decrease in Inventories	162.85	226.68	95.43	(159.89)	(348.24)	(272.92)
(Increase)/decrease in short term loans and advances	183.16	50.21	228.02	(276.70)	490.10	100.56
(Increase)/decrease in LT loans and advances	-	-	1.20	(0.15)	-	(0.31)
(Increase)/decrease in Non Current Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other noncurrent assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in trade payables	487.76	(1013.85)	654.17	369.16	26.08	(698.54)
Increase/(decrease) in other long term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in other current liabilities	201.20	68.66	(109.20)	69.55	42.39	(9.01)
Increase/(decrease) in Short Term provisions	-	(104.41)	(114.39)	(1.83)	(79.55)	0.58
Increase/(decrease) in Long Term provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flow from operations	(68.01)	72.16	271.50	616.99	381.40	(395.10)
Direct taxes paid (including fringe benefit taxes paid) (net of refunds)	(73.85)	(50.00)	(46.00)	(47.00)	(28.00)	(75.00)
Dividend and Dividend Distribution Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net cash generated from operating activities (A)</b>	<b>(141.86)</b>	<b>22.16</b>	<b>225.50</b>	<b>569.99</b>	<b>353.40</b>	<b>(470.10)</b>
<b>B. CASH FLOW USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>						

Purchase of fixed assets, including intangible assets, capital work in progress and capital advances	(3.51)	(13.05)	(14.68)	(17.90)	(70.38)	(26.75)
Sale of Assets	-	-	17.10	4.60	6.20	1.50
Interest received						
<b>Net cash used in investing activities (B)</b>	<b>(3.51)</b>	<b>(13.05)</b>	<b>2.42</b>	<b>(13.30)</b>	<b>(64.18)</b>	<b>(25.25)</b>
<b>C. CASH FLOW FROM /(USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Proceeds from Long term Borrowings	33.54	(8.87)	(17.84)	35.57	6.90	(132.63)
Proceeds from Short term Borrowings	250.28	244.36	42.84	(284.90)	36.03	755.98
Proceeds from issue of Share Capital	-	27.50	-	-	-	327.28
Share Capital & Share Application Money	-	-	-	-	(1.75)	(156.25)
Share Premium	-	-	-	-	-	30.72
Dividend	-	-	-	-	-	(4.77)
Interest paid	(134.17)	(269.50)	(256.32)	(307.16)	(330.13)	(323.50)
<b>Net cash generated from/(used in) financing activities (C)</b>	<b>149.65</b>	<b>(6.52)</b>	<b>(231.32)</b>	<b>(556.49)</b>	<b>(288.95)</b>	<b>496.83</b>
<b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)</b>	<b>4.28</b>	<b>2.59</b>	<b>(3.40)</b>	<b>0.20</b>	<b>0.27</b>	<b>1.48</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year</b>	<b>8.97</b>	<b>6.38</b>	<b>9.78</b>	<b>9.58</b>	<b>9.31</b>	<b>7.83</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>	<b>13.25</b>	<b>8.97</b>	<b>6.38</b>	<b>9.78</b>	<b>9.58</b>	<b>9.31</b>

## THE ISSUE

Present Issue in terms of the Prospectus:

Issue Details	
Equity Shares offered	45,66,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at an Issue Price of ₹ 22 each aggregating to ₹ 1004.52 Lacs
Of which:	
Reserved for Market Makers	2,34,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at an Issue Price of ₹ 22 each aggregating to ₹ 51.48 Lacs
Net Issue to the Public*	43,32,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at an Issue Price of ₹ 22 each aggregating to ₹ 953.04 Lacs
Of which	
Retail Portion	21,66,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at an Issue Price of ₹ 22 each aggregating to ₹ 476.52 Lacs
Non Retail Portion	21,66,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at an Issue Price of ₹ 22 each aggregating to ₹ 476.52 Lacs
Equity Shares outstanding prior to the Issue	1,27,01,700 Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 10 each
Equity Shares outstanding after the Issue	1,72,67,700 Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 10 each
Use of Proceeds	For further details please refer chapter titled “Objects of the Issue” beginning on page no 51 of the Prospectus for information on use of Issue Proceeds.

### Notes

This Issue is being made in terms of Chapter XB of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009, as amended from time to time. For further details please refer to section titled ‘Issue Structure’ beginning on page 147 of this Prospectus.

The Issue has been authorized by the Board of Directors vide a resolution passed at its meeting held on November 23, 2016 and by the shareholders of our Company vide a special resolution passed pursuant to section 62(1)(C) of the Companies Act at the EGM held on November 30, 2016.

\*As per the Regulation 43(4) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, as amended, as present issue is a fixed price issue the allocation is the net offer to the public category shall be made as follows:

- a) Minimum fifty percent to retail individual investor; and
- b) Remaining to:
  - i. Individual applicants other than retail individual investors; and
  - ii. Other investors including corporate bodies or institutions, irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for;
- c) The unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in (a) or (b) above may be allocated to the applicants in the other category.

If the retails individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty per cent on proportionate basis, accordingly the retails individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

Our Company was incorporated as Sanginita Chemicals Private Limited under the provision of the Companies Act, 1956 vide certificate of incorporation dated December 15, 2005 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat. Consequent upon the conversion of our Company into public limited company, the name of our Company was changed to Sanginita Chemicals Limited and fresh certificate of incorporation dated December 23, 2016 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad Gujarat. The Corporate Identification Number of our Company is U24100GJ2005PLC047292.

For further details in relation to the corporate history of our Company, see the section titled “History and Certain Corporate Matters” on page no 86.

## BRIEF COMPANY AND ISSUE INFORMATION

Registered Office	301, 3rd Floor, Shalin Complex, sector -11, Gandhinagar - 382 011 Tel No : +91 79 23240270 Web Site : <a href="http://www.sanginitachemicals.co.in">www.sanginitachemicals.co.in</a> Email :- <a href="mailto:sanginitachemicals@yahoo.com">sanginitachemicals@yahoo.com</a> Contact Person:- Mr. Rajesh Lachhwani
Date of Incorporation	December 15, 2005
Company Identification No.	U24100GJ2005PLC047292.
Company Category	Company limited By Shares
Registrar Of Company	Gujarat Dadra Nagar & Haveli
Address of the RoC	ROC Bhavan, Opp Rupal Park Society, Behind Ankur Bus Stop Naranpura, Ahmedabad-380013, Phone: 079-27437597 Fax: 079-27438371 E Mail : <a href="mailto:roc.ahmedabad@mca.gov.in">roc.ahmedabad@mca.gov.in</a>
Designated Stock Exchange	NSE Limited. SME Platform
Issue Programme	Issue Opens On : March 1, 2017 (Wednesday) Issue Closes On: March 3, 2017 (Friday)

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer	<b>Mr. Rajesh Lachhwani</b> C/o Sanginita Chemicals Limited 301, 3rd Floor, Shalin Complex, sector -11, Gandhinagar - 382 011 Tel No : +91- 79 23240270 Web Site : <a href="http://www.sanginitachemicals.co.in">www.sanginitachemicals.co.in</a> Email : <a href="mailto:sanginitachemicals@yahoo.com">sanginitachemicals@yahoo.com</a>
--	--

Note: Investors can contact the Compliance Officer in case of any pre issue or post issue related problems such as non-receipt of letter of allotment or credit of securities in depositories beneficiary account or dispatch of refund order etc.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OUR COMPANY

Our Board Of Directors Consist of:

Name	Designation	DIN No.
Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada	Chairman & Managing Director	01497977
Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda	Whole Time Director	00479413
Mrs. Hansaben Chavda	Non- Executive Director	00479509
Mr. Faiyazkhan Pathan	Independent Director	07702208

Mr. Jagdishkumar Thakor	Independent Director	07702521
-------------------------	----------------------	----------

For further details pertaining to the education qualification and experience of our Directors, please refer page no. 88 of this Prospectus under the chapter titled “Our Management”.

#### DETAILS OF KEY INTERMEDIARIES PERTAINING TO THIS ISSUE AND OUR COMPANY

Lead Manager to the Issue	Registrar to the Issue
<b>SWASTIKA INVESTMART LTD.</b> SEBI REGN NO: .INM000012102 305, Madhuban Building, Cochin Street, S.B.S. Road, Fort, Mumbai, Maharashtra – 400 001. Tel No.: +91-22-22655565 Fax No: +91-731- 6644300 Email Id: merchantbanking@swastika.co.in Investors Grievance Id: investorgrievance@swastika.co.in Website: www.swastika.co.in Contact Person: Ms. Nidhi Baheti	<b>PURVA SHAREGISTRY INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED</b> SEBI REGN NO: INR 000001112 9, Shiv Shakti Industrial Estate, JR Boricha Marg, Nr. Lodha Excelus, Lower Parel (East), Mumbai – 400 011, Maharashtra – India. Tel No: +91-022-2301 2518/ 2301 6761 Fax No: +91-022-23012517 Email Id: busicomp@vsnl.com Website: www.purvashare.com Contact Person: Mr. Rajesh shah

Bankers to the Company	Bankers to the Company
<b>STATE BANK OF INDIA</b> Main Branch., Sector - 10 B, Second Floor, Gandhinagar Administrative Office, Opp. Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar - 382 010 Tel No.:+91-079- 29750096 Fax:+91-079-23220203 Email : sbi.01355@sbi.co.in Contact Person : S C Dhanwani	<b>KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK</b> SME Division, 7th Floor, Venus Amadeus, Jodhpur Cross Road, Satellite, Ahmedabad - 380 015

Auditor of the Company	Peer Review Auditor
<b>B.K.CHAVIDA &amp; CO.</b> Address:Plot No. 7, Suman Tower, Sector-11, Gandhinagar-382011. Tel No.:+91-079-23247057 Email : bkchavda1672@yahoo.co.in Contact Person: B.K.Chavda	Devpura Navlakha & Co. 401, Ashoka Complex, Near Golden Triangle, Sardar Patel Stadium Road, Navrangpura , Ahmedabad-380014 Tel No.:+91-079-26422539 Email : devpuraadl@rediffmail.com Contact Person: Ashwini Devpura
Legal Advisor to the Issue	Bankers to the Issue
Shah Advocates C/3/201, Anushruti Tower, Nr. Jain Temple, Thaltej, Ahmedabad Tel No.:+91-079- 26880570 Mobile No.:09426837114 Email : dshahadvocate@gmail.com Contact Person : Mr. Dharmesh Shah Bar Council No.: G/754/1991	IndusInd Bank Limited IndusInd Bank, PNA House, 4th Floor, Plot No. 57 & 57/1, Road No. 17, Near SRL, MIDC, Andheri East, Mumbai-400093. Contact Person: Mr. Suresh Esaki Tel: 022-61069234 FAX:022-61069315 Email:suresh.esaki@indusind.com Website:www.indusind.com SEBI Registration No. : INBI00000002

#### SELF CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS

The SCSBs as per updated list available on SEBI's website The

The SCSBs as per updated list available on SEBI's website [http://www.sebi.gov.in/cms/sebi\\_data/attachdocs/1365051213899.html](http://www.sebi.gov.in/cms/sebi_data/attachdocs/1365051213899.html). Investors are requested to refer the SEBI website for updated list of SCSBs and their designated branches.

#### STATEMENT OF INTER-SE ALLOCATION OF RESPONSIBILITIES

Since Swastika Investmart Limited is the lead Manager to the issue, all the responsibility of the issue will be managed by them.

#### CREDIT RATING

As this is an issue of Equity Shares there is no credit rating for this Issue.

#### IPO GRADING

Since the issue is being made in terms of Chapter XB of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, there is no requirement of appointing an IPO Grading agency.

#### TRUSTEE

As this is an issue of Equity Shares, the appointment of Trustees is not required.

#### BROKERS TO THE ISSUE

All members of the recognized stock exchanges would be eligible to act as Brokers to the Issue.

#### APPRAISAL AND MONITORING AGENCY

In terms of sub regulation (1) Regulation 16 of SEBI ICDR Regulations, Our Company is not required to appoint a monitoring agency in relation to the issue. However, Audit Committee of our Company would be monitoring the utilization of the Issue Proceeds.

The object of the issue and deployment of funds are not appraised by any independent agency/bank/financial institution.

#### Underwriting Agreement

This Issue is 100% Underwritten. The Underwriting agreement is dated January 09, 2017. Pursuant to the terms of the Underwriting Agreement, the obligations of the Underwriters are several and are subject to certain conditions specified therein. The Underwriters have indicated their intention to underwrite the following number of specified securities being offered through this Issue:

Details of the Underwriter	No. of shares underwritten	Amount Underwritten (₹ in Lacs)	% of the Total Issue Size Underwritten
<b>SWASTIKA INVESTMART LTD</b> SEBI REGN NO: INM000012102 305, Madhuban Building, Cochin Street, S.B.S.Road, Fort, Mumbai, Maharashtra – 400 001.	43,32,000	953.04	94.88
<b>BEELINE BROKING LIMITED</b> B-307, Ganesh Plaza, Beside Navrangpura Post Office,	2,34,000	51.48	5.12



Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat.			
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,66,000</b>	<b>1004.52</b>	<b>100</b>

In the opinion of our Board of Directors (based on a certificate given by the Underwriter), the resources of the above mentioned Underwriters are sufficient to enable them to discharge the underwriting obligations in full. The abovementioned Underwriters are registered with SEBI under Section 12(1) of the SEBI Act or registered as brokers with the Stock Exchanges.

#### Details of the Market Making Arrangement for this Issue

Our Company and the Lead Manager have entered into a tripartite agreement dated January 09, 2017 with the following Market Maker, duly registered with NSE Limited to fulfill the obligations of Market Making:

#### **BEELINE BROKING LIMITED**

B-307, Ganesh Plaza, Beside  
Navrangpura Post Office, Navrangpura,  
Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat.  
Tel: +91-079-66637588  
Investor Grievance e-mail: vanesh@beelinebroking.com  
Website: www.beelinebroking.com  
SEBI Registration No.: SMEEM0658203082015  
Contact Person: Mr. Vanesh Panchal

The Market Maker shall fulfill the applicable obligations and conditions as specified in the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, and its amendments from time to time and the circulars issued by the NSE and SEBI regarding this matter from time to time.

Following is a summary of the key details pertaining to the Market Making arrangement:

- 1) The Market Maker(s) (individually or jointly) shall be required to provide a 2-way quote for 75% of the time in a day. The same shall be monitored by the stock exchange. Further, the Market Maker(s) shall inform the exchange in advance for each and every black out period when the quotes are not being offered by the Market Maker(s).
- 2) The minimum depth of the quote shall be ₹ 1,00,000. However, the investors with holdings of value less than ₹ 1,00,000 shall be allowed to offer their holding to the Market Maker(s) (individually or jointly) in that scrip provided that he/she sells his/her entire holding in that scrip in one lot along with a declaration to the effect to the selling broker.
- 3) Execution of the order at the quoted price and quantity must be guaranteed by the Market Maker(s), for the quotes given by him.
- 4) There shall be no exemption/threshold on downside. However, in the event the Market Maker exhausts his inventory through market making process, NSE may intimate the same to SEBI after due verification.
- 5) There would not be more than five Market Makers for a script at any point of time and the Market Makers may compete with other Market Makers for better quotes to the investors.
- 6) On the first day of the listing, there will be pre-opening session (call auction) and there after the trading will happen as per the equity market hours. The circuits will apply from the first day of the listing on the discovered price during the pre-open call auction.
- 7) The Marker maker may also be present in the opening call auction, but there is no obligation on him to do so.
- 8) There will be special circumstances under which the Market Maker may be allowed to withdraw temporarily/fully from the market – for instance due to system problems, any other problems. All controllable

reasons require prior approval from the Exchange, while force-majeure will be applicable for non controllable reasons. The decision of the Exchange for deciding controllable and non-controllable reasons would be final.

- 9) The Market Maker(s) shall have the right to terminate said arrangement by giving a three months notice or on mutually acceptable terms to the Merchant Banker, who shall then be responsible to appoint a replacement Market Maker(s).

In case of termination of the above mentioned Market Making agreement prior to the completion of the compulsory Market Making period, it shall be the responsibility of the Lead Manager to arrange for another Market Maker in replacement during the term of the notice period being served by the Market Maker but prior to the date of releasing the existing Market Maker from its duties in order to ensure compliance with the requirements of regulation 106V of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009. Further our Company and the Lead Manager reserve the right to appoint other Market Makers either as a replacement of the current Market Maker or as an additional Market Maker subject to the total number of Designated Market Makers does not exceed five or as specified by the relevant laws and regulations applicable at that particulars point of time. The Market Making Agreement is available for inspection at our registered office from 11.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. on working days.

- 10) Risk containment measures and monitoring for Market Makers: NSE SME Segment (NSE-EMERGE) will have all margins which are applicable on the Main Board viz., Mark-to-Market, Value-At-Risk (VAR) Margin, Extreme Loss Margin, Special Margins and Base Minimum Capital etc. NSE can impose any other margins as deemed necessary from time-to-time.
- 11) Price Band and Spreads: SEBI Circular bearing reference no: CIR/MRD/DP/ 02/2012 dated January 20, 2012, has laid down that for issue size up to ₹ 250 crores, the applicable price bands for the first day shall be:
- In case equilibrium price is discovered in the Call Auction, the price band in the normal trading session shall be 5% of the equilibrium price.
  - In case equilibrium price is not discovered in the Call Auction, the price band in the normal trading session shall be 5% of the issue price.

Additionally, the trading shall take place in TFT segment for first 10 days from commencement of trading. The following spread will be applicable on the SME Exchange/ Platform.

Sr. No.	Market Price Slab (in ₹)	Proposed spread (in % to sale price)
1.	Up to 50	9
2.	50 to 75	8
3.	75 to 100	6
4.	Above 100	5

- 12) Punitive Action in case of default by Market Makers: NSE SME Exchange (NSE-EMERGE) will monitor the obligations on a real time basis and punitive action will be initiated for any exceptions and/or non-compliances. Penalties / fines may be imposed by the Exchange on the Market Maker, in case he is not able to provide the desired liquidity in a particular security as per the specified guidelines. These penalties / fines will be set by the Exchange from time to time. The Exchange will impose a penalty on the Market Maker in case he is not present in the market (offering two way quotes) for at least 75% of the time. The nature of the penalty will be monetary as well as suspension in market making activities / trading membership.

The Department of Surveillance and Supervision of the Exchange would decide and publish the penalties / fines / suspension for any type of misconduct/ manipulation/ other irregularities by the Market Maker from time to time.

- 13) Pursuant to SEBI Circular number CIR/MRD/DSA/31/2012 dated November 27, 2012, limits on the upper side for market makers during market making process has been made applicable, based on the issue size and as follows:

Issue Size	Buy quote exemption threshold (including mandatory initial inventory of 5% of the Issue Size)	Re-Entry threshold for buy quote (including mandatory initial inventory of 5% of the Issue Size)
Upto ₹ 20 Crore	25%	24%
₹ 20 Crore To ₹ 50 Crore	20%	19%
₹ 50 Crore To ₹ 80 Crore	15%	14%
Above ₹ 80 Crore	12%	11%

## CAPITAL STRUCTURE

Our Equity Share Capital before the issue and after giving effect to the issue, as on the date of filing of this Prospectus, is set forth below:

(₹ In lacs, except shares data)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Aggregate Value at Face Value (₹)	Aggregate Value at issue Price (₹) in lacs
<b>A.</b>	<b>AUTHORISED EQUITY CAPITAL</b>		
	1,80,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	1,800.00	
<b>B.</b>	<b>ISSUED, SUBSCRIBED &amp; PAID - UP CAPITAL BEFORE THE ISSUE</b>		
	1,27,01,700 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	1270.17	
<b>C.</b>	<b>PRESENT ISSUE IN TERMS OF THIS PROSPECTUS#</b>		
	45,66,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at a premium of Rs 12 per share	456.60	1004.52
	<b>Which Comprises</b>		
(I)	Reservation for Market Maker 2,34,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at a premium of ₹12 will be available for allocation to Market Maker	23.40	51.48
(II)	Net Issue to the Public 43,32,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at a premium of ₹ 12 per share	433.20	953.04
	<b>Of Which</b>		
(I)	21,66,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at a premium of Rs. 12 per share shall be available for allocation for Investors applying for a value of upto ₹ 2 lacs	216.60	476.52
(II)	21,66,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at a premium of Rs. 12 per share shall be available for allocation for Investors applying for a value of above ₹ 2 lacs	216.60	476.52
<b>D.</b>	<b>ISSUED, SUBSCRIBED AND PAID UP CAPITAL AFTER THE PRESENT ISSUE</b>		
	1,72,67,700 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	1726.77	
<b>E.</b>	<b>SHARE PREMIUM ACCOUNT</b>		
	Share Premium account before the Issue		-
	Share Premium account after the Issue		547.92

**Note:**

#The present issue of 45,66,000 equity shares in terms of this Prospectus has been authorised by a resolution of our Board dated November 23, 2016 and by a special resolution passed pursuant to Section 62(1)(C) of the Companies Act, 2013 at the EGM by the shareholders of our Company held on November 30, 2016.

**Class of Shares**

The company has only one class of shares i.e. Equity shares of ₹ 10 each only.

**Changes in Authorized Share Capital:**

Sr. No.	Particulars of Increase	Cumulative no. of equity shares	Cumulative Authorised Share Capital (₹. in Lacs)	Date of Meeting	Whether AGM/EGM
1.	On incorporation	10,000	1.00	-	-
2.	Increase from 1.00 Lac to 30.00 Lacs	3,00,000	30.00	September 6, 2007	EGM
3.	Increase from 30.00 Lac to 100.00 Lacs	10,00,000	100.00	February 11, 2008	EGM
4.	Increase from 100.00 Lacs to 200.00 Lacs	20,00,000	200.00	May 2, 2008	EGM
5.	Increase from 200.00 Lacs to 250.00 Lacs	25,00,000	250.00	March 18, 2009	EGM
6.	Increase from 250.00 Lacs to 300.00 Lacs	30,00,000	300.00	February 15, 2010	EGM
7.	Increase from 300.00 Lacs to 400.00 Lacs	40,00,000	400.00	May 24, 2010	EGM
8.	Increase from 400.00 Lacs to 500.00 Lacs	50,00,000	500.00	November 30, 2010	EGM
9.	Increase from 500.00 Lacs to 700.00 Lacs	70,00,000	700.00	March 11, 2011	EGM
10.	Increase from 700.00 Lacs to 1000.00 Lacs	1,00,00,000	1000.00	May 10, 2011	EGM
11.	Increase from 1000.00 Lacs to 1800.00 Lacs	1,80,00,000	1800.00	November 30, 2016	EGM

**Notes to the Capital Structure:**

**1. Share Capital History:**

**Our existing Share Capital has been subscribed and allotted as under:**

Date	No. of Equity Shares Allotted	Face Value (₹)	Issue Price (₹)	Consideration	Remarks	Cumulative Number of Equity Shares	Cumulative paid up share capital (In ₹)	Cumulative Share Premium (In ₹)
December 15, 2005	10,000	10	10	Cash	Subscribers to the Memorandum	10,000	1,00,000	-
September 13, 2007	2,90,000	10	10	Cash	Further allotment	3,00,000	30,00,000	-
March 17, 2008	7,00,000	10	10	Cash	Further allotment	10,00,000	1,00,00,000	-
March 5, 2009	6,79,912	10	10	Cash	Further allotment	16,79,912	1,67,99,120	-
March 31, 2009	3,41,829	10	10	Cash	Further allotment	20,21,741	2,02,17,410	-
March 9, 2010	7,78,259	10	10	Cash	Further allotment	28,00,000	2,80,00,000	-
March 15, 2010	4,000	10	250	Cash	Further allotment	28,04,000	2,80,40,000	9,60,000
June 1, 2010	1,54,841	10	10	Cash	Further allotment	29,58,841	2,95,88,410	-

June 1, 2010	18,056	10	250	Cash	Further allotment	29,76,897	2,97,68,970	52,93,440
September 6, 2010	8,03,500	10	10	Cash	Further allotment	37,80,397	3,78,03,970	52,93,440
January 22, 2011	9,19,603	10	10	Cash	Further allotment	47,00,000	4,70,00,000	52,93,440
February 9, 2011	2,20,000	10	10	Cash	Further allotment	49,20,000	4,92,00,000	52,93,440
May 6, 2011	15,80,000	10	10	Cash	Further Allotment	65,00,000	6,50,00,000	52,93,440
July 19, 2011	12,800	10	250	Cash	Further Allotment	65,12,800	6,51,28,000	83,65,440
July 21, 2011	11,80,000	10	10	Cash	Further Allotment	76,92,800	7,69,28,000	83,65,440
March 13, 2012	5,00,000	10	10	Cash	Further Allotment	81,92,800	8,19,28,000	83,65,440
March 2, 2016	2,75,000	10	10	Cash	Further Allotment	84,67,800	8,46,78,000	83,65,440
December 15, 2016	42,33,900	10	-	-	Bonus Issue 1:2	1,27,01,700	12,70,17,000	-

**Note:**

\*Bonus Equity shares in the ratio of 1:2 Equity shares have been issued to all our Shareholders on December 15, 2016 by capitalizing sum of ₹ 4,23,39,000 standing to the credit of Share Premium Account to the extent of ₹ 83,65,440 and accumulated profit to the extent of ₹ 3,39,73,560.

**2. Shares issued for consideration other than cash**

Except as set out in the Table below, we have made no issues of shares for consideration other than cash

Date of Allotment	No of Equity shares	Reasons for allotment	Benefits accruing to the Company
December 15, 2016	42,33,900	Bonus Allotment	None

Further, our Company has not allotted any Equity Shares pursuant to any scheme approved under section 391-394 of the Companies Act, 1956.

**2. Share Capital Build-up of our Promoters & Lock-in**

Our Promoters had been allotted Equity Shares from time to time. The following is the Equity share capital build-up of our Promoters.

Date of Allotment / Transfer	Nature of Issue/ Allotment (Bonus, Rights etc)	Consideration	No. of Equity Shares	Cumulative No. of Equity Shares	Face Value (₹)	Issue/Transfer	% of total pre and post issue capital		Lock in Period	
(i) M/s. Sanginita Industries Private Limited										
March 5, 2009	Further Allotment	10	6,79,912	6,79,912	10	Issue	5.35	3.94	1 year	
March 31, 2009	Further Allotment	10	3,41,829	10,21,741	10	Issue	2.69	1.98	1 year	
March 9, 2010	Further Allotment	10	7,78,259	18,00,000	10	Issue	6.13	4.51	1 year	
June 1, 2009	Further Allotment	10	1,54,841	19,54,841	10	Issue	1.22	0.90	1 year	

September 6, 2010	Further Allotment	10	5,02,500	24,57,341	10	Issue	3.96	2.91	3 Years
January 22, 2011	Further Allotment	10	4,90,603	29,47,944	10	Issue	3.86	2.84	1 year
May 6, 2011	Further Allotment	10	3,20,000	32,67,944	10	Issue	2.52	1.85	1 year
July 21, 2011	Further Allotment	10	6,90,000	39,57,944	10	Issue	5.43	4.00	3 Years
March 13, 2012	Further Allotment	10	3,91,000	43,48,944	10	Issue	3.08	2.26	1 year
March 2, 2016	Further Allotment	10	2,75,000	46,23,944	10	Issue	2.17	1.59	1 year
December 15, 2016	Bonus Shares	-	23,11,972	69,35,916	10	Bonus Issue	18.20	13.39	3 years
<b>Total</b>			<b>69,35,916</b>				<b>54.61</b>	<b>40.17</b>	
<b>(i) Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda</b>									
December 15, 2005	Subscription to Memorandum of Association	10	5,000	5,000	10	-	0.04	0.03	1 year
September 13, 2007	Further allotment	10	1,45,000	1,50,000	10	Issue	1.14	0.84	1 year
March 17, 2008	Further allotment	10	1,80,000	3,30,000	10	Issue	1.42	1.04	1 year
February 9, 2011	Further allotment	10	20,000	3,50,000	10	Issue	0.16	0.12	1 year
May 06, 2011	Further allotment	10	5,82,600	9,32,600	10	Issue	4.59	3.37	1 year
July 21, 2011	Further allotment	10	1,67,400	11,00,000	10	Issue	1.32	0.97	1 year
July 14, 2012	Transfer	(Gifted)	-1,80,000	9,20,000	10	Transfer (Gift)	-1.42	-1.04	1 year
July 14, 2012	Transfer	(Gifted)	-20,000	9,00,000	10	Transfer (Gift)	-0.16	-0.12	1 year
July 14, 2012	Transfer	(Gifted)	-5,82,600	3,17,400	10	Transfer (Gift)	-4.59	-3.37	1 year
July 14, 2012	Transfer	(Gifted)	-1,67,400	1,50,000	10	Transfer (Gift)	-1.32	-0.97	1 year
December 19, 2015	Transfer	Gift Received	4,61,000	6,11,000	10	Transfer Gift Received	3.63	2.67	1 year
December 15, 2016	Bonus Shares	-	3,05,500	9,16,500	10	Bonus Issue	2.41	1.77	1 year
<b>Total</b>			<b>9,16,500</b>				<b>7.22</b>	<b>5.31</b>	
<b>(ii) Dineshsinh Chavada</b>									
March 17, 2008	Further allotment	10	70,000	70,000	10	Issue	0.55	0.41	1 year
January 22, 2011	Further allotment	10	3,30,000	4,00,000	10	Issue	2.60	1.91	1 year
February 9, 2011	Further allotment	10	1,00,000	5,00,000	10	Issue	0.79	0.58	1 year
May 6, 2011	Further allotment	10	2,16,400	7,16,400	10	Issue	1.70	1.25	1 year

July 21, 2011	Further allotment	10	1,83,600	9,00,000	10	Issue	1.45	1.06	1 year
March 13, 2012	Further allotment	10	1,09,000	10,09,000	10	Issue	0.86	0.63	1 year
July 14, 2012	Transfer	Gift Received	1,80,000	11,89,000	10	Transfer Gift Received	1.42	1.04	1 year
July 14, 2012	Transfer	Gift Received	20,000	12,09,000	10	Transfer Gift Received	0.16	0.12	1 year
July 14, 2012	Transfer	Gift Received	5,82,600	17,91,600	10	Transfer Gift Received	4.59	3.37	1 year
July 14, 2012	Transfer	Gift Received	1,67,400	19,59,000	10	Transfer Gift Received	1.32	0.97	1 year
July 14, 2012	Transfer	Gift Received	1,600	19,60,600	10	Transfer Gift Received	0.01	0.01	1 year
December 15, 2016	Bonus Shares	-	9,80,300	29,40,900	10	Bonus Issue	7.72	5.68	1 year
			<b>29,40,900</b>				<b>23.15</b>	<b>17.03</b>	

As per clause (a) sub-regulation (1) Regulation 32 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in terms of the aforesaid table, an aggregate of 20.29 % of the Post-Issue Equity Share Capital of our Company i.e. 35,04,472 equity shares shall be locked in by our Promoter for three years. The lock-in shall commence from the date of allotment in the proposed public issue and the last date of lock-in shall be reckoned as three years from the date of commencement of commercial production or the date of allotment in the public issue whichever is later. (“**Minimum Promoters’ contribution**”).

The Promoters’ contribution has been brought in to the extent of not less than the specified minimum amount and has been contributed by the persons defined as Promoter under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has obtained written consents from our Promoter for the lock-in of 35,04,472 Equity Shares for 3 year.

We confirm that the minimum Promoters’ contribution of 20.29% which is subject to lock-in for three years does not consist of:

- Equity Shares acquired during the preceding three years for consideration other than cash and revaluation of assets or capitalization of intangible assets;
- Equity Shares acquired during the preceding three years resulting from a bonus issue by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealized profits of the issuer or from bonus issue against equity shares which are ineligible for minimum Promoters’ contribution;
- Equity Shares acquired by Promoter during the preceding one year at a price lower than the price at which equity shares are being offered to public in the Issue; or equity shares pledged with any creditor.
- Further, our Company has not been formed by the conversion of a partnership firm into a company and no Equity Shares have been allotted pursuant to any scheme approved under Section 391-394 of the Companies Act, 1956.

### 3. Equity Shares locked-in for one year



In addition to 20.29% of the post-Issue shareholding of our Company locked-in for three years as the minimum Promoters' contribution, the balance Pre-Issue Paid-up Equity Share Capital i.e. 91,97,228 Equity Shares, would be locked-in for a period of one year from the date of Allotment in the proposed Initial Public Offer.

#### 4. Other requirements in respect of 'lock-in'

In terms of Regulation 40 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Equity Shares held by persons other than the Promoters' prior to the Issue may be transferred to any other person holding the Equity Shares which are locked-in as per Regulation 37 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, subject to continuation of the lock-in in the hands of the transferees for the remaining period and compliance with the SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 as applicable.

In terms of Regulation 40 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Equity Shares held by our Promoters which are locked in as per the provisions of Regulation 36 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, may be transferred to and amongst Promoters / members of the Promoter Group or to a new promoter or persons in control of our Company, subject to continuation of lock-in in the hands of transferees for the remaining period and compliance of SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 as applicable.

In terms of Regulation 39 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the locked-in Equity Shares held by our Promoter can be pledged only with any scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions as collateral security for loans granted by such banks or financial institutions, subject to the following:

- If the specified securities are locked-in in terms of sub-regulation (a) of Regulation 36 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the loan has been granted by such bank or institution for the purpose of financing one or more of the objects of the issue and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan;
  - If the specified securities are locked-in in terms of sub-regulation (b) of Regulation 36 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan.
5. Our Company has not revalued its assets since inception and has not issued any Equity Shares (including bonus shares) by capitalizing any revaluation reserves.
  6. Our Company does not have any Employee Stock Option Scheme / Employee Stock Purchase Scheme for our employees and we do not intend to allot any shares to our employees under Employee Stock Option Scheme / Employee Stock Purchase Scheme from the proposed issue. As and when, options are granted to our employees under the Employee Stock Option Scheme, our Company shall comply with the SEBI Share Based Employee Benefits Regulations, 2014.
  7. Under subscription, if any, in any of the categories, would be allowed to be met with spill-over from any of the other categories or a combination of categories at the discretion of our Company in consultation with the LM and Designated Stock Exchange. Such inter-se spill over, if any, would be effected in accordance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.
  8. Except stated below no shares have been issued during a period of one year preceding the date of the Draft Prospectus at price below Issue Price.

Sr. No.	Name of Person	Promoter/Promoter Group	No. of Shares Allotted	Issue Price
1.	M/s. Sanginita Industries Pvt. Ltd.	Promoter	2,75,000	₹10

#### 9. Our shareholding pattern

The shareholding pattern of our Company before the issue as per Regulation 31 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 is given here below:

**(i) Summary of Shareholding Pattern**

Category (I)	Category of shareholder (II)	Nos of shareholders (III)	No of fully paid-up equity shares held (IV)	No of Partly paid-up equity shares held (V)	No of shares underlying Depository Receipts (VI)	Total nos. shares held (VII) = (IV)+(V)+(VI)	Shareholding as a % of total no. of shares(calculated as per SCRR, 1957) (VIII) As a % of (A+B+C2)	Number of Voting Rights held in each class of securities (IX)				No of shares Underlying Outstanding convertible securities (Including Warrants) (X)	Shareholding, as a % assuming full conversion of convertible securities (as a percentage of diluted share capital) (XI)=(VII)+(X) As a % of (A+B+C2)	Number of Locked in shares (XII)		Number of shares pledged or otherwise encumbered (XIII)		Number of equity shares held in dematerialized form (XIV)
								No of Voting Rights			Total as a % of (A+B+C)			No. (a)	As a % of total shares held (b)	No. (a)	As a % of total shares held (b)	
								Class eg: X	Class eg: Y	Total								
(A)	Promoter & Promoter Group	5	1,26,90,948	0	0	1,26,90,948	99.92	0	0	0	0	0	99.92	0	0	0	0.00	0
(B)	Public	5	10,752	0	0	10,752	0.08	0	0	0	0	0	0.08	0	0	N.A	N.A	0
(C)	Non	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N.A	N.A	0

	<b>Promoter- Non Public</b>																	
(C1)	Shares underlying DRs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N.A	N.A	0
(C2)	Shares held by Employee Trusts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N.A	N.A	0
		10	12701700	0	0	12701700	100.00	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0	0.00	0	0	0

**ii. Shareholding Pattern of the Promoter and Promoter Group**

Sr. No.	Category & Name of the shareholders (I)	No. of share holder (III)	No of fully paid-up equity shares held (IV)	Partly paid-up equity shares held (V)	No of shares underlying Depository Receipts (VI)	Total nos. shares held (VII) = (IV)+(V)+(VI)	Shareholding % calculated as per SCRR, 1957) As a % of (A+B+C 2) (VIII)	Number of Voting Rights held in each class of securities (IX)				No of shares Underlying Outstanding convertible securities (Including Warrants) (X)	Shareholding , as a % assuming full conversion of convertible securities (as a percentage of diluted share capital) (XI)=(VI I)+(X) as a % of (A+B+C 2)	Number of Locked in shares (XII)		Number of shares pledged or otherwise encumbered (XIII)		Number of equity shares held in dematerialized form (XIV)
								No of Voting Rights			Total as a % of Total Voting Rights			No. (a)	As a % of total shares held (b)	No. (a)	As a % of total shares held (b)	
								Classes X	Classes Y	Total								
(1)	Indian																	
(a)	Individuals/H.U.F	5	12690948	0	0	12690948	99.92	0	0	0	0	0	99.92	-	-	-	-	0
1	Dineshsinh B. Chavada		2940900	0	0	2940900	23.15	2940900	0	0	0	0	23.15	-	-	-	-	0
2	Vijaysinh D. Chavda		916500	0	0	916500	7.22	916500	0	0	0	0	7.22	-	-	-	-	0
3	Hansben D. Chavada		1485000	0	0	1485000	11.69	1485000	0	0	0	0	11.69	-	-	-	-	0
5	Anitaben D. Chavada		412632	0	0	412632	3.25	412632	0	0	0	0	3.25	-	-	-	-	0
(b)	Cental/State	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	-	-	-	-	0

	Government(s)																	
( c )	Financial Institutions/Banks	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	-	-	-	-	0
(d)	<b>Any Other (Specify)</b>																	0
	<b>Bodies Corporate</b>																	
	Sangitani Industries Pvt. Ltd.		6935916	0	0	6935916	54.61	6935916	0	0	0	0	54.61	-	-	-	-	0
	<b>Sub- Total (A)(1)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>12690948</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12690948</b>	<b>99.92</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>99.92</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>
(2)	<b>Foreign</b>																	
(a)	Individuals (Non-Resident Individuals/ Foreign Individuals)	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0
(b)	Government	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0
( c )	Institutions	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0
(d)	Foreign Portfolio Investor	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0					-	-	-	-	
(e)	Any Other (Specify)	0	0	0	0	0	0.00							-	-	-	-	
	<b>Sub- Total (A)(2)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>Total Shareholding of Promoter and Promoter Group (A)=(A)(1)+(A)(2)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>12690948</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12690948</b>	<b>99.92</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>99.92</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>

**iii. Shareholding Pattern of our Public Shareholder**

Sr. No.	Category & Name of the shareholders (I)	No. of shareholder (III )	No of fully paid-up equity shares held (IV)	Partly paid-up equity shares held (V)	No of shares underlying Depository Receipts (VI )	Total nos. shares held (VII) = (IV)+(V)+(VI)	Shareholding % calculated as per SCRR, 1957) As a % of (A+B+C 2) (VIII)	Number of Voting Rights held in each class of securities (IX)				No of shares Underlying Outstanding convertible securities (Including Warrants) (X)	Shareholding , as a % assuming full conversion of convertible securities (as a percent age of diluted share capital) (XI)=(V II)+(X) as a % of (A+B+ C2)	Number of Locked in shares (XII)		Number of shares pledged or otherwise encumbered (XIII)	As a % of total shares held (Not applicable )(b)	Number of equity shares held in dematerialized form (XIV)	
								No of Voting Rights			Total as a % of Total Voting Rights			No. (a)	As a % of total shares held (b)				No. (Not applicable) ( a)
								Class X	Class Y	Total									
(1)	Institutions																		
(a)	Mutual Fund/UTI	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA		-	
(b)	Venture Capital Funds	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA		-	
( c)	Alternate Investment Funds	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA		-	
(d)	Foreign Venture Capital	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA		-	

	Investors																
(e)	Foreign Portfolio Investors	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA	-
(f)	Financial Institutions Banks	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA	-
(g)	Insurance Companies	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA	-
(h)	Provident Funds/Pension Funds	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA	-
(i)	Any Other (specify)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA	-
	<b>Sub- Total (B)(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	NA	0
(2)	<b>Central Government/State Government(s) /President of India</b>	<b>0</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA	-
	<b>Sub- Total (B)(2)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	NA	<b>0</b>
(3)	<b>Non-Institutions</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0.00		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NA	-
(a)	<b>Individuals - i.Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital up to Rs.2 lakhs.</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>10752</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10752</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0</b>	NA	-
	<b>ii. Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of Rs.2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	NA	<b>0</b>

	<b>lacs.</b>																
(b)	NBFCs registered with RBI	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0.00</b>	0	NA	0
(C)	Employee Trust	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0.00</b>	0	NA	0
(d)	Overseas Depositories (holding DRs) (balancing figure)	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0.00</b>	0	NA	0
(e)	Any Other (Specify)	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0.00</b>		NA	
	<b>Sub- Total (B)(3)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>10752</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10752</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>Total Public Shareholding (B)=(B)(1)+(B)(2)+(B)(3)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>10752</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10752</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>0</b>



**iv. Statement showing shareholding pattern of the Non Promoter-Non Public Shareholder**

Sr. No.	Category & Name of the shareholders (I)	N o. of sh ar eh ol der (II I)	No of fully paid -up equi ty shar es held (IV)	Par tly pai d- up equi ty sha res hel d (V)	No of share s unde rlyin g Depo sitory Recei pts (VI)	Total nos. share s held (VII) = (IV)+( V)+( VI)	Share holdin g as a % of total no. of shares (calcul ated as per SCRR , 1957) As a % of (A+B+ C2) (VIII)	Number of Voting Rights held in each class of securities (IX)				No of share s Unde rlyin g Outst andin g conve rtible securi ties (Incl uding Warr ants) (X)	Total Shareholdi ng , as a % assuming full conversion of convertibl e securities (as a percentage of diluted share capital) (XI)=(VII) +(X) As a % of (A+B+C2)	Number of Locked in shares (XII)		Number of shares pledged or otherwise encumbere d (XIII)		Num ber of equit y share s held in dema terial ized form (XIV)
								No of Voting Rights			Tot al as a % of Tot al Vot ing Rig hts			N o.	As a % of total shar es held	No. (No t app lica ble)	As a % of total share s held (Not appli cable )	
								Cl as s : X	Clas s : Y	To tal								
(1)	Custodian/DR Holder																NA	0
(a)	Name of DR Holder (If available)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NA	0
	Sub total (C) (1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NA	0
(2)	Employee Benefit Trust (Under SEBI (Share based Employee Benefit ) Regulations, 2014)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NA	0
	Sub total (C) (2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NA	
	Total Non-Promoter - Non Public Shareholding (C)=(C)(1)+(C)(2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NA	0

Our Company will file shareholding pattern of our Company in, the form prescribed under Regulation 31 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, one day prior to the listing of the Equity Shares. The Shareholding pattern will be uploaded on the website of NSE before commencement of trading of such equity shares.

**10. The shareholding pattern of our Promoter and Promoter Group before and after the Issue:**

Sr. No	Name of share holder	Pre issue		Post issue	
		No of equity shares	As a % of Issued Capital	No of equity shares	As a % of Issued Capital
(i) Promoters					
1.	Mr. Dineshsinh B. Chavada	29,40,900	23.15	29,40,900	17.03
2.	Mr. Vijaysinh D Chavda	9,16,500	7.22	9,16,500	5.31
3.	Sanginita Industries Pvt. Ltd.	69,35,916	54.61	69,35,916	40.17
	Total (A)	1,07,93,316	84.98	1,07,93,316	62.51
(ii) Promoter Group					
4.	Hansaben D. Chavada	14,85,000	11.69	14,85,000	8.60
5.	Anitaben D Chavada	4,12,632	3.25	4,12,632	2.39
	Total (B)	18,97,632	14.94	18,97,632	10.99
	Total (A+B)	1,26,90,948	99.92	1,26,90,948	73.49
(iii) Public					
6.	Pratapsinh S. Vaghela	6,000	0.04	6,000	0.03
7.	Dilipsinh S. Vaghela	1,368	0.01	1,368	0.01
8.	Tejendrasinh B. Vaghela	846	0.01	846	0.01
9.	Baldevsinh B. Vaghela	1,428	0.01	1,428	0.01
10.	Bhikhuji D Chavada	1,110	0.01	1,110	0.01
	IPO	-	-	45,66,000	26.44
	Total (C)	10,752	0.08	45,76,752	26.51
	Grand Total (Total A+B+C)	1,27,01,700	100.00	1,72,67,700	100.00

11. There will be no further issue of capital, whether by way of issue of bonus shares, preferential allotment, rights issue or in any other manner during the period commencing from the date of the Draft Prospectus until the Equity Shares have been listed. Further, our Company may propose to alter our capital structure within a period of six months from the date of opening of this Issue, by way of split / consolidation of the denomination of Equity Shares or further issue of Equity Shares (including issue of securities convertible into exchangeable, directly or indirectly, for our Equity Shares) whether preferential or otherwise.
12. During the past six months immediately preceding the date of filing Draft Prospectus no Equity shares of the company have been purchased by our Promoter, their relatives and associates, persons in Promoter Group [as defined under sub clause (zb) sub regulation (1) Regulation 2 of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.
13. The members of the Promoter Group, our Directors or the relatives of our Directors have not financed the purchase by any other person of securities of our Company, other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity, during the six months preceding the date of filing of the Prospectus.
14. Our Company, our Promoter, our Directors and the Lead Manager to this Issue have not entered into any buy-back, standby or similar arrangements with any person for purchase of our Equity Shares issued by our Company through the Prospectus.
15. There are no safety net arrangements for this public issue.
16. As on the date of filing of the Prospectus, there are no outstanding warrants, options or rights to convert debentures, loans or other financial instruments into our Equity Shares.
17. All the Equity Shares of our Company are fully paid up as on the date of the Prospectus. Further, since the entire money in respect of the Issue is being called on application, all the successful applicants will be issued fully paid-up equity shares.
18. As per RBI regulations, OCBs are not allowed to participate in this Issue.

**19. Particulars of top ten shareholders:**

**(a) Particulars of the top ten shareholders as on the date of the Prospectus:**

Sr. No	Name of shareholder	No. of Shares	% of Shares to Pre-Issue Capital
1.	Sanginita Industries Private Limited	6935916	54.61
2.	Dineshsinh B. Chavada	2940900	23.15
3.	Hansaben D. Chavada	1485000	11.69
4.	Vijaysinh D. Chavda	916500	7.22
5.	Anitaben D.Chavada	412632	3.25
6.	Pratapsinh S. Vaghela	6000	0.05
7.	Baldevsinh B. Vaghela	1428	0.01
8.	Bhikuji D. Chavada	1110	0.01
9.	Dilipsinh S. Vaghela	1368	0.01
10.	Tajendrasinh B. Vaghela	846	0.01
<b>Total</b>		<b>12701700</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**(b) Particulars of top ten shareholders ten days prior to the date of the Prospectus:**

Sr. No	Name of shareholder	No. of Shares	% of Shares to Pre-Issue Capital
1.	Sanginita Industries Private Limited	6935916	54.61
2.	Dineshsinh B. Chavada	2940900	23.15
3.	Hansaben D. Chavada	1485000	11.69
4.	Vijaysinh D. Chavda	916500	7.22
5.	Anitaben D.Chavada	412632	3.25
6.	Pratapsinh S. Vaghela	6000	0.05
7.	Baldevsinh B. Vaghela	1428	0.01
8.	Bhikuji D. Chavada	1110	0.01
9.	Dilipsinh S. Vaghela	1368	0.01
10.	Tajendrasinh B. Vaghela	846	0.01
<b>Total</b>		<b>12701700</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**(c) Particulars of the top ten shareholders two years prior to the date of the Prospectus**

Sr. No.	Name of shareholder	No. of Shares	% of Shares to Pre-Issue Capital
1.	Sanginta Ind. Pvt. Ltd.	4348944	34.24
2.	Dineshsinh B. Chavada	1960600	15.44
3.	Hansaben D. Chavada	1451000	11.42
4.	Anitaben D. Chavada	275088	2.17
5.	Vijaysinh D. Chavda	150000	1.18
6.	Ranjitsinh N. Vaghela	4000	0.03
7.	Baldevsinh B Vaghela	952	0.01
8.	Dilipsinh S. Vaghela	912	0.01
9.	Dipaksinh B. Chavada	740	0.01
10.	Tejendrasinh B. Vaghela	564	0.01
<b>Total</b>		<b>8192800</b>	<b>64.50</b>

20. Our Company has not raised any bridge loan against the proceeds of this Issue. However, depending on business requirements, we might consider raising bridge financing facilities, pending receipt of the Net Proceeds.
21. Our Company undertakes that at any given time, there shall be only one denomination for our Equity Shares, unless otherwise permitted by law.
22. An Applicant cannot make an application for more than the number of Equity Shares being issued through this Issue, subject to the maximum limit of investment prescribed under relevant laws applicable to each category of investors.
23. No payment, direct or indirect in the nature of discount, commission, allowance or otherwise shall be made either by us or our Promoters to the persons who receive allotments, if any, in this Issue.
24. We have 10 shareholders as on the date of filing of the Prospectus.

25. Our Promoter and the members of our Promoter Group will not participate in this Issue.
26. Our Company has not made any public issue or right issue since its incorporation.
27. Neither the Lead Manager, nor their associates hold any Equity Shares of our Company as on the date of the Prospectus.
28. Our Company shall ensure that transactions in the Equity Shares by the Promoter and the Promoter Group between the date of filing the Prospectus and the Issue Closing Date shall be reported to the Stock Exchanges within twenty-four hours of such transaction.
29. None of our Directors or Key Managerial Personnel holds Equity Shares in our Company, except Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada - Chairman & Managing Director, Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda- Whole Time Director and Mrs. Hansaben Chavada - Non Executive Director who are holding 29,40,900 equity shares, 9,16,500 equity shares and 14,85,000 equity shares respectively in our Company, for further details of holding see the chapter titled “Our Management” beginning on page number 88.

## SECTION IV - PARTICULARS OF THE ISSUE

### OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

The objects of the Issue are:

1. Working Capital Requirement;
2. General Corporate Purpose;
3. Meeting Public Issue Expenses.

The other Objects of the Issue also include creating a public trading market for the Equity Shares of our Company by listing them on NSE. We believe that the listing of our Equity Shares will enhance our visibility and brand name and enable us to avail future growth opportunities.

The main object clause of Memorandum of Association of our Company enables us to undertake the existing activities and the activities for which the funds are being raised by us through the present Issue.

### FUND REQUIREMENTS

We intend to utilize the proceeds of the Fresh Issue, in the manner set forth below:

#### Requirement of Funds

(₹ In lacs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount	% of the Total Issue Size
1)	Working Capital Requirement	918.52	91.44
2)	General Corporate Purpose	41.00	4.08
3)	Public Issue Expenses	45.00	4.48
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1004.52</b>	<b>100.00</b>

#### Means of Finance

(₹ In Lacs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount
1)	Proceeds from Initial Public Offer	1004.52
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1004.52</b>

We propose to meet the requirement of funds for the stated objects of the Issue from the IPO Proceeds. Hence, no amount is required to be raised through means other than the Issue Proceeds. Accordingly, the requirements under Regulation 4 (2) (g) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and Clause VII C of Part A of Schedule VIII of the SEBI ICDR Regulations (which requires firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means for 75% of the stated means of finance, excluding the Issue Proceeds and existing identifiable internal accruals) are not applicable.

Our fund requirements and deployment thereof are based on the estimates of our management. These are based on current circumstances of our business and are subject to change in light of changes in external circumstances or costs, or in our financial condition and business or strategy. Our management, in response to the dynamic nature of the industry, will have the discretion to revise its business plan from time to time and consequently our funding requirement and deployment of funds may also change. This may also include rescheduling the proposed utilization of Proceeds and increasing or decreasing expenditure for a particular object vis-à-vis the utilization of Proceeds. In case of a shortfall in the Net Proceeds, our management may explore a range of options which include utilisation of our internal accruals, debt or equity financing. Our management expects that such alternate arrangements would be available to fund any such shortfall.

No part of the issue proceeds will be paid as consideration to Promoters, Promoter Group, Group Entities, directors, Key Managerial Personnel and associates.

### DETAILS OF THE OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

#### 1) TO MEET INCREMENTAL WORKING CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS :

We are engaged in manufacturing of chemicals such as Cuprous Chloride, Cupric Chloride, Copper Sulphate, etc which are used in dyes and pigment industries, paint industries, pharmaceuticals industries, electroplating industries, metal extraction industries and ink, Carbon paper, PVC pipe coating industries.

As on March 31, 2016 the Company's net working capital consisted of Rs. 3814.97 Lakhs as against the Rs. 3405.84 lakhs as on March 31, 2015. The total working capital requirement for F.Y. 2016-17 is estimated to be 5249.02 Lakhs. As on the date of this Prospectus we meet our working capital requirements in the ordinary course of its business from capital, internal accruals, working capital loans from the Banks.

**Basis of estimation of working capital requirement and estimated working capital requirement:**

(₹ In Lacs)

Particulars	F.Y. 2014-2015	F.Y. 2015-2016	F.Y. 2016-17 (Estimated)
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Inventories	1367.71	1141.03	1664.09
Raw Material	1113.36	942.9	1386.25
Stores and Spares	2.51	2.36	3.87
Finished Goods	251.84	195.77	273.97
Trade Receivables	3037.44	2673.13	3835.62
Short Term Loans and Advances	194.09	193.87	200.00
Cash and Bank Balance	6.37	8.97	10.87
<b>Total Currents Assets (A)</b>	<b>4605.61</b>	<b>4017.00</b>	<b>5710.58</b>
<b>Less: Current Liabilities</b>			
Trade Payables	1084.94	71.09	323.46
Other Current Liabilities	10.42	79.08	72.10
Short Term Provisions	104.41	51.86	66.00
<b>Total Current Liabilities (B)</b>	<b>1199.77</b>	<b>202.03</b>	<b>461.56</b>
<b>NET WORKING CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS (A-B)</b>	<b>3405.84</b>	<b>3814.97</b>	<b>5249.02</b>
<b>Funding Pattern</b>			
Bank Finance	2185.11	2429.47	2945.00
Existing Equity and Internal Cash Accruals	1220.73	1385.50	1385.50
<b>IPO Proceeds</b>			<b>918.52</b>

**Assumptions for working capital requirements**

Particulars	No. of days outstanding or holding level as on March 31,		F.Y. 2016-17 No. of Days (Estimated)	Justification for Holding
	F.Y. 2014-2015	F.Y.2015-2016		
<b>Raw Material</b>	33	25	30	Estimate for 2016-17 is on the basis of past two years stocking period.
<b>Finished Goods</b>	6	4	5	Estimate for 2016-17 is on the basis of past two years stocking period.
<b>Trade Receivables</b>	77	60	70	Estimate for 2016-17 is on the basis of past two years outstanding Debtors.
<b>Trade Payables</b>	32	2	7	Estimate for 2016-17 is on the basis of assumption that average 7 days credit shall be given by the suppliers.

**2) GENERAL CORPORATE PURPOSE :**

The application of the Issue proceeds for general corporate purposes would include but not be restricted to financing our working capital requirements, capital expenditure, deposits for hiring or otherwise acquiring business premises, meeting exigencies etc. which we in the ordinary course of business may incur. Our Management, in accordance with the policies of our Board, will have flexibility in utilizing the proceeds earmarked for general corporate purposes. We intend to use Rs. 41.00 lacs for general corporate purposes.

**3) PUBLIC ISSUE EXPENSES :**

The expenses of this Issue include, among others, underwriting and management fees, selling commission, printing and distribution expenses, legal fees, advertising expenses and listing fees. The estimated Issue expenses are as follows:

(₹ in lacs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount
1.	Payment to Merchant Banker including fees and reimbursements of Market Making Fees, selling commissions, brokerages, payment to other intermediaries such as Legal Advisors, Registrars, Bankers etc and other out of pocket expenses.	35.00
2.	Printing & Stationery and Postage Expenses	1.50
3.	Marketing and Advertisement Expenses	2.50
4.	Regulatory fees and other expenses	4.50
5.	Other Miscellaneous expenses	1.50
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45.00</b>

### Schedule of Implementation

All funds raised through this issue, are proposed to be utilized in the F.Y. 2016-17 itself.

### Deployments of funds already deployed till date:

As certified by the Auditors of our Company, viz., M/s B. K. Chavda & Co., Chartered Accountants vide its certificate dated January 13, 2017, the funds deployed upto January 12, 2017 towards the object of the Issue is NIL.

### Details of Fund Deployment

(₹ in Lacs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Object of the Issue	Amount spent upto January 12, 2017	Amount to be Spend
				F.Y. 2016-17 (January 13, 2016 onwards)
1)	Working Capital	918.52	NIL	918.52
2)	General Corporate Expenses	41.00	NIL	41.00
3)	Issue Expenses	45.00	NIL	45.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1004.52</b>	<b>NIL</b>	<b>1004.52</b>

### Appraisal Report

None of the objects for which the Issue Proceeds will be utilised have been financially appraised by any financial institutions / banks.

### Bridge Financing Facilities

We have currently not raised any bridge loans against the Net Proceeds. However, depending on business requirements, we might consider raising bridge financing facilities, pending receipt of the Issue Proceeds.

### Interim Use of Funds

Pending utilisation for the purpose described above, we intend to deposit the funds with Scheduled Commercial banks included in the second schedule of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Our Company confirms that it shall not use the Net Proceeds for buying, trading or otherwise dealing in shares of any listed company or for any investment in the equity markets.

### Variation on Objects

In accordance with Section 13(8) and 27 of the Companies Act, 2013 and applicable rules, our Company shall not vary the objects of the issue without our Company being authorised to do so by the shareholders by way of Special Resolution through postal ballot. Our promoter or controlling shareholders will be required to provide an exit opportunity to such shareholders who do not agree to the proposal to vary the objects, at such price, and in such manner, as prescribed by SEBI, in this regard.

### Shortfall of Funds

In case of a shortfall in the Net Proceeds, our management may explore a range of options which include utilisation of our internal accruals, debt or equity financing. Our management expects that such alternate arrangements would be available to fund any such shortfall.

**Monitoring of Issue proceeds**

As the size of the Issue will not exceed ₹ 50,000 Lacs, the appointment of Monitoring Agency would not be required as per Regulation 16 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Board and the management will monitor the utilization of the Net Proceeds through its audit committee.

Pursuant to Regulation 32 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, our Company shall on half-yearly basis disclose to the Audit Committee the Application of the proceeds of the Issue. On an annual basis, our Company shall prepare a statement of funds utilized for purposes other than stated in this Prospectus and place it before the Audit Committee. Such disclosures shall be made only until such time that all the proceeds of the Issue have been utilized in full.



## BASIS FOR ISSUE PRICE

The Issue Price is determined by our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager. The financial data presented in this section are based on our Companies restated financial statements. Investors should also refer to the sections titled "Risk Factors" and "Financial Information" on pages 9 and 106, respectively, of the Prospectus to get a more informed view before making the investment decision.

### Qualitative Factors

1. Vast experience over 10 years with sound market knowledge
2. Prime Location of our Factory (Manufacturing Unit)
3. Quality Assurance

For details of Qualitative factors please refer to the paragraph "Our Competitive Strengths" in the chapter titled "Our Business" beginning on page 70 of the Prospectus.

### Quantitative Factors

Information presented in this chapter is derived from our Restated Financial Statements

#### 1. Basic & Diluted Earnings Per Share (EPS)#:

Period	Basic and Diluted EPS (₹) ( Pre Bonus)	Basic and Diluted EPS (₹) ( Post Bonus)#	Weight age
Fiscal 2014	1.03	0.68	1
Fiscal 2015	1.23	0.81	2
Fiscal 2016	1.34	0.89	3
<b>Weighted Average</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>0.83</b>	
<b>September 30 , 2016*</b>	<b>1.68</b>	<b>1.12</b>	

# Bonus Equity shares in the ratio of 1:2 Equity shares have been issued to all our Shareholders on December 15, 2016 by capitalizing sum of ₹ 4,23,39,000 standing to the credit of Share Premium Account to the extent of ₹ 83,65,440 and accumulated profit to the extent of ₹ 3,39,73,560.

\* Annualised

#### Note

# Basic earnings per share (₹) = Net profit after tax (as restated) attributable to shareholders divided by Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

# The face value of each Equity Share is ₹ 10.

#### 2. Price to Earnings (P/E) ratio in relation to Issue Price of ₹ 22:

Particulars	P/E at the Issue Price (₹ 22)
<b>Pre Bonus</b>	
a. Based on 2015-16 EPS of ₹ 1.34	16.42
b. Based on weighted average EPS of ₹ 1.25	17.58
<b>Post Bonus</b>	
a. Based on 2015-16 EPS of ₹ 0.89	24.72
b. Based on weighted average EPS of ₹ 0.83	26.56

#### 3. Return on Net Worth#

Period	Return on Net Worth (%)	Weights
Year ended March 31, 2014	5.89	1
Year ended March 31, 2015	6.56	2
Year ended March 31, 2016	6.62	3
<b>Weighted Average</b>	<b>6.48</b>	
<b>September 30 , 2016*</b>	<b>7.00</b>	

\* Not annualized

# Return on net worth (%) = Net Profit after tax as restated / Net worth at the end of the year

4.

- A. Minimum Return on Total Net Worth after issue need to maintain EPS( pre Bonus) at Rs. 1.34 =8.43 %
- B. Minimum Return on Total Net Worth after issue need to maintain EPS( post Bonus) at Rs. 0.89 =5.60 %

5. Net Asset Value per Equity Share

Particular	Amount (in ₹) (Pre Bonus)	Amount (in ₹) (Post Bonus)
As of March 31, 2016	20.37	13.43
As of September 30, 2016	20.54	13.70
NAV per Equity Share after the Issue	21.05	15.89
Issue Price per Equity Share	22.00	22.00

Net asset value per share (₹) = Net Worth at the end of the Year /Total number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the year

6. Comparison of Accounting Ratios with peer group

Name of the company	Standalone/ Consolidated	Face Value (₹)	EPS (₹) Basic	P/E Ratio	RoNW (%)	NAV per Equity Share (₹)	Sales (in Lacs)
Sanginita Chemicals Limited##	Standalone	10	0.89	24.72	6.62	13.43	14436.28
<b>Peer Group #</b>							
Adi Finechem Limited	Standalone	10	4.32	126.16	9.41	45.86	15172.08
Tanfac Industries Limited	Standalone	10	0.40	185.56	7.93	5.07	13332.45

## The EPS , P/E Ratio and NAV are after bonus issue of shares.

# The Figures of the peer Group companies are taken from the Annual reports for the FY 2015-16 filled on website i.e. www.bseindia.com

Current Market Price (CMP) is the closing price of respective scripts as on January 6, 2017.

7. The face value of Equity Shares of our Company is ₹ 10 per Equity Share and the Issue price is 2.2 times the face value.
8. The Issue Price of ₹ 22 is determined by our Company, in consultation with the Lead Manager is justified based on the above accounting ratios. For further details, please refer to the section titled "Risk Factors" and chapters titled "Business Overview" and "Auditors Report and Financial Information of our Company" beginning on page numbers 9, 70 and 106, respectively of the Prospectus.

## STATEMENT OF POSSIBLE TAX BENEFITS

To,  
**The Board of Directors,**  
**Sanginita Chemicals Limited**  
301, 3rd Floor,  
Shalin Complex, sector 11,  
Gandhinagar - 382 011.

Dear Sir,

### **Initial Public Offer of Equity Shares**

#### **Tax Benefits**

We refer to the proposed Initial Public Offer of Sanginita Chemicals Limited and give below the current position of tax benefits available to the Company and to its shareholders as per the provisions of the Income –Tax Act, 1961, for inclusion in Offer document for the proposed initial public issue.

The Benefits discussed in the statement are not exclusive. The current position of tax benefits available to the Company and to its Shareholders is provided for general information only. In view of the individual nature of tax benefits, each investor is advised to consult its own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of its participation in the issue.

Unless otherwise specified, sections referred to below are section of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (the “Act”). All the provisions set out below are subject to conditions specified in the respective section for the applicable period.

We do not express any opinion or provide any assurance as to whether:

- The Company and its shareholders will continue to obtain these benefits in future; or
- The conditions prescribed for availing the benefits have been / would be met with.

The contents of the enclosed annexure are based on information, explanations and representations obtained from the Company and on the basis of our understanding of the business activities and operations of the Company.

No assurance is given that the revenue authorities/ Courts will concur with the view expressed herein. Our views are based on existing provisions of law and its implementation, which are subject to change from time to time. We do not assume any responsibility to update the views consequent to such changes. We shall not be liable to the Company for any claims, liabilities or expenses relating to this assignment extent of fees relating to this assignment, as finally judicially determined to have resulted primarily from bad faith or intentional misconduct. We are not liable to any other person in respect of this statement.

This certificate is provided solely for the purpose of assisting the addressee Company in discharging its responsibility under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009.

## **SPECIAL SPECIFIC TAX BENEFITS OF THE COMPANY**

There are no special specific tax benefits available to the Company.

### **I. GENERAL TAX BENEFITS TO THE COMPANY (Under Income Tax Act)**

1. In accordance with section 10(34), dividend income (referred to in section 115-O) will be exempt from tax.
2. In accordance with section 32(1), the Company can claim depreciation on specified tangible assets (being Building, Plant and Machinery, Furniture, Computer and vehicles) and intangible assets (being Knowhow, Copyrights, Patents, Trademarks, Licenses, Franchise or any other business or commercial rights of similar nature acquired on and after 1st April, 1998) owed by it and used for the purpose of its business.
3. In case of loss under the head “Profit and Gains from Business or Profession”, it can be set-off with incomes of all heads except salary head and the excess loss after set-off can be carried forward for set-off with the business income of the next eight Assessment Years. The Following expenditure can be carried forwarded for unlimited life of the business of the Company
  - a) Unabsorbed depreciation
  - b) Unabsorbed capital expenditure on scientific research
  - c) Unabsorbed expenditure on Family planning expenses.

4. If the Company invest in the equity shares of another Company or in the unit of an equity oriented fund, as per the provisions of Section 10(38), any income arising from the transfer of long term capital assets being an equity share in the Company is not includible in the total income if the transaction is chargeable to securities transaction tax.

However, when the Company is liable to tax on book profits under section 115JB of the Act, the said income is required to be included in book profits and taken into account in computing the book profit tax payable under section 115JB.

5. Income received in respect of the units of mutual fund specified under clause 10(23D) or income received in respect of units from administrators of the specified undertaking or income received in respect of units from the specified Company is exempted from tax in the hands of the Company, under section 10(35) of I.T. Act.
6. In accordance with section 112, the tax on capital gains or transfer of listed shares, where the transaction is not chargeable to securities transaction tax, held as long term capital assets will be the lower of:
  - o 20 percent (plus applicable surcharge and “Education Cess”) of the capital gains as computed after indexation of the cost; or
  - o 10 percent (plus applicable surcharge and “Education Cess”) of the capital gains as computed without indexation of the cost.
7. In accordance with Section 111A capital gains arising from the transfer of short term asset being an equity shares of the Company and such transaction is chargeable to securities transaction tax, the tax payable on the total income shall be aggregate of
  - (i) the amount of income tax calculated on such terms capital gains at the rate of 15 percent (plus applicable surcharge and “Education Cess”) and
  - (ii) the amount of income tax payable on balance amount of the total income as if such balance amount were the total income.
8. In accordance with section 35D, the Company is eligible for deduction in respect of specified preliminary expenditure incurred by the Company in connection with the present issue such as underwriting commission, brokerage, and other expenses or extension of its undertaking or in connection with setting up a new unit for an amount equal to 1/5th of such expenses for each of the five successive previous years beginning with the previous year in which the extension of the undertaking is completed or the new unit commences production or operation, subject to conditions and limits specified in that section.
9. In accordance with section 35DDA, the company is eligible for deduction in respect of payments made to its employees in connection with their voluntary retirement for an amount equal to 1/5th of the amount so paid for that previous year, and the balance in four equal installments for each of the succeeding previous years subject to conditions specified in that section.
10. In accordance with section 35, the Company is eligible for Deduction in respect of any expenditure (not being in the nature of capital expenditure) on scientific research related to the business subject to conditions specified in that section.

- As per section 35(2AA) a deduction of 200% shall be allowed as a deduction of the sum paid by the Company, to a National Laboratory or a University or an Indian Institute of Technology or a specified person as specified in this section with a specific direction that the sum shall be used for scientific research undertaken under a programme approved in this behalf by the specified authority subject to condition specified in that section.

11. The amount of tax paid under section 115JB by the Company for any assessment year beginning on or after April 1, 2006 will be available as credit for ten years succeeding the assessment year in which MAT credit becomes allowable in accordance with the provision of section 115JAA of the ACT.
12. As per the provision of section 80G of the Act, the deduction will be available in the respect of donations to various charitable institutions and funds covered under that section, subject to fulfillment of the conditions specified therein.
13. Under section 36(1) (xv) of the Act, the Securities Transaction Tax paid by the Company in respect of the transactions, the income whereof is chargeable as Business Income will be allowable as deduction against such income.

## **SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS TO THE SHARE HOLDERS OF THE COMPANY**

Nil

## **GENERAL TAX BENEFITS TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF THE COMPANY**

### **I. Under the Income Tax Act**

#### **A. Resident**

1. In accordance with section 10(34), divided income declared, distributed or paid by the company (referred to in section 115-O) on or April 1, 2003 will be exempt from tax in the hands of the shareholders. Any income by way of dividend in excess of Rs. 10 lakh shall be chargeable to tax in the case of an individual, Hindu undivided family (HUF) or a firm at the rate of ten percent. The taxation of dividend income in excess of ten lakh rupees shall be on gross basis.
2. In accordance with section 10(38), any income arising from the transfer of a long term capital asset being an equity share in a company is not includible in the total income if the transaction is chargeable to securities transaction tax.
3. In accordance with section 112, the tax on capital gains on transfer of listed shares, where the transaction is not chargeable to securities transaction tax, held as long term capital assets will be the lower of:
  - a) 20 percent (plus applicable surcharge and "Education Cess") of the capital gains as computed after indexation of the cost; or
  - b) 10 percent (plus applicable surcharge and "Education Cess") of the capital gains as computed without indexation.
4. In accordance with section 111A capital gains arising from the transfer of a short term asset being an equity share in a company and such transaction is chargeable to securities transaction tax, the tax payable on the total income shall be the aggregate of (i) the amount of income tax calculated on such short term capital gain at the rate of 15 percent (plus application surcharge and "Education Cess") and (ii) the amount of income tax payable on the balance amount of the total income as if such balance amount were the total income.
5. In accordance with section 54EC, long term capital gains arising on transfer of the shares of the company on which securities transaction tax is not payable, shall be exempt from tax if the gains are invested within six months from the date of transfer in the purchase of a long term specified asset. The long term specified asset notified for the purpose of investment means notified bonds of Rural Electrification Corporation Ltd. (REC) and National Highway Authority of India (NHAI). Notification issued by Government of India specifies that no such bonds will be issued to a person exceeding Rs.50 Lacs. If only a part of the capital gain is so invested, the exemption would be limited to the amount of the capital gain so invested.

In accordance with section 54F, long-term capital gains arising on the transfer of the shares of the company held by an individual or Hindu Undivided Family on which securities transaction tax is not payable, shall be exempt from capital gains tax if the net consideration is utilized, within a period of one year before, or two years after the date of transfer, in the purchase of a new residential house, or for construction of a residential house within three years.

6. Under section 36(1)(xv) of the act. The securities Transaction Tax paid by the assessee in respect of the transactions, the income where of is chargeable as business Income, will be allowable as deduction against such income.

#### **B. Non –Residents**

- a. In accordance with section 10(34), dividend income declared, distributed or paid by the company (referred to in 115 – o) will be exempt from tax.
- b. In accordance with section 10 (38), any income arising from the transfer of a long term capital asset being an equity share in a company is not includible in the total income, if the transaction is chargeable to securities transaction tax.
- c. In accordance with section 48, capital gains arising out of transfer of a capital asset being in the company, and such transaction is not chargeable to securities transaction tax, shall be computed by converting the cost of acquisition, expenditure in connection with such transfer and the full value of the consideration received or accruing as a result of the transfer into the same foreign currency as was initially utilized in the purchase of the shares and the capital gains computed in such foreign currency shall be reconverted into Indian currency, such that the aforesaid manner of computation of capital gains shall be applicable in respect of capital gains accruing/arising from every reinvestment their after and sale of shares or debentures of an Indian Company including the company.
- d. In accordance with section 112, the tax on capital gains on transfer of listed shares, where the transaction is not chargeable to securities transaction tax, held as long term capital assets will be at the rate of 20% (plus applicable surcharge and “Education cess”).
- e. In accordance with section 111A capital gains arising from the transfer of a short term asset being an equity share in a company and such transaction is chargeable to securities transaction tax, the tax payable on the total income shall be aggregate of (i) the amount of income – tax calculated on such short term capital gains at the rate of 15 percent (plus applicable surcharge and “Education cess”) and (ii) the amount of income – tax payable on the balance amount of the total income as if such balance amount were the total income.
- f. In accordance with section 54EC , long term capital gains arising on transfer of the shares of the company on which securities transaction tax is not payable, shall be exempt from tax if the gains are invested within six months from the date of transfer in the purchase of a long- term specified asset. The long- term specified asset notified for the purpose of investment is notified bonds of Rural Electrification Corporation Ltd (REC) and Nation Highways Authority of India (NHAI). Notification issued by Government of India specifies that no such bonds will be issued to a person exceeding ₹ 50 lacs.

If only a part of the capital gain is so invested, the exemption would be limited to the amount of the capital gain so invested.

- g. In accordance with section 54F, long- term capital gains arising on the transfer of the shares of the company held by an individual or Hindu Undivided Family on which securities transaction tax is not payable, shall be exempt from capital gains tax if the net consideration is utilized, with in a period of one year before, or two year after the date of transfer, in the purchase of a new residential house, or for construction of a residential house within three years.
- h. Under section 36 (1) (xv) of the act, the amount of securities transaction tax paid by an assess in respect of taxable securities transactions offered to tax as “profits and gains of business or profession “shall be allowable as a deduction against such business income.
- i. Under the provisions of section 195 of the Income Tax act , any income (not being an income chargeable under the head ‘Salaries’), payable to non – residents, is subject to withholding tax as per the prescribed rate in force , subject to the tax treaty. Accordingly income tax may have to be deducted at source in the case of a non resident at the rate under the domestic tax laws or under the tax treaty , whichever is beneficial to the assess unless a lower withholding tax certificate is obtained from the tax authorities .
- j. The tax rates and consequent taxation mentioned above will be further subject to any benefits available under the Tax Treaty, if any, between India and the country in which the non – resident has fiscal domicile. As per the provisions of section 90(2) of the act, the provisions of the act would prevail over the provisions of the Tax Treaty to the extent they are more beneficial to the non-resident.

#### **C. Non – Resident Indians**

Further, a Non- Resident Indian has the option to be governed by the provisions of chapter xii-A of the Income – tax Act, According to which:

1. In accordance with section 115E, Where income includes income from investment or income from long-term capital gains or transfer of assets other than specified asset of the company, Investment Income shall be taxable at the rate of 20% (plus applicable surcharge and “Education Cess”) and income by way of long term capital gains in respect of assets other than a specified asset, shall be chargeable at 10% plus applicable surcharge and “Education Cess”)
2. In accordance with section 115F, subject to the conditions and to the extent specified therein, long – term capital gains arising from transfer of shares of the company acquired out of convertible foreign exchange, and on which securities transaction tax is not payable, shall be exempt from capital gains tax if the net consideration is invested within six months of the date of transfer in any specified asset or any saving certificates referred to in clause 4B of section 10 of income tax act, 1961, subject to the conditions specified in that section.
3. In accordance with section 115G, it is not necessary for a Non – Resident Indian to file a return of income under section 139(1), if his total income consists only of investment income earned on shares of the company acquired out of convertible foreign exchange or/and income by way of long-term capital gains earned on transfer of shares of the company acquired out of convertible foreign exchange, and the tax has been deducted at source from such income under the provisions of chapter xvii – B of the Income Tax Act.
4. In accordance with section 115-I, where a Non Resident Indian opts not to be governed by the provisions of chapter XII-A for any assessment year, his total income for that assessment year (including income arising from investment in the company) will be computed and tax will be charged according to other provisions of the Income Tax act.
5. As per section 115H of the Act, where a non-resident Indian becomes assessable as a resident in India, he may furnish a declaration in writing to the Assessing Officer, along with his return of income for that year under section 139 of the Act to the effect that the provisions of Chapter XII-A shall continue to apply to him in relation to such investment income derived from the specified assets for that year and subsequent assessment years until such assets are converted into money.

#### **D. Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs)**

1. In accordance with section 10(34) , dividend income declared ,distributed or paid by the Company (referred to in section 115-O) on or after April 1, 2003 will be exempt from tax in the hands of Foreign Institutional Investor (FIIs).
2. As per section 10(38) of the Act ,long term capital gains arising from the transfer of a long term capital asset being an equity share in a Company or a unit of an equity oriented fund , where such transaction is chargeable to securities transaction tax will be exempt.
3. As per provisions of section 115AD of the Act ,income (other than income by way of dividends referred to Section 115 –O) received in respect of securities ( other units referred to section 115 AB) is taxable at the rate of 20% (plus applicable surcharge and education cess).
4. As per provisions of section 115AD of the Act read with section 111 A of the Act ,short term capital gains arising from the sale of Equity shares of the company transacted through a recognized stock exchange in India ,where such transaction is chargeable to securities transaction tax, will be taxable at the rate of 15% (plus applicable surcharge and education cess).
5. As per section 115 AD of the Act, FIIs will be taxed on the capital gains that are not exempt under the provisions of section 10(38) of the Act at the following rates :
  - (a) Long term Capital Gains 10 %
  - (b) Short term capital gains (other than referred to in section 111A) 30%\*(plus applicable surcharge and education cess)
6. In case of long term capital gains ( in cases not covered under section 10(38) of the Act), the tax is levied on the capital gains computed without considering the cost indexation and without considering foreign exchange fluctuation.
7. The tax rates and consequent taxation mentioned above will be further subject to any benefits available under the Tax Treaty, if any between India and the country in which the FII has fiscal domicile. As per the provisions of

section 90(2) of the Act, the provisions of the Act would prevail over the provisions of the Tax Treaty to the extent they are more beneficial to the FII.

8. Under section 54 EC of the Act and subject to the conditions and to the extent specified therein ,long term capital gains (other than those exempt under section 10(38) of the Act ) arising on the transfer of shares of the company would be exempt from tax if such capital gains in invested within six months after the date of such transfer in the bonds (long term specified assets) issued by:

- I. National Highway Authority of India constituted under section 3 of the National Highway Authority of India Act,1988;
- II. Rural Electrification Corporation Limited, the company formed and registered under the Companies Act, 1956.

If only part of the capital gains is on reinvested, the exemption available shall be in the same proportion as the cost of long term specified assets bears to the whole of the capital gains. The cost of the long term specified assets, which has been considered under this section for calculating capital gains, shall not be allowed as a deduction from the income tax under section 80C of the Act.

#### **E. Mutual Funds**

In accordance with section 10(23D), any income of

- i. A mutual fund registered under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act 1992 or regulations made there under;
- ii. Such other Mutual fund set up by a public sector bank or a public financial institutions or authorized by the Reserve Bank of India subject to such conditions as the Central government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify in this behalf will be exempt for income tax.

#### **Notes:**

1. All the above benefits are as per the current tax law as amended by the Finance Act, 2016 and will be available only to the sole/ first named holder in case the shares are held by joint holders.
2. In respect of non residents, taxability of capital gains mentioned above shall be further subject to any benefits available under the Double Taxation Avoidance Agreements, if any, between India and the country in which the non-resident has fiscal domicile.
3. In view of the individual nature of tax consequences, each investor is advised to consult his/her own tax advisor, with respect to specific tax consequences of his/her participation in the issue.
4. The above statement of possible direct and indirect taxes benefits sets out the provisions of law in a summary manner only and is not a complete analysis or listing of all potential tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposal of Equity Shares.

We hereby give our consent to include our above referred opinion regarding the tax benefits available to the Company and to its shareholders in the offer document.

**For, M/s B.K. Chavda & Co.,  
Chartered Accountants**

**B.K. Chavda  
Partner  
FRN No.:125064W  
Mem No.: 116780  
Date: January 13, 2017  
Place: Gandhinagar**



## SECTION V – ABOUT US

### INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

Disclaimer: Pursuant to the requirements of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the discussion on the business of Our Company in this Prospectus consists of disclosures pertaining to industry grouping and classification. The industry grouping and classification is based on our Company's own understanding and perception and such understanding and perception could be substantially different or at variance from the views and understanding of third parties. Our Company acknowledges that certain product/services described in the Prospectus could be trademarks, brand names and/ or generic names of products owned by third parties and the reference to such trademarks, brand names and/or generic names in the Prospectus is only for the purpose of describing the products. The industry data has been collated from various industry and/or research publications and from information available from the World Wide Web. The information in this section is derived from various government/Industry Association publications and other sources. Neither we, nor any other person connected with the issue has verified this information. Industry sources and publications generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources generally believed to be reliable, but their accuracy, completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured and accordingly, investment decisions should not be based on such information.

#### Indian Chemical industry

The chemical industry, which includes basic chemicals and its products, petrochemicals, fertilizers, paints & varnishes, gases, soaps, perfumes & toiletries and pharmaceuticals is one of the most diversified of all industrial sectors covering thousands of commercial products. It plays an important role in the overall development of the Indian economy.

The specialty chemical segment has grown at about 11% p.a. over the XI<sup>th</sup> plan period (FY07 to FY11). The industry is currently valued at \$18 billion and is an important growth driver for Indian economy. This segment has the potential to reach \$38 billion end of XII<sup>th</sup> five year plan period growing at a rate of 13-14%.

Chemical industry is one of the oldest industries in India. It not only plays a crucial role in meeting the daily needs of the common man, but., which are required in almost all walks of life. Over the last decade, the Indian Chemical industry has evolved from being a basic chemical producer to becoming an innovative industry. With investments in R&D, the industry is registering significant growth in the knowledge sector comprising of specialty chemicals, fine chemicals and pharmaceuticals.

The chemical industry's R&D spends would need to go up significantly from current levels of less than 0.5% of sales to reach closer to global benchmarks of 4% of sales (implying R&D spends of ~\$12 billion by 2017). On the human resources front, adequate educational infrastructure would be required to impart vocational training to develop additional 4.5 to 5 million skilled workers by 2017. Over 15 years, employment potential could range between 8-9 million jobs.

(Source: [http://indiainbusiness.nic.in/newdesign/index.php?param=industryservices\\_landing/335/1](http://indiainbusiness.nic.in/newdesign/index.php?param=industryservices_landing/335/1), [http://chemicals.nic.in/sites/default/files/XIIth%20Five%20Year%20Plan-Yr%202011\\_0.pdf](http://chemicals.nic.in/sites/default/files/XIIth%20Five%20Year%20Plan-Yr%202011_0.pdf))

#### Indian Chemical Industry

With Asia's growing contribution to the global chemical industry, India emerges as one of the focus destinations for chemical companies worldwide. With the current size of approximately \$108 billion<sup>1</sup>, the Indian chemical industry accounts for ~3% of the global chemical industry. Two distinct scenarios for the future emerge, based on how effectively the industry leverages its strengths and manages challenges. In the base case scenario, with current initiatives of industry & government, the Indian chemical industry could grow at 11% p.a. to reach size of \$224 billion by 2017.

Notes: 1) Chemical industry size as per CMIE 2010

This industry will reach value of \$38 billion by the end of XII<sup>th</sup> Five Year Plan. Specialty chemical segment in India is poised for substantial growth and offers immense potential for investment as well as employment generation. It is estimated that additional investment of \$ 7-10 billion is feasible in this segment over the XII<sup>th</sup> plan period which could generate additional direct employment of quarter of a million people and much more indirect employment.

Segment	FY11 size (\$ bn)	End of 12 <sup>th</sup> five year plan
Paints and coatings	3.6	8.2
Specialty polymers 2.3 5.3	2.3	5.3
Plastics additives	09	1.7

Construction chemicals	06	1.4
Home care surfactants	1.1	1.7
Textile chemicals	0.8	1.5
Flavors and fragrances	0.4	0.8
Water chemicals	0.6	1.1
Cosmetic chemicals	0.5	0.9
Paper chemicals	0.4	0.9
Printing inks	0.4	0.8
I&I cleaners	0.2	0.5
Rubber chemicals	0.2	0.4
Other segments	5.7	13.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>38</b>

Given the potential to grow to a \$ 38 billion sector in India by 2017, providing a significant boost to the specialty chemicals industry should be one of the most important economic priorities of the government. Following 10 key enablers must be successfully implemented to enable this growth.

(Source: [http://chemicals.nic.in/sites/default/files/XIIth%20Five%20Year%20Plan-Yr%202011\\_0.pdf](http://chemicals.nic.in/sites/default/files/XIIth%20Five%20Year%20Plan-Yr%202011_0.pdf))

### **Growth of Chemical Industry**

The chemical sector has witnessed growth of 13-14% in the last 5 years while petrochemicals have registered a growth of 8-9% over the same period. The major growth drivers, behind India's chemical industry could be listed as follows:

#### ➤ **Structural advantage:**

With a growing market and purchasing power, the domestic industry is likely to growth at over 10-13% in the coming years. Growing disposable incomes and increasing urbanization are fuelling the end consumption demand for paints, textiles, adhesives and construction, which, in turn, leads to substantial growth opportunity for chemicals companies.

#### ➤ **High domestic consumption:**

The chemicals industry in India is the largest consumer of its own products, consuming 33% of its output. With promising growth trends in the chemicals industry, this internal consumption is also set to rise.

#### ➤ **Diversified industry:**

The Indian chemicals industry has a diversified manufacturing base that produces world-class products. There is a substantial presence of downstream industries in all segments. Further, this large and expanding domestic chemicals market also boasts of a large pool of highly-trained scientific manpower.

#### ➤ **Promising export potential:**

Chemicals constitute ~5.4% of India's total exports. India already has a strong presence in the export market in the sub-segments of dyes, pharmaceuticals and agro chemicals. India exports dyes to Germany, the UK, the US, Switzerland, Spain, Turkey, Singapore and Japan.

A number of initiatives have been proposed in the **12th 5-year plan (2012-2017)** to boost the growth of Indian Chemical industry.

Few highlights are:

#### **Investment policies:**

- Target to increase the share of manufacturing in GDP to at least 25% by 2025 (from current 16%). Investments in manufacturing in the chemical sector are absolutely essential to ensure growth of the Indian chemical industry
- Government's proposal to set up of a technology up-gradation fund of ~USD 80 Mn in the 12th plan for chemicals.
- Proposal to establish an autonomous USD 100 Mn chemical innovation fund by securing 10% of the total inclusive national innovation fund set up by the National Innovation Council to encourage commercialization efforts for innovations generating inclusive growth

#### **Other initiatives:**

- Government readiness to provide incentives for bio-based raw materials to reduce dependence on crude oil, encourage companies to seek “Responsible Care Certification” and facilitate priority loans to those who meet environment norms.
- Government’s plan to expedite the consolidation of multiple legislations governing the chemical industry into one Integrated Chemical Legislation. This legislation should cover the entire life cycle of chemicals. This will act as REACH like legislation for safe use of chemicals for protection of human health & environment.
- Chemical industry could be granted tax and duty reductions for specific identified products such as import duty reduction on inputs like coal, furnace oil, naphtha, etc., inclusion of a wider range of inputs under CENVAT credit and encouraging companies to set up captive power plants.
- Policies have been initiated to set up integrated petroleum, chemicals and petrochemicals investment regions (PCPIRs). PCPIR will be an investment region spread across 250 square kilometres for manufacturing of domestic and export-related products.
- Simplified procedures for FDIs as most of the chemical sector products fall under the automatic approval route for FDI/NRI investment upto 100%

Chemical industry had to face the brunt of global slowdown in past 2-3 years. Global economic uncertainty along with recent regulatory issues has resulted in low FDI inflows to the country. FDI in Chemical industry dropped from USD 749 Mn in FY09 to USD 362 Mn in FY10. However, FDI inflow picked up in FY11 reaching USD 2,345 Mn and USD 4,041 Mn in FY12. Indian Chemical industry also managed to lead industrial IIP in FY13. As per CSO sources, Chemicals IIP for FY13 stood at 3.1% while the overall IIP was 0.8%.

Chemical industry is also offering new products according to the changing requirements of the market. The industry has developed microbial de-colorization and degradation procedures for textiles and begun exploring bio-diversity for natural dyes and developing eco-friendly methodology for synthetic dyes. Hindustan Petroleum Corporation Ltd (HPCL), a public sector refiner, has stated its intent to bring to market green lubricants developed from renewable feedstock. DuPont, as part of its R&D strategy, has set up a knowledge centre in India focusing on areas like green technologies for refinery processes. Tata Chemicals has established an Innovation centre to focus on green technologies in emerging areas such as nano-technology, fermentation and bio-fuels.

#### **As per reports, the chemical industry will foresee the following trends:**

- Western companies would look to expand presence in ASIA as Asian markets emerge as a major consumption hub.
- Commodity chemical companies will look for entry into Specialty Chemicals for Growth and profitability. M&A would be the preferred route for Cash Rich global companies to expand in Specialty Chemicals in Asia.
- After EU, REACH like regulations is expected to come up in other nations e.g. China, US. This will increase cost of production and may make certain companies uncompetitive.
- With Availability of Shale Gas as cheaper feedstock, US could become major processing hub. ASIAN producers will have to look at innovative ways e.g. alternate sources of feedstock, right product mix to remain competitive.
- Petrochemicals industry would face reduced margins due to oversupply in the global petrochemicals market. Between 2012 and 2016 ethylene capacity additions is expected to grow by 25 million tonnes. Major capacity build up is happening in USA, Middle East and China. Global capacity utilization levels are observed to be at all-time lows of 80% in 2011. This may continue till the global demand picks up.
- With increasing availability of natural gas and new gas finds, the dependency on naphtha as major feedstock for petrochemicals complexes would go down. In Middle East, substantial capacity additions will be based on ethane as a feedstock.

#### **Future Prospects & Investment Opportunities**

Indian chemical industry is expected to register a growth of 8-9% in the next decade and is expected to double its share in global chemical industry to 5-6% by 2021. Indian Chemical industry has the potential to grow significantly provided some of the key growth imperatives are taken care of. Securing Feedstock, Right Product Mix, M&A opportunities are currently the key imperatives for chemical industry in India. Few investment opportunities can be highlighted as:

- Chemical companies in India can either explore alternate feedstock or invest in setting up plants in resource rich nations to secure feedstock.
- Companies need to invest in exploring the right product mix to be competitive and profitable using the available feedstock in India i.e. Naphtha and its derivatives.

- Indian companies can explore possible Merger, JV opportunities for technology, capital or access to international market by taking advantage of increasing expansion of western companies in India.
- Chemical companies can invest in exploring strategic energy management and strategic water management to cut down their energy costs and contain water availability concerns.
- Companies can invest in upcoming PCPIRs in India and overcome challenges related to infrastructure, power and water availability.
- There are good opportunities in segments such as Speciality Chemicals, Speciality Polymers, for catering to huge emerging domestic demand as also as a manufacturing hub.

(Source: [http://ficci.in/sector/7/project\\_docs/chemical-petrochemical-sector.pdf](http://ficci.in/sector/7/project_docs/chemical-petrochemical-sector.pdf))

## Overview of the Chemical Industry

The chemical and petrochemical sector in India presently constitutes 14 per cent of the industrial domestic activity. It should also be noted that investments in this sector are highly capital intensive with long gestation periods. The growth of petrochemicals and chemicals is projected at 12.6 per cent and 8 per cent respectively in the 11<sup>th</sup> five year plan (2007-2012). According to the United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO), in terms of value added at constant 2000 prices, the Indian chemical Industry is 6<sup>th</sup> in the world and 3rd in Asia .

## PRODUCTION TRENDS

### Production of Selected Major Chemicals

Sector	Production (in '000 Metric Tonne)				Growth (%)	
	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11 up to Sept.	2009-10/ 2008- 09	CARG 2009-10/05-06
Alkali Chemicals	5443	5442	5602	2890	2.9	0.6
Inorganic chemicals	609	512	518	281	-12.6	-1.2
Organic Chemicals	1552	1254	1280	649	-19.2	-4.6
Pesticides (Tech.)	83	85	82	44	-3.5	0.0
Dyes & Dyestuffs	44	32	42	24	31.2	8.8
Total Major Chemicals	7731	7325	7524	3888	2.70	-0.5

### Production of Selected Major Petrochemicals

Sub-Group	Production (in '000 Metric Tonne)				Annual Growth	
	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11 up to Sept.	2009-10/ 2008- 09	CARG 2009-10/05-06
Synthetic Fibers	2524	2343	2601	1362	11.01	8.08
Polymers	5304	5060	4791	2486	-5.32	0.12
Elastomers (S. Rubber)	106	96	106	51	10.42	-0.92
Synthetic Detergent Intermediates	585	552	618	302	11.96	2.68
Performance Plastics	157	141	172	78	21.99	7.88
Total Major Petrochemicals	8676	8192	8288	4279	1.15	2.64

(Source: Annual Report 2010-11, Ministry of Chemicals and Fertilizers, Government of India)

### Concessions to Chemical Companies

Some chemical companies had demanded concessions during the recession period. These included reduction in Central Excise Duty from 14 per cent - 8 per cent, roll back of Import duty of 5 per cent on Naptha, levy of crisis duty (10 per

cent) on all chemicals, intermediates, dyes, pigments and pesticides, expeditious disposal of anti dumping/Safeguard Measures, fiscal reliefs to SMEs and provision of low cost credit to them.

The Government has taken the following decisions in this regard:

- (i) Reduction of Excise Duty from 14 per cent-10 per cent and then from 10 per cent-8 per cent.
- (ii) Anti dumping duty/Safeguards were imposed in respect of following:

Soda Ash	Imposition of Safeguard Duty 20 per cent
Caustic Soda	Imposition of Safeguard Duty 15 per cent
Carbon Black	Anti Dumping duty \$78-\$195 per MT country specific

- (iii) DEPB rates were restored to March, 2008 level.
- (iv) 150 per cent weighted deductions of expenditure on R&D for recognized R&D units.
- (v) Period of credit for exports was increased from 180 days to 270 days.

### **Foreign Direct Policy in Chemical Sector**

In chemical sector, 100 per cent FDI is permissible. Manufacture of most chemical products inter-alia covering organic/inorganic, dyestuffs & Pesticides is delicensed. The entrepreneurs need to submit only IEM with the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, provided no locational angle is applicable. Only the following items are covered in the compulsory licensing list because of their hazardous nature.

(Source: [http://indiainbusiness.nic.in/newdesign/index.php?param=industryservices\\_landing/335/1](http://indiainbusiness.nic.in/newdesign/index.php?param=industryservices_landing/335/1))

### **Budget Projections for 2012-2017**

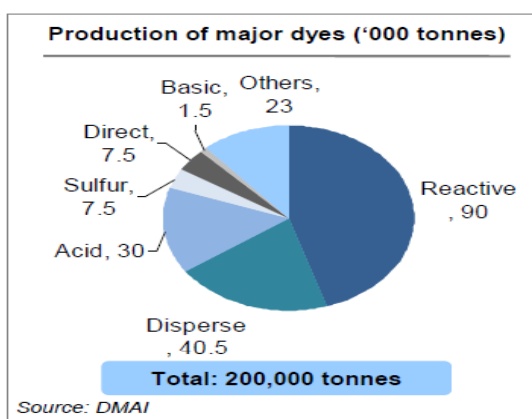
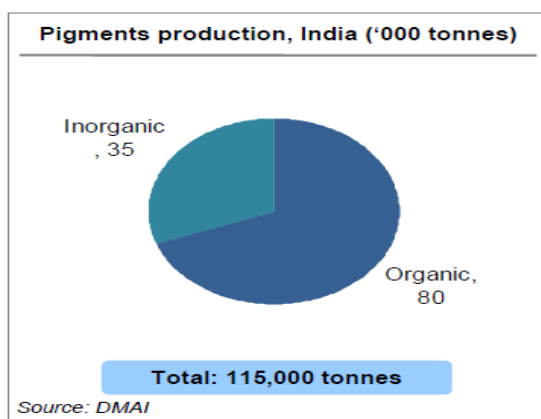
To undertake the initiatives recommended, a provision of Rs 575 Crore has been proposed for XII<sup>th</sup> Plan Period. Out of Rs. 575 crore, Rs. 50 Crore is proposed for the establishment of the Indian chemicals inventory. Rs. 25 crore is for Chemical Promotion and Development Scheme which includes holding of various events such as India Chem, holding international and national conferences etc. for development and promotion of chemical industry. Balance Rs. 500 crore is for establishment of Technology Upgradation which implies that annual outlay of Rs. 100 crores. The size of the chemical industry covering organic, inorganic, dyes and pesticides is US \$ 22 billion. An yearly outlay of Rs. 100 crores for technology upgradation is 0.1% of the size of this sector. Fund sought to be established for incentivizing the industry to develop use innovative technology replacing obsolete inefficient technology.

### **Dyestuffs**

Colors are an integral part of human perception and life. Much before the invention of synthetic dyestuffs, natural and vegetable colors were in use in India for centuries. 1st synthetic dye in 1856 led to the birth of European dyestuffs industry and use of synthetic dyes widely extended to all textile substrates. The well-developed textile industry in India soon started use of synthetic dyes and depended on imported organic dyestuffs till 40s. In the development phase that followed subsequently, India slowly emerged as the supplier of dyestuffs and intermediates, particularly in reactive, acid, direct and VAT dyes and some key intermediates.

The per capita consumption of dyes in India is 50 gms as compared to 400 gms in Europe, 300 gms in Japan which shows that there is tremendous potential for the Indian market to absorb additional production.

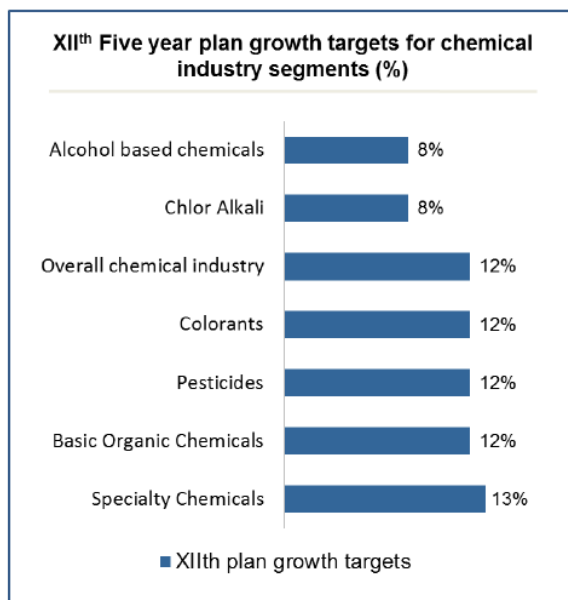
The overall production capacity of dyestuffs is 200,000 tonnes per annum. With the ever increasing standards of quality and reliability, Indian dyestuffs industry meets



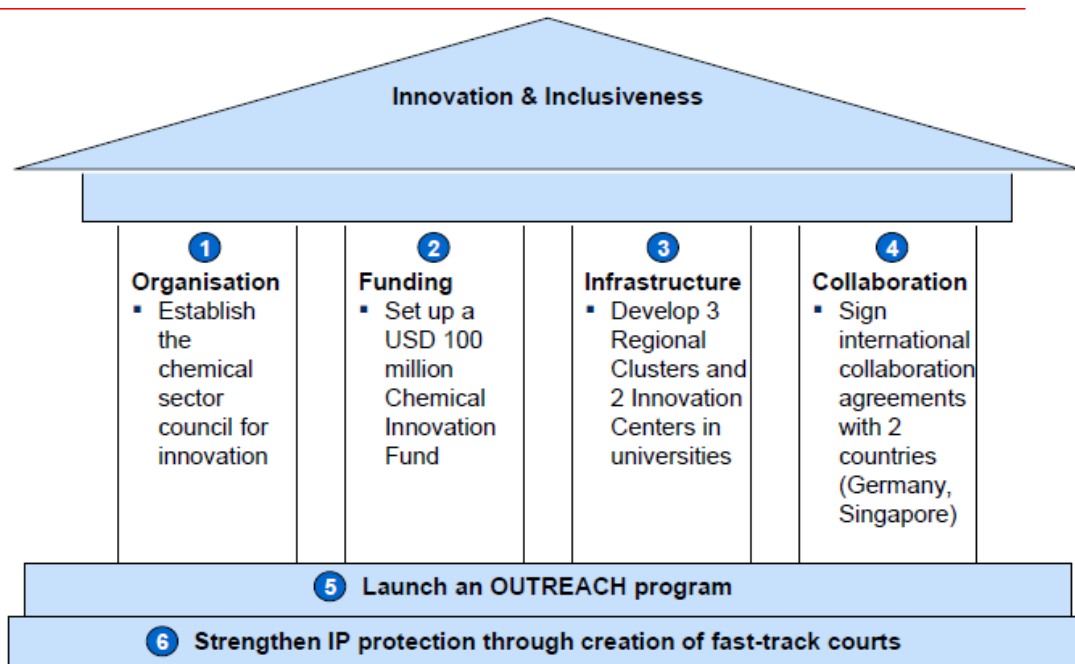
more than 95% of the domestic requirement, out of which textile industry consumes nearly 60% and the remaining is shared by paper, leather & other consumer industries. As far as pigments are concerned, the market size is 115,000 tonnes. The main consumer industries are printing inks, paints, plastics, rubber, etc., accounting for 70% of the end use.

Whereas many of the plants all over the world are very large size, there are many SME units in India, which are capable of producing quality colorants. Gujarat and Maharashtra account for nearly 95% of the colorant production in the country.

To summarize, the following growth targets have been set for the various segments of the chemicals industry



Six initiatives derived from India's National Innovation Strategy can promote innovation and inclusiveness in the chemical industry



(Source: [http://chemicals.nic.in/sites/default/files/XIIth%20Five%20Year%20Plan-Yr%202011\\_0.pdf](http://chemicals.nic.in/sites/default/files/XIIth%20Five%20Year%20Plan-Yr%202011_0.pdf))

## BUSINESS OVERVIEW

The following information is qualified in its entirety by, and should be read together with, the more detailed financial and other information included in the Prospectus, including the information contained in the section titled “Risk Factors” on page 9 of the Prospectus. In this chapter, unless the context requires otherwise, any reference to the terms “We”, “Us” and “Our” refers to Our Company. Unless stated otherwise, the financial data in this section is as per our financial statements prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Policies set forth in the Prospectus.

### OVERVIEW

#### Company Background

Our Company was incorporated as Sanginita Chemicals PPrivate Limited under the provision of the Companies Act, 1956 vide certificate of incorporation dated December 15, 2005 issued by the Asstt. Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli. Consequent upon the conversion of our Company into public limited company, the name of our Company was changed to Sanginita Chemicals Limited and fresh certificate of incorporation dated December 23, 2016 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad Gujarat. The Corporate Identification Number of our Company is U24100GJ2005PLC047292.

The Company has initially started production of Cuprous Chloride and Cupric Chloride at its factory situated at 3536/8, Near. GIDC, Chhatral, Dist- Gandhinagar (Unit I). Due to increase in the demand of products of our company in the year 2009, we have started Unit II to enhance our production capacity by installing additional machinery for which we had acquired plot admeasuring area of 11,028 sq. meters situated at 1133, Near GIDC Phase-4 Chhatral, Ta. Kalol, Gandhinagar. The Company has got the consolidated consent order for 45 chemical products for producing 15,00,000 Kgs/Month vide GPCB consent no. GPCB/CCA/GNR-468/26535 dated December 3, 2009 having validity upto January 9, 2013.

The company has received the amended consolidated consent order vide amended consent no. GPCB/ID16613/CCA-GNR-468/130303 dated November 9, 2012 for producing the cuprous chloride from 1,00,000 Kgs/month to 5,00,000 kgs/month and additional consent for production of Ferric choloride (5,00,000 KGS/month), Zinc Sulphate (10,00,000 KGS/month) and Manganese Sulphate (5,00,000 KGS/month).

In the year 2014-15, our Company has discontinued the operations of Unit I and sold the Land and Building of Unit I situated at Plot No. 3536/8, Near. GIDC, Chhatral, Dist- Gandhinagar and shifted all the plant and machinery to Unit II. In addition, our Company also undertake the job work activity which contributes meager amount to our total revenue. At present, we manufacture following three major products viz. Cuprous Chloride, Copper Sulphate and Cupric Chloride having installed capacity of 60,00,000 Kgs/p.a., 54,00,000 Kgs./p.a and 3,50,000 Kgs./P.a respectively which is used in dyes and pigment industries, paint industries, pharmaceuticals industries, electroplating industries, metal extraction industries and ink, Carbon paper, PVC pipe coating industries etc.

Our Company was nominated among the 5 (five) best Entrepreneurs of Gujarat for Emerging India Awards, 2011 in the category of fastest growing SME. Our Company has shown robust growth during the last five Financial years. The break up of manufacturing, trading and jobwork income and the improvement in top line and bottom line is explained below:

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	FY 2015-16	FY 2014-15	FY 2013-14	FY 2012-13	FY 2011-12
<b>Revenue from operations</b>					
Manufacturing	12987.24	12562.3	11,894.47	9,607.07	10,664.98
Trading	1399	284.99	-	-	-
Job Work Income	28.44	17.26	4.23	25.53	36.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>14414.68</b>	<b>12864.55</b>	<b>11898.7</b>	<b>9632.6</b>	<b>10700.98</b>
Other Income	21.60	28.51	4.30	14.67	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>14,436.28</b>	<b>12,893.06</b>	<b>11,903.00</b>	<b>9,647.27</b>	<b>10,700.98</b>
<b>Profit Before Tax</b>	<b>161.51</b>	<b>146.59</b>	<b>143.58</b>	<b>80.23</b>	<b>237.48</b>

#### Our competitive strength

##### Vast experience over 10 years with sound market knowledge

Since January 2006, our individual promoters and directors have been involved in the field of manufacturing and trading of various chemicals for dyes and pigment industries, paint industries, pharmaceuticals industries, electroplating



industries, metal extraction industries and ink, Carbon paper, PVC pipe coating industries etc. We benefit from the experience of the individual Promoters-Directors and core management team which has enabled us to successfully implement our growth strategies.

### **Prime Location of our Factory (Manufacturing Unit)**

The factory is located near Gujarat Industrial Development Corporation (GIDC)- Phase IV, Chhattarl, Dist. Gandhinagar. The GIDC has established industrial estate at Chattral providing developed plots and ready sheds for setting up industries through out the state. In this estate all the infrastructure facilities such as power supply, roads, water supply etc are developed and provided by GIDC. All the benefits of infrastructure facilities developed by GIDC are reaped by our company.

GIDC Chhattarl, enjoys the good connectivity through National Highway roads and railway, which makes the movements of the raw-material as well as finished goods easy and comfortable. Thus it helps in smooth procurement of raw material and dispatch of finished goods to our various customers located in the state of Gujarat, Maharashtra and Haryana.

### **Quality Assurance**

Our Company is ISO 9001:2008 certified by Indraprastha System Cert Pvt. Limited for our quality management system for manufacturing and supply of Inorganic Metal Fine Chemicals. All products which are dispatched from the factory premises are inspected by the 2 authorized officials heading the dispatch department. Further, quality check is done at every stage of manufacturing to ensure the adherence to desired specifications. Since, our Company is dedicated towards quality of products, processes and inputs; we get repetitive orders from our buyers, as we are capable of meeting their quality standards, which enables them to maintain their brand image in the market.

### **SWOT Analysis**

<b>Strength</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The Promoters have been involved in the chemical business since January 2006</li> <li>✓ Company purchases raw material and sell finished goods directly to the customers.</li> <li>✓ ISO 9001:2008 certified for manufacturing and supply of Inorganic Metal Fine Chemicals.</li> <li>✓ The Factory is located near GIDC- Phase IV, Chattral and thus enjoys excellent connectivity and reapes the facility of GIDC Infrastructure.</li> </ul>	<b>Weakness</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Deals in explosive chemicals so utmost care is required to be taken to avoid accidents.</li> <li>✓ Strict Environmental policies and controls may pose real hurdle to the development of chemical project.</li> <li>✓ The public image of the Chemical Industry is evaluated by chemical producers as a big barrier, because people are still afraid of hazardous chemicals in their neighborhood.</li> </ul>
<b>Opportunity</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Despite the current critical financial and economic hurdles, the expected positive long term economic development and the increasing freight transport volumes all constitute an opportunity for the growth and the further development of most of the chemical enterprises. This can be an important contribution to the stabilization of markets and the improvement of customer satisfaction.</li> </ul>	<b>Threat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The present economic position serves as a threat to many chemical and logistic companies both worldwide and on the regional level.</li> <li>✓ In general labourers avoid working in chemical plants. Hence company may have to face labour problem.</li> </ul>

### **Our business strategy**

#### **1. Increase the Operational Capacity Utilization**

At present we operate at approx 37% of our installed capacity. To meet the customers demand we need to increase our operational production capacity. Currently we are utilizing our working capital facility at the optimum level and in order to increase the operational production capacity we need to pump the additional working capital. The enhanced operational production capacity will aid our Company in establishing market leadership and increase more customers.

#### **2. Maintain and expand long-term relationships with suppliers and customers**

Our Company does all transactions directly with the suppliers and customers without keeping any distributors or brokers channel. Thus our company has live contact with each and every supplier and customers and also get feedback

from them. Our Company believes that a long-term client relationship with customers fetches better results. This helps the company to improve the efficiency of our product and management on continuous basis. It forms basis of further expansion for our Company, as we are able to monitor a potential product/ market closely on day to day basis.

### **3. Competitive Pricing**

Majority of raw material are purchased on Cash on Delivery (COD) basis which enhance our negotiation power and increase the strength to procure raw material at utmost competitive rate. As a result we offer our products at most competitive rate to our customers and due to which we remain aggressive and capitalize a good market share. This helps us to sustain the competition and claim a position of strength in the marketplace.

### **4. Optimal Utilization of Resources**

Our Company constantly endeavors to improve skill up gradation of workers and also undertake Health check up programme, staff welfare activities etc which results into increase the efficiency of our human resources. We regularly analyze our existing material procurement policy and manufacturing process to identify the areas of bottlenecks and correct the same. This helps us in improving efficiency and putting resources to optimal use.

### **5. Focus on consistently meeting quality standards**

Our company is ISO 9001:2008 certified for manufacturing and supply of Inorganic Metal Fine Chemicals. Our Company intends to focus on adhering to the quality standards of the products. This is necessary so as to make sure that we get repeat orders from our customers. This will also aid us in enhancing our brand value.

## **Location**

### **Registered Office**

301, 3rd Floor, Shalin Complex, sector -11, Gandhinagar - 382 011.

### **Factory/Manufacturing Unit**

Our Company has its own manufacturing unit at the following location-

Location	Products
Plot No. 1133, Nr. GIDC, Chhatral, Dist Gandhinagar	Cuprous Chloride, Cupric Chloride, Copper Sulphate, Copper Phthalo Cynine Blue Crude etc.

### **Plant & Machinery, technology, Process etc**

Our manufacturing unit is equipped with all required machinery to achieve targeted production of various chemicals. Our majority of machineries are fabricated at our factory site for which we required MS steel, SS Pulveriser, MS Plate, Vessel, MS tanks, HD Plastic Tanks, Plates and Angles, Sp. Fire Clay, Brick Cements, Special Greet, Motor Pump, wood, bearings, rubber lining, Crenk Shaft, FRV/FRP mixtures, Solid Fire Boiler, cables and wires and other building and hardware materials.

## **Technology**

Our manufacturing process comprises of combination of manual and machine driven method. Even mixing of raw material is technically controlled which helps us to achieve hassle free production of quality goods with utmost economy.

Our Company has fully developed Laboratory with latest and modern technology equipment and managed by Laboratory chemist. Our Director Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda is Diploma in chemical engineering who takes care of the production and the Laboratory to maintain high standards of quality in manufacturing process and finished goods.

## **Infrastructure facilities for Raw Materials and Utilities like Water, electricity etc.**

### **Raw Material**

The majority of raw material required in our manufacturing process of chemicals are Copper, Nickel, and Sulphuric Acid. The raw materials are easily available as the plant of the company is in fully developed industrial zone of Gujarat.

The major raw material Copper, Nickel, and Sulphuric Acid are procured from manufacturers and whole sellers. The raw material are in form of solid and liquid which are transported to our plant in fleets of trucks and tankers.

The company is procuring the raw material from number of suppliers and dealing with the suppliers since long. The company gets the delivery of raw material within time.

### **Quality Measures**

Our company is ISO 9001:2008 certified for manufacturing and supply of Inorganic Metal Fine Chemicals. We have latest and modern technology equipped with Laboratory chemist which helps to maintain the quality of the product manufactured by us and intensive care is taken to determine the standard of each and every batch of material dispatched from our manufacturing unit.

### **Power**

We have been sanctioned load of 84 KW from Uttar Gujarat Vij Company Limited. In addition our Company has its own Diesel Generating Set of the same capacity as standby arrangement.

### **Water**

Our Company has GIDC chattral water supply connection for which we pay some fixed charges to GIDC on monthly basis. In addition, we have our own Tube well with 10HP water Pump to meet with our water supply requirements.

### **Pollution**

We have received consent and authorization letter bearing no. GPCB/ID16613/CCA-GNR-468(2)/156364 dated August 12, 2013 from Gujarat Pollution Control Board for the discharge of trade effluent and emission due to operation of industrial plant for manufacturing various chemicals upto 3800 MT per month.

Our company maintain environmental atmosphere by tree plantation and park development in the factory premises.

### **Packaging of Finished Goods**

Our finished product is in powder and granules form which are packed in 50 KGS HDPE bags and stitched through stitching machines in the manufacturing process.

### **Human Resources**

Human resource is an asset to any industry, sourcing and managing. We believe that our employees are the key to the success of our business. We focus on hiring and retaining employees and workers who have prior experience in the chemical Industry. Our Company constantly endeavors to improve skill up gradation of workers and also undertake Health check up programme, staff welfare activities etc on regular intervals which results in increase in efficiency of employees. We view this process as a necessary tool to maximize the over all performance of our manufacturing unit. Due to live touch with the staff and their families company does not have any staff or any labour problem.

As on December 31, 2016 we have the total strength of 20 permanent employees (including workmen) and 77 contractual labours in various departments. The details of which is given below:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Employees
1.	Management and Finance	3
2.	Production/Manufacturing and Maintenance	3
3.	Administrative and Marketing	4
4.	Skilled and Semi Skilled Labour	10
5.	Any other (Contractual Labour)	77
	<b>Total</b>	<b>97</b>

We have not experienced any strikes, work stoppages, labour disputes or actions by or with our employees, and we have cordial relationship with our employees.

### **Collaborations, any Performance guarantee or assistance in marketing by the Collaborators**

Our Company has not entered into any collaboration, or Performance guarantee or assistance for marketing with any Company.

### Our Products -

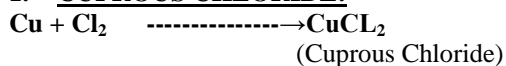
Cuprous Chloride

Copper Sulphate

Cupric Chloride

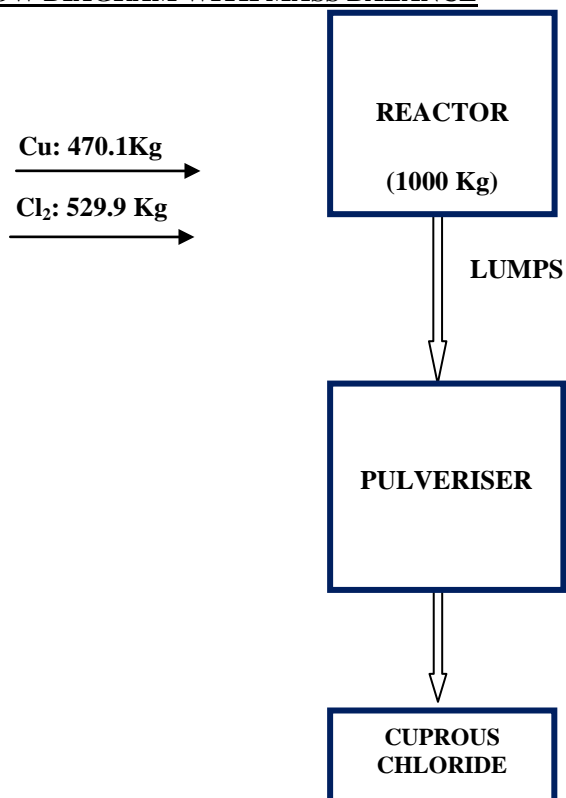
### Manufacturing Process

#### 1. CUPROUS CHLORIDE:

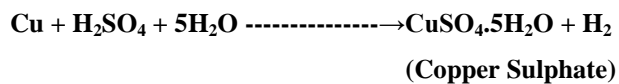


- ❖ Add hot copper wire in closed vertical vessel
- ❖ Maintain heat up to 800 deg C.
- ❖ Pass dry chlorine gas in the closed vessel.
- ❖ Automatically heat involve due to exothermic Reaction.
- ❖ Dilute copper during the Reaction.
- ❖ Dilute the copper, Product to be received in collector.
- ❖ Cool it up to room temp.
- ❖ Crush the lumps of cuprous chloride.
- ❖ Cuprous Chloride powder to be pack in air tight bag.

### PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM WITH MASS BALANCE

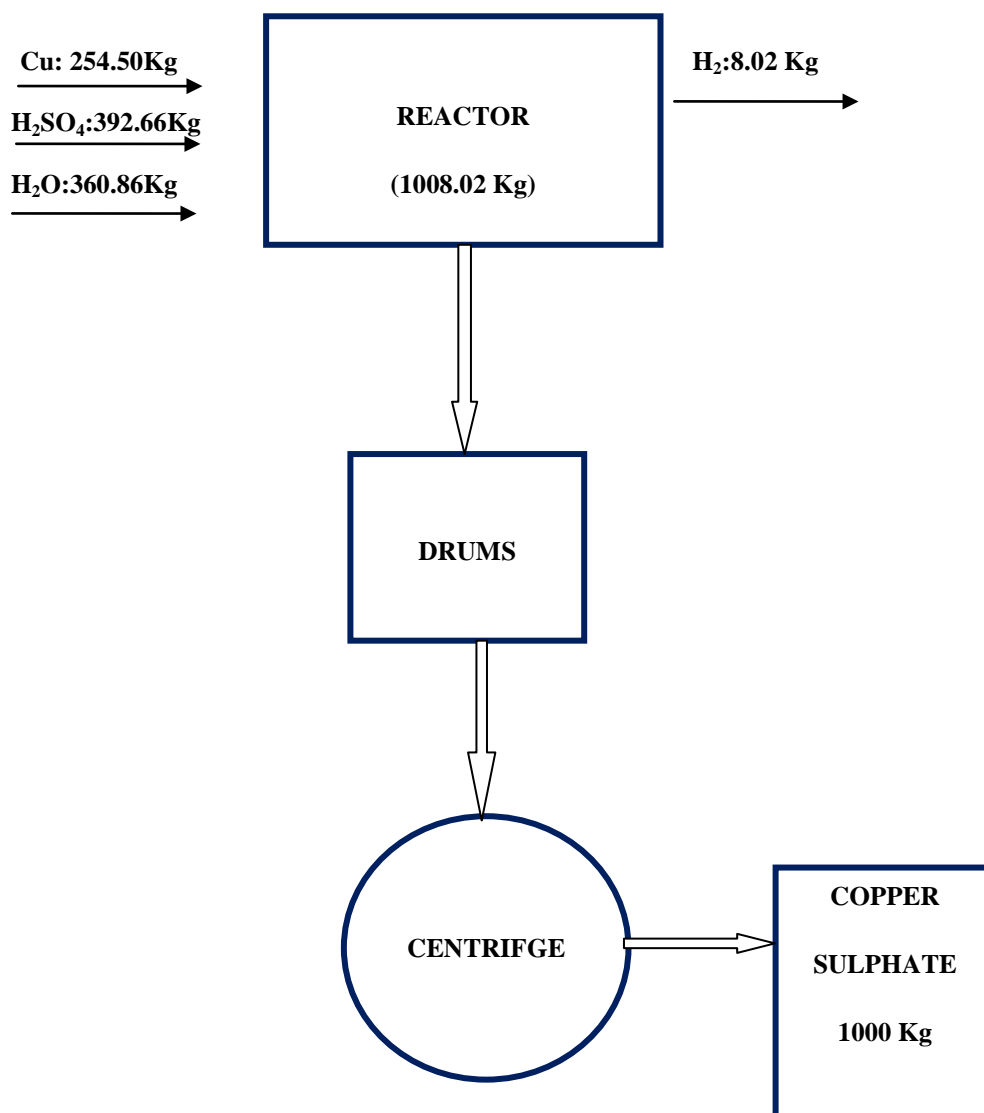


## 2. COPPER SULPHATE:

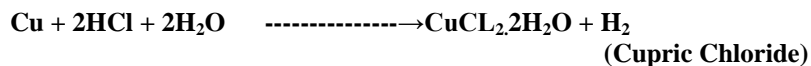


- ❖ Prepare 60% dilute solution of sulphuric acid.
- ❖ Add pure copper ingots.
- ❖ Maintain heat up to 95 deg C.
- ❖ Automatically heat involve due to exothermic Reaction.
- ❖ Dilute copper during the Reaction.
- ❖ After dilute the copper, liquor to be received in HDPE drums.
- ❖ Cool it up to room temp.
- ❖ Remove the mother liquor from drums for recycle.
- ❖ Copper sulphate crystal to be centrifuge.

### PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM WITH MASS BALANCE

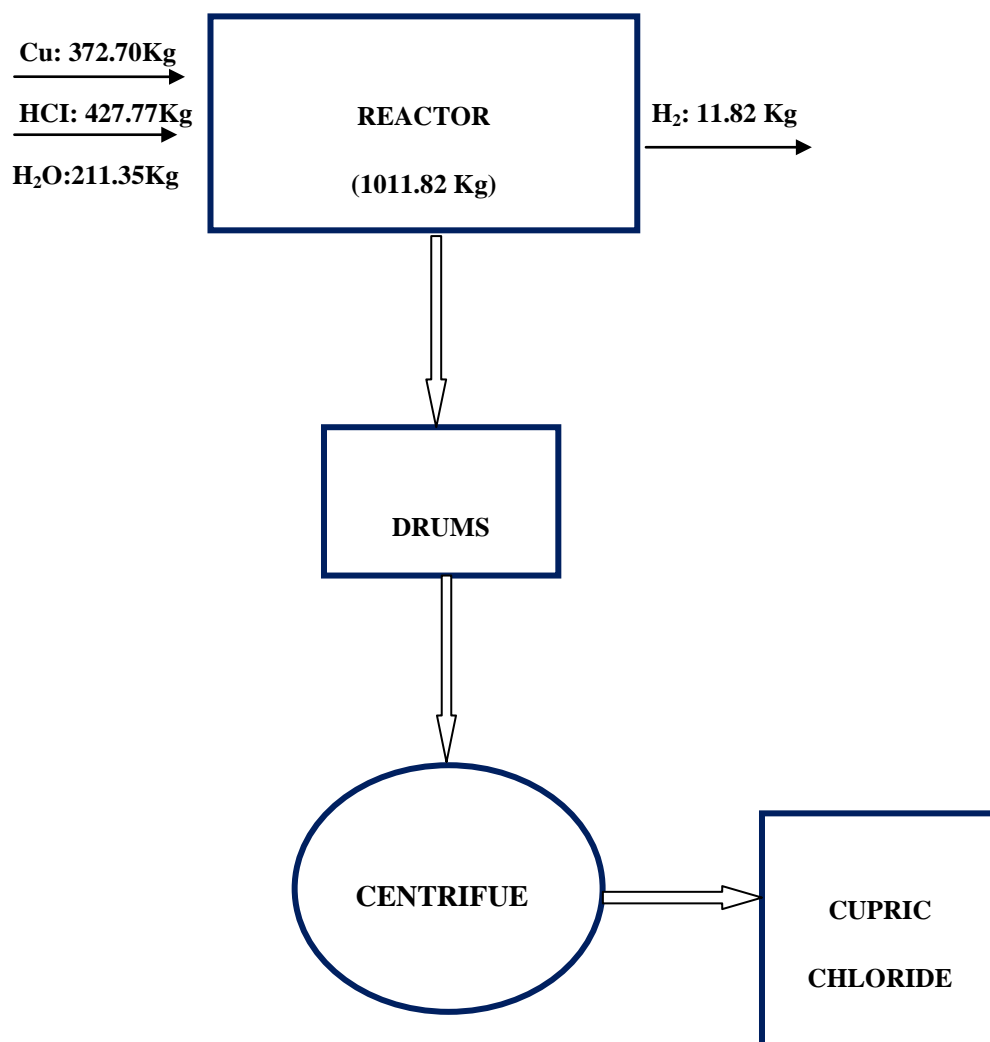


### 3. CUPRIC CHLORIDE:



- ❖ Prepare 25 % dilute solution of HCl.
- ❖ Add hot copper wire.
- ❖ Start chlorine bubbling.
- ❖ Maintain heat up to 75 deg C.
- ❖ Automatically heat involve due to exothermic Reaction.
- ❖ Dilute copper during Reaction.
- ❖ Dilute the copper, Product to be received in collector.
- ❖ Cool it up to room temp.
- ❖ Remove the mother liquor from drums for recycle.
- ❖ Cupric Chloride crystal to be Centrifuge.

#### PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM WITH MASS BALANCE



## Inventory and End Users

Based on experience of our individual promoters and market conditions, we maintain optimum inventory at our factory premises. Our products are mainly sold to manufacturing companies using our products as raw material in their manufacturing process and also to whole seller and distributors who in turn sell our product to chemical and chemical intermediate manufacturing companies.

## Marketing and Distribution Arrangement

Our success lies in the strength of our relationship with our customers who have been associated with our Company for a long period. We have direct contact with our customers.

Our Company does all transactions directly with the suppliers and customers without keeping any distributors or brokers channel. Thus our company has live contact with each and every supplier and customers and also get feed back from them. Our Company believes that a long-term client relationship with customers fetches better dividends. This helps the company to improve the efficiency of our product and management on continues basis. It forms basis of further expansion for our Company, as we are able to monitor a potential product/ market closely on day to day basis.

## COMPETITION

The chemical industry constitutes numerous chemical exporters, manufacturers and supplier dealing in fine chemicals, organic chemicals and in organic chemicals. Competition emerges not only from organized sector but also from the unorganized sector and from both small and big regional, National and International players. In adverse and competitive market scenario also we are able to maintain our growth steadily due to our planned structure of purchase policy of raw material and strategically market policy. Our experience in this business has enabled us to provide quality products in response to customer's demand for best quality.

## Capacity and Capacity Utilization

Name of the Product	Licensed Capacity (P.A) (In Kgs)	Installed Capacity (P.A) (In Kgs)	CAPACITY UTILIZATION					
			2014		2015		2016	
			(In Kgs)	(In %)	(In Kgs)	(In %)	(In Kgs)	(In %)
Cuprous Chloride	60,00,000	60,00,000	3313280	55.22	3754943	62.58	41,09,022	68.48
Copper Sulphate	1,20,00,000	54,00,000	818317	15.15	447131	8.28	8,86,909	16.42
Cupric Chloride	12,00,000	3,50,000	92706	26.49	59010	16.86	95796	27.37
Others Chemicals Products/Chemicals Intermediates	1,44,00,000	-	217540	-	7776	-	556100	-
Name of the Product	Licensed Capacity (P.A) (In Kgs)	Installed Capacity (P.A) (In Kgs)	2017		2018		2019	
			(In Kgs)	(In %)	(In Kgs)	(In %)	(In Kgs)	(In %)
Cuprous Chloride	60,00,000	60,00,000	4500000	75	4950000	82.50	5445000	90.75
Copper Sulphate	1,20,00,000	54,00,000	1000000	18.52	1100000	20.37	1210000	22.41
Cupric Chloride	12,00,000	3,50,000	120000	34.29	132000	37.71	145200	41.49
Others Chemicals Products	1,44,00,000	-	600000	-	660000	-	726000	-

## Intellectual Property Rights

As on date of the prospectus we do not own our registered trademark.

## Indebtedness

Our Company is availing following Term Loan and Working Capital facilities from the following bank, details of which are as under:-

Name of the	Sanction Amount	Purpose	Amount O/s as on	Interest Rate per	Repayment Schedule	Security (Combined Security)	Period
-------------	-----------------	---------	------------------	-------------------	--------------------	------------------------------	--------

[illegible]

### Details of Immovable Property:

**The details of the Owned properties and leased properties is given below:**

**Land:**

Particulars	Details
Name of the Parties (Buyer)	Registered in the name of Sanginita Chemicals Pvt. Ltd. (now Sanginita Chemicals Ltd.)
Name of Seller(s)	Prabhdas Ramdas Patel, Santaben Chaturbhai Patel, Jivrambhai Chaturbhai Patel, Gomtiben Chaturbhai Patel, Rameshbhai Chaturbhai Patel, Madhuben Chaturbhai Patel, Ashvinbhai Chaturbhai Patel, Mukeshbhai Chaturbhai Patel, Arvindbhai Chaturbhai Patel, Savitaben Govindbhai Patel, Bharatbhai Govindbhai Patel, Rameelaben Govindbhai Patel, Prafulaben Govindbhai Patel, Shilpaben Govindbhai Patel, and Ramanbhai Chaturbhai Patel
Description of Property	Non Agriculture Land at Block No.1133 of Village Chhatral, Taluka Kalol, Dist. Gandhinagar.
Date of agreement	April 9, 2007
Consideration Paid including stamping and Registration charges	Rs. 4,81,000.00
Usage	Factory
Area (Approx)	11,028 sq. meters

**Owned Properties:**

Particulars	Details
Name of the Parties	Registered in the name of Sanginita Chemicals Pvt. Ltd. (now Sanginita Chemicals Ltd.)



Description of Property	Atria-The Business Hub, 1st Floor, Office No. B- 106,107,108 & 109, Sargasan Cross Road, Gandhinagar, Pin-382421
Date of agreement	February 22, 2013
Consideration Paid	Rs. 60,00,000.00
Usage	Given on rental basis for a period commencing from January 1, 2014 to December 31, 2018. to Tata Consulting Engineers Ltd (Lessee) at a monthly rental of Rs. 87,360.
Area (Approx)	2240 Sq.ft super built up

### Leased Properties

Particulars	Details
Name of the Lessor	Registered in the name of Mrs. Hansaben D. Chavada
Description of Property	Office at 301, 3rd Floor, Shalin Complex, sector -11, Gandhinagar - 382 011
Date of agreement	December 29, 2016
Rent	15,000 per month
Usage	Used as Registered office by Sanginita Chemicals Pvt. Ltd (now Sanginita Chemicals Ltd.)
Period	January 1, 2017 to March 31, 2027

### Insurance

Sr. No	Name of the Insurance Company	Name of Insured	Type of Policy	Validity Period	Description of cover under the policy	Policy No.	Sum Insured (Rs)	Premium Paid (Rs)
1.	National Insurance Company Limited	Hansaben D Chavda	Standard Fire and Special Perils Policy	May 27, 2016 to April 23, 2017	Building-Registered Office	301100/11/16/3 100000021	37,00,000	220
2.	National Insurance Company Limited	Sanginita Chemicals Pvt. Ltd	Standard Fire and Special Perils Policy	April 24, 2016 to midnight of April 23 2017	Building, Plant and Machinery and Accessories, Furniture, Fixture and Fittings at factory, Add on: Earthquake (Fire and Shock)	301100/11/16/3 300000019	6,76,00,000	27,865
3	National Insurance Company Limited	Sanginita Chemicals Pvt. Ltd	Standard Fire and Special Perils Policy	April 24, 2016 to midnight of April 23, 2017	Stock at factory Add on: Earthquake (Fire and Shock)	301100/11/16/3 300000018	18,00,00,000	74,196
5.	National Insurance Company Limited	Sanginita Chemicals Pvt. Ltd	Standard Fire and Special Perils Policy	April 15, 2016 to midnight of April 14, 2017	Building, Furniture, Fixture Fitting at Atria-	301100/11/16/3 100000017	33,00,000	926

					The Business Hub, 1st Floor, Office No. B- 106,107, 108 & 109, Sargasan Cross Road, Gandhina gar, Add on: (Earthqu ake Fire and Shock)			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

### **Exports & Exports Obligations**

There are no direct export sales made by company and as on date of this Prospectus there is no export obligation on the Company.

## **KEY INDUSTRY REGULATIONS AND POLICIES**

We are subject to a number of Central and State legislations which regulate substantive and procedural aspects of the business. Additionally, the operations require sanctions from the concerned authorities, under the relevant Central and State legislations and local bye-laws. The following is an overview of some of the important laws, policies and regulations which are pertinent to our business. The regulations set out below are not exhaustive and are only intended to provide general information to the bidders. The company is engaged in business of chemical manufacturing. Set further below are certain general legislations and regulations which govern this industry in India.

### **Statutory Legislations**

#### **The Companies Act, 1956**

The Act deals with laws relating to companies and certain other associations. It was enacted by the parliament in 1956. The Companies Act, 1956 primarily regulates the formation, financing, functioning and winding up of companies. The Act prescribes regulatory mechanism regarding all relevant aspects including organizational, financial and managerial aspects of companies. Regulation of the financial and management aspects constitutes the main focus of the Act. In the functioning of the corporate sector, although freedom of companies is important, protection of the investors and shareholders, on whose funds they flourish, is equally important. The Companies Act plays the balancing role between these two competing factors, namely, management autonomy and investor protection.

#### **The Companies Act, 2013 (to the extent notified)**

The Companies Act, 2013, has been introduced to replace the existing Companies Act, 1956 in a phased manner. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has vide its notification dated September 12, 2013 and March 26, 2013 notified a total of 283 Sections of the Companies Act, 2013, which have become effective as on the date of this Prospectus.

#### **Industrial (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951**

The Industrial (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951 has been liberalized under the New Industrial Policy dated July 24, 1991, and all industrial undertakings are exempt from licensing except for certain industries such as distillation and brewing of alcoholic drinks, cigars and cigarettes of tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes, all types of electronic aerospace and defense equipment, industrial explosives including detonating fuses, safety fuses, gun powder, nitrocellulose and matches and hazardous chemicals and those reserved for the small scale sector. An industrial undertaking, which is exempt from licensing, is required to file an Industrial Entrepreneurs Memorandum ("IEM") with the Secretariat for Industrial Assistance, Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India, and no further approvals are required.

#### **The Workmen Compensation Act, 1923**

The Workmen Compensation Act, 1923 ("WCA") has been enacted with the objective to provide for the payment of compensation to workmen by employers for injuries by accident arising out of and in the course of employment, and for occupational diseases resulting in death or disablement. The WCA makes every employer liable to pay compensation in accordance with the WCA if a personal injury/disablement/loss of life is caused to a workman (including those employed through a contractor) by accident arising out of and in the course of his employment. In case the employer fails to pay compensation due under the WCA within one month from the date it falls due, the commissioner appointed under the WCA may direct the employer to pay the compensation amount along with interest and may also impose a penalty.

#### **The Minimum Wages Act, 1948**

The Minimum Wages Act, 1948 came into force with an objective to provide for the fixation of a minimum wage payable by the employer to the employee. Every employer is mandated to pay the minimum wages to all employees engaged to do any work skilled, unskilled, and manual or clerical (including out-workers) in any employment listed in the schedule to this Act, in respect of which minimum rates of wages have been fixed or revised under the Act.

#### **Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952**

Under the Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 ("PF Act"), provides that a factory mentioned that every establishment employing more than 20 (twenty) persons, either directly or indirectly, in any other capacity whatsoever, is covered by the provisions of the PF Act. The employer of such establishment is required to make a monthly contribution matching to the amount of the employee's contribution to the provident fund. It is also mandatory requirement to maintain prescribed records and registers and filing of forms with the PF authorities. The

EPF Act also imposes punishments on any person who violate any of the provisions of the schemes made under the EPF Act and specifically on employers who contravene or default in complying with certain provisions of the EPF Act. If the person committing an offence is a company, every person who at the time the offence was committed was in charge of the company, as well as the company, shall be deemed to be guilty of the offence and shall be liable to be prosecuted accordingly.

### **Tax Related Legislations Value Added Tax (“VAT”)**

The levy of Sales Tax within the state is governed by the Value Added Tax Act and Rules 2008 (“the VAT Act”) of the respective states. The VAT Act has addressed the problem of Cascading effect (double taxation) that were being levied under the hitherto system of sales tax. Under the current regime of VAT the trader of goods has to pay the tax (VAT) only on the Value added on the goods sold. Hence VAT is a multi-point levy on each of the entities in the supply chain with the facility of set-off of input tax- that is the tax paid at the stage of purchase of goods by a trader and on purchase of raw materials by a manufacturer. Only the value addition in the hands of each of the entities is subject to tax. Periodical returns are required to be filed with the VAT Department of the respective States by the Company.

### **Income Tax Act, 1961**

Income Tax Act, 1961 is applicable to every Domestic / Foreign Company whose income is taxable under the provisions of this Act or Rules made under it depending upon its “Residential Status” and “Type of Income” involved. U/s 139(1) every Company is required to file its Income tax return for every Previous Year by 30th September of the Assessment Year. Other compliances like those relating to Tax Deduction at Source , Fringe Benefit Tax, Advance Tax, Minimum Alternative Tax and like are also required to be complied by every Company.

### **Service Tax**

Chapter V of the Finance Act, 1994 as amended, provides for the levy of a service tax in respect of ‘taxable services’, defined therein. The service provider of taxable services is required to collect service tax from the recipient of such services and pay such tax to the Government. Every person who is liable to pay this service tax must register himself with the appropriate authorities. According to Rule 6 of the Service Tax Rules, every assessee is required to pay service tax in TR 6 challan by the 6th of the month immediately following the month to which it relates. Further, under Rule 7 (1) of Service Tax Rules, the Company is required to file a quarterly return in Form ST 3 by the 25th of the month immediately following the half year to which the return relates. Every assessee is required to file the quarterly return electronically.

### **Central Sales Tax Act, 1956**

In accordance with the Central Sales Tax Act, every dealer registered under the Act shall be required to furnish a return in Form I (Monthly/ Quarterly/ Annually) as required by the State sale Tax laws of the assessee authority together with treasury challan or bank receipt in token of the payment of taxes due.

### **Professional Tax**

The professional tax slabs in India are applicable to those citizens of India who are either involved in any profession or trade. The State Government of each State is empowered with the responsibility of structuring as well as formulating the respective professional tax criteria and is also required to collect funds through professional tax. The professional taxes are charged on the incomes of individuals, profits of business or gains in vocations. The professional tax is charged as per the List II of the Constitution. The professional taxes are classified under various tax slabs in India. The tax payable under the State Acts by any person earning a salary or wage shall be deducted by his employer from the salary or wages payable to such person before such salary or wages is paid to him, and such employer shall, irrespective of whether such deduction has been made or not when the salary and wage is paid to such persons, be liable to pay tax on behalf of such person and employer has to obtain the registration from the assessing authority in the prescribed manner. Every person liable to pay tax under these Acts (other than a person earning salary or wages, in respect of whom the tax is payable by the employer), shall obtain a certificate of enrolment from the assessing authority.

### **Trade Marks Act, 1999 (Trade Marks Act)**

The Trade Marks Act provides for the application and registration of trademarks in India. The purpose of the Trade Marks Act is to grant exclusive rights to marks such as a brand, label and heading and to obtain relief in case of infringement for commercial purposes as a trade description. The registration of a trademark is valid for a period of 10 years and can be renewed in accordance with the specified procedure. Application for trademark registry has to be made to controller-general of patents, designs and trade - marks who is the registrar of trademarks for the purposes of the

Trade Marks Act. The Trade Marks Act prohibits any registration of deceptively similar trademarks or chemical compound among others. It also provides for penalties for infringement, falsifying and falsely applying trademarks.

### **Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948**

It is an Act to provide for certain benefits to employees in case of sickness, maternity and 'employment injury' and to make provision for certain other matters in relation thereto. Whereas it is expedient to provide for certain benefits to employees in case of sickness, maternity and employment injury and to make provision for certain other matters in relation thereto; This Act requires all the employees of the establishment to which this act applies to be insured to the manner provided there under Employer and Employees both require to make contribution to the fund. The return of the contribution made is required to be filed with the Employee State Insurance department.

### **Regulation of Foreign Investment in India**

Foreign investment in India is primarily governed by the provisions of the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 ("FEMA") and the rules and regulations promulgated there under. The RBI, in exercise of its powers under FEMA, has notified the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations, 2000 ("FEMA Regulations") which prohibit, restrict and regulate, transfer or issue of securities, to a person resident outside India. Pursuant to the FEMA Regulations, no prior consent or approval is required from the RBI for foreign direct investment under the "automatic route" within the specified sectoral caps prescribed for various industrial sectors. In respect of all industries not specified under the automatic route, and in respect of investments in excess of the specified sectoral limits under the automatic route, approval for such investment may be required from the FIPB and/or the RBI. Further, FIIs may purchase shares and convertible debentures of an Indian company under the portfolio investment scheme through registered brokers on recognized stock exchanges in India. Regulation 1 (4) of Schedule II of the FEMA Regulations provides that the total holding by each FII or SEBI approved sub-account of an FII shall not exceed 10% of the total paid-up equity capital of an Indian company or 10% of the paid-up value of each series of convertible debentures issued by an Indian company and the total holdings of all FIIs and sub accounts of FIIs added together shall not exceed 24% of the paid-up equity capital or paid-up value of each series of convertible debentures. However, this limit of 24% may be increased up to the statutory ceiling as applicable, by the Indian company concerned passing a resolution by its board of directors followed by the passing of a special resolution to the same effect by its shareholders.

### **Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 ("FTA")**

The Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 ("FTA") read along with relevant rules inter-alia provides for the development and regulation of foreign trade by facilitating imports into, and augmenting exports from, India and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto. As per the provisions of the FTA, the Government:- (i) may make provisions for facilitating and controlling foreign trade; (ii) may prohibit, restrict and regulate exports and imports, in all or specified cases as well as subject them to exemptions; (iii) is authorised to formulate and announce an export and import policy and also amend the same from time to time, by notification in the Official Gazette; (iv) is also authorised to appoint a 'Director General of Foreign Trade' for the purpose of the Act, including formulation and implementation of the Export-Import ("EXIM") Policy. FTA read with the Indian Foreign Trade Policy inter-alia provides that no export or import can be made by a company without an Importer-Exporter Code number unless such company is specifically exempt. An application for an Importer-Exporter Code number has to be made to the office of the Joint Director General of Foreign Trade, Ministry of Commerce.

### **Shops and Establishments legislations in various States**

Our Company is governed by the various Shops and Establishments legislations, as applicable, in the states where it has its branch offices. These legislations regulate the conditions of work and employment in shops and commercial establishments and generally prescribe obligations in respect of inter alia registration, opening and closing hours, daily and weekly working hours, holidays, leave, health and safety measures and wages for overtime work.

### **Other Applicable Laws The Indian Stamp Act, 1899**

Under the Indian Stamp Act, 1899, stamp duty is payable on instruments evidencing a transfer or creation or extinguishment of any right, title or interest in immovable property. Stamp duty must be paid on all instruments specified under the Stamp Act at the rates specified in the schedules to the Stamp Act. The applicable rates for stamp duty on instruments chargeable with duty vary from state to state. Instruments chargeable to duty under the Stamp Act, which are not duly stamped are incapable of being admitted in court as evidence of the transaction contained therein and it also provides for impounding of instruments that are not sufficiently stamped or not stamped at all.

### **The Indian Contract Act, 1872**

The Contract Act is the legislation which lays down the general principles relating to formation, performance and enforceability of contracts. The rights and duties of parties and the specific terms of agreement are decided by the contracting parties themselves, under the general principles set forth in the Contract Act. The Contract Act also provides for circumstances under which contracts will be considered as 'void' or 'voidable'. The Contract Act contains provisions governing certain special contracts, including indemnity, guarantee, bailment, pledge, and agency.

### **The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972**

The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 ("Act") was enacted with the objective to regulate the payment of gratuity, to an employee who has rendered for his long and meritorious service, at the time of termination of his services. A terminal Lump sum benefit paid to a worker when he or she leaves employment after having worked for the employer for a prescribed minimum number of years is referred to as "gratuity." The provisions of the Act are applicable to all the factories. The Act provides that within 30 days of opening of the establishment, it has to notify the controlling authority in Form A and thereafter whenever there is any change in the name, address or change in the nature of the business of the establishment a notice in Form B has to be filed with the authority. The Employer is also required to display an abstract of the Act and the rules made there-under in Form U to be affixed at the or near the main entrance. Further, every employer has to obtain insurance for his Liability towards gratuity payment to be made under Payment of Gratuity Act 1972, with Life Insurance Corporation or any other approved insurance fund.

### **The Water (Prevention And Control Of Pollution) Act, 1974 ("Water Act")**

The Water Act aims to prevent and control water pollution as well as restore water quality by establishing and empowering the Central Pollution Control Board and the State Pollution Control Boards. Under the Water Act, any person establishing any industry, operation or process, any treatment or disposal system, use of any new or altered outlet for the discharge of sewage or new discharge of sewage, must obtain the consent of the relevant State Pollution Control Board, which is empowered to establish standards and conditions that are required to be complied with. In certain cases the State Pollution Control Board may cause the local Magistrates to restrain the activities of such person who is likely to cause pollution. Penalty for the contravention of the provisions of the Water Act include imposition of fines or imprisonment or both.

The Central Pollution Control Board has powers, inter alia, to specify and modify standards for streams and wells, while the State Pollution Control Boards have powers, inter alia, to inspect any sewage or trade effluents, and to review plans, specifications or other data relating to plants set up for treatment of water, to evolve efficient methods of disposal of sewage and trade effluents on land, to advise the State Government with respect to the suitability of any premises or location for carrying on any industry likely to pollute a stream or a well, to specify standards for treatment of sewage and trade effluents, to specify effluent standards to be complied with by persons while causing discharge of sewage, to obtain information from any industry and to take emergency measures in case of pollution of any stream or well. A central water laboratory and a state water laboratory have been established under the Water Act.

### **The Air (Prevention And Control Of Pollution) Act, 1981 ("Air Act")**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Air Act, any person, establishing or operating any industrial plant within an air pollution control area, must obtain the consent of the relevant State Pollution Control Board prior to establishing or operating such industrial plant. The State Pollution Control Board is required to grant consent within a period of four months of receipt of an application, but may impose conditions relating to pollution control equipment to be installed at the facilities. No person operating any industrial plant in any air pollution control area is permitted to discharge the emission of any air pollutant in excess of the standards laid down by the State Pollution Control Board. The penalties for the failure to comply with the above requirements include imprisonment of up to six years and the payment of a fine as may be deemed appropriate. Under the Air Act, the Central Board for the Prevention and Control of Water Pollution has powers, inter alia, to specify standards for quality of air, while the State Board for the Prevention and Control of Water Pollution have powers, inter alia, to inspect any control equipment, industrial plant or manufacturing process, to advise the State Government with respect to the suitability of any premises or location for carrying on any industry and to obtain information from any industry.

### **Payment Of Bonus Act, 1965**

The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965 is applicable to every establishment employing 20 or more employees. The said Act provides for payment of the minimum bonus to the employees specified under the Act. It further requires the maintenance of certain books and registers such as the register showing computation of the allocable surplus; the register showing the set on & set off of the allocable surplus and register showing the details of the amount of Bonus due to the employees. Further it also require for the submission of Annual Return in the prescribed form (FORM D) to be submitted by the employer within 30 days of payment of the bonus to the Inspector appointed under the Act.

**Factories Act, 1948**

This Act came into force on 1st April, 1949 and extends to the whole of India, including Jammu and Kashmir. It has been enacted to regulate working conditions in factories and to ensure the provision of the basic minimum requirements for safety, health and welfare of the workers as well as to regulate the working hours, leave, holidays, employment of children, women, etc. It ensures annual leaves with wages, provides additional protection from hazardous processes, additional protection to women workers and prohibition of employment of children.

**The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 and Industrial Dispute (Central) Rules, 1957**

The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 ("ID Act") was enacted to make provision for investigation and settlement of industrial disputes and for other purposes specified therein. Workmen under the ID Act have been provided with several benefits and are protected under various labour legislations, whilst those persons who have been classified as managerial employees and earning salary beyond a prescribed amount may not generally be afforded statutory benefits or protection, except in certain cases. Employees may also be subject to the terms of their employment contracts with their employer, which contracts are regulated by the provisions of the Indian Contract Act, 1872. The ID Act also sets out certain requirements in relation to the termination of the services of the workman's services. This includes detailed procedure prescribed for resolution of disputes with labour, removal and certain financial obligations up on retrenchment. The Industrial Dispute (Central) Rules, 1957 specify procedural guidelines for lock-outs, closures, layoffs and retrenchment.

## HISTORY AND CERTAIN CORPORATE MATTERS

Our Company was incorporated as Sanginita Chemicals Private Limited under the provision of the Companies Act, 1956 vide certificate of incorporation dated December 15, 2005 issued by the Asstt. Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli. Consequent upon the conversion of our Company into public limited company, the name of our Company was changed to Sanginita Chemicals Limited and fresh certificate of incorporation dated December 23, 2016 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad Gujarat. The Corporate Identification Number of our Company is U24100GJ2005PLC047292.

The Company has initially started production of Cuprous Chloride and Cupric Chloride at its factory situated at 3536/8, Near. GIDC, Chhatral, Dist- Gandhinagar (Unit I). Due to increase in the demand of products of our company in the year 2009, we have started Unit II to enhance our production capacity by installing additional machinery for which we had acquired plot admeasuring area of 11,028 sq. meters situated at 1133, Near GIDC Phase-4 Chhatral, Ta. Kalol, Gandhinagar. The Company has got the consolidated consent order for 45 chemical products for producing 15,00,000 Kgs/Month vide GPCB consent no. GPCB/CCA/GNR-468/26535 dated December 3, 2009 having validity upto January 9, 2013.

The company has received the amended consolidated consent order vide amended consent no. GPCB/ID16613/CCA-GNR-468/130303 dated November 9, 2012 for producing the cuprous chloride from 1,00,000 Kgs/month to 5,00,000 kgs/month and additional consent for production of Ferric chloride (5,00,000 KGS/month), Zinc Sulphate (10,00,000 KGS/month) and Manganese Sulphate (5,00,000 KGS/month).

In the year 2014-15, our Company has discontinued the operations of Unit I and sold the Land and Building of Unit I situated at Plot No. 3536/8, Near. GIDC, Chhatral, Dist- Gandhinagar and shifted all the plant and machinery to Unit II. In addition, our Company also undertake the job work activity which contributes meager amount to our total revenue. At present, we manufacture following three major products viz. Cuprous Chloride, Copper Sulphate and Cupric Chloride having installed capacity of 60,00,000 Kgs/p.a., 54,00,000 Kgs./p.a and 3,50,000 Kgs./P.a respectively which is used in dyes and pigment industries, paint industries, pharmaceuticals industries, electroplating industries, metal extraction industries and ink, Carbon paper, PVC pipe coating industries etc.

### Registered Office:

Registered Office of the Company is situated at 301, 3rd Floor, Shalin Complex, sector 11, Gandhinagar - 382 011, Gujarat since Incorporation of the Company.

### Amendments to the Memorandum of Association

The following changes have been made in the Memorandum of Association of our Company since its inception:

Date of Amendment	Particulars
September 06, 2007	Increased in authorized capital from Rs 1,00,000 to Rs 30,00,000.
February 11, 2008	Increased in authorized capital from Rs 30,00,000 to Rs. 1,00,00,000.
May 02, 2008	Increased in authorized capital from Rs. 1,00,00,000 to Rs. 2,00,00,000.
March 18, 2009	Increased in authorized capital from Rs. 2,00,00,000 to Rs. 2,50,00,000.
February 15, 2010	Increased in authorized capital from Rs. 2,50,00,000 to Rs. 3,00,00,000.
May 24, 2010	Increased in authorized capital from Rs. 3,00,00,000 to Rs. 4,00,00,000.
November 30, 2010	Increased in authorized capital from Rs. 4,00,00,000 to Rs. 5,00,00,000.
March 11, 2011	Increased in authorized capital from Rs. 5,00,00,000 to Rs. 7,00,00,000.
May 10, 2011	Increased in authorized capital from Rs. 7,00,00,000 to Rs. 10,00,00,000.
November 30, 2016	Converted company from Private Limited into Public Limited.
November 30, 2016	Alteration in Clause I of the MOA for change in name of our company due to conversion of our company to public limited company.
November 30, 2016	Increased in authorized capital from Rs. 10,00,00,000 to Rs. 18,00,00,000.

### Major Events

The major events of the company since its incorporation in the particular financial year are as under:

Financial Year	Events
2004-2005	Our company was incorporated and commenced the business
2016-17	Converted company from Private Limited into Public Limited.
2016-17	Nominated among 5 Best Entrepreneurs of Gujarat and were felicitated by Chief Minister of Gujarat in the Vibrant Gujarat Global Summit 2017.



### **Subsidiaries/Holdings of the company**

Our Company does not have any subsidiary company and "Sanginita Industries Private Limited" is our holding company as well as our Corporate Promoter, as on date of filing of the Prospectus. Sanginita Industries Private Limited ("SIPL") holds 69, 35, 916 Equity Shares constituting 54.61% and 40.16 % of pre issue and post issue paid up share capital respectively of our Company. For more details relating to our holding company please refer to the Section title "**Promoter and Promoter Group**" appearing on page no.98.

### **Raising of Capital in form of Equity**

For details of increase in equity capital of our company please refer section capital structure on page no. 34 of this prospectus.

### **Injunction and restraining order**

Our company is not under any injunction or restraining order, as on date of filing of the Prospectus.

### **Managerial Competence**

For managerial Competence please refer to the section "Our management" on Page no. 88 of the prospectus.

### **Acquisitions / Amalgamations / Mergers/ Revaluation of assets**

No acquisitions / amalgamations / mergers or revaluation of assets have been done by the company.

### **Total number of Shareholders of Our Company**

As on the date of filing of this Prospectus, the total numbers of equity share holders are 10. For more details on the shareholding of the members, please see the section titled "Capital Structure" at page no.34.

### **Main Objects as set out in the Memorandum of Association of the Company**

The object clauses of the Memorandum of Association of our Company enable us to undertake the activities for which the funds are being raised in the present Issue. Furthermore, the activities of our Company which we have been carrying out until now are in accordance with the objects of the Memorandum. The objects for which our Company is established are:

1. To carry on the business of manufacture, produce, refine, process, formulate, acquire, convert, sell, distribute, import, export, deal in either as principals or agents in all kinds of chemicals, organic, alkalis, acids, gases, petrochemicals, salts, electro-chemicals, chemicals elements and compound, pesticides, insecticides, explosive, light and heavy chemicals of any nature used or capable of being used in the pharmaceuticals, textiles industry, defence chemicals, fertilizers, petrochemicals and industrial chemical and pesticides and insecticides, solvents of any mixtures derivatives and compound thereof.

### **Shareholders' Agreements**

Our Company has not entered into any shareholders agreement as on the date of filing this Prospectus.

### **Other Agreements**

As on the date of this Prospectus our Company has not entered into any agreements other than those entered into in the ordinary course of business and there are no material agreements entered into more than two years before the date of this Prospectus.

### **Strategic Partners**

Our Company is not having any strategic partner as on the date of filing this Prospectus.

### **Financial Partners**

Our Company has not entered into any financial partnerships with any entity as on the date of filing of this Prospectus.

## OUR MANAGEMENT

Under our Articles of Association, our Company is required to have not less than three (3) directors and not more than fifteen (15) directors. Our Company currently has 5 directors on Board of which 3 (three) are Non Independent Directors and 2 (two) are Independent directors they are:

1. Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada - Chairman and Managing Director
2. Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda - Whole Time Director
3. Mrs. Hansaben Chavada- Non Executive and Independent Director
4. Mr. Faiyazkhan Pathan- Independent Director
5. Mr. Jagdishkumar Thakor- Independent Director

The Following table sets forth details regarding the Board of Directors as of the date of this Prospectus:-

Name, Father's Name, Address, Age, Designation, Status, DIN , Occupation and Nationality	Qualification & No. of Years of Experience	Date of Appointment and Term	Other Directorships
<b>Name:</b> Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada <b>Father's Name:</b> Mr. Bhimsinh Chavada <b>Address:</b> Plot 512/2 Kolavda Nagar Society, Sector - 28, Gandhinagar - 382028 Gujarat, India. <b>Age:</b> 58 Years <b>Designation:</b> Chairman and Managing Director <b>Status:</b> Individual <b>DIN:</b> 01497977 <b>Occupation:</b> Business <b>Nationality:</b> Indian	B.Sc. (Graduate)  <b>Experience:</b> More than 8 Years of Experience in the field of chemical business	January 10, 2007  <b>Term:</b> Appointed as a Chairman & Managing Director w.e.f November 23, 2016 for a period of 5 years from i.e. up to November 22, 2021.	<b>Director:</b> 1. Sanginita Industries Private Limited
<b>Name:</b> Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda <b>Father's Name:</b> Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada <b>Address:</b> Plot 512/2 Kolavda Nagar Society, Sector - 28, Gandhinagar - 382028 Gujarat, India. <b>Age:</b> 37 Years <b>Designation:</b> Whole Time Director <b>Status:</b> Individual <b>DIN:</b> 00479413 <b>Occupation:</b> Business <b>Nationality:</b> Indian	Diploma in Chemical Engineer  <b>Experience:</b> More than 11 Years of Experience in the field of chemical business	December 15, 2005  <b>Term:</b> Appointed as a Whole - Time Director w.e.f November 23, 2016 for a period of 5 years from i.e. up to November 22, 2021.	<b>Director:</b> 1. Sanginita Industries Private Limited
<b>Name:</b> Mrs. Hansaben Chavada <b>Husband's Name:</b> Mr.Dineshsinh Chavada <b>Address:</b> Plot 512/2 Kolavda Nagar Society, Sector - 28, Gandhinagar - 382028 Gujarat, India. <b>Age:</b> 57 Years <b>Designation:</b> Non- Executive Director <b>Status:</b> Individual <b>DIN:</b> 00479509 <b>Occupation:</b> Business <b>Nationality:</b> Indian	12 <sup>th</sup> Pass  <b>Experience:</b> More than 8 Years of Experience in the field of chemical business	December 15, 2005  <b>Term:</b> Liable to retire by Rotation	<b>Director:</b> 1. Sanginita Industries Private Limited
<b>Name:</b> Mr. Faiyazkhan Pathan <b>Father's Name:</b> Mr. Yusufkhan Pathan <b>Address:</b> Plot 1550/1 Sector 6 Mansa, Gandhinagar - 382006	Pre. Commerce Passed (Gujarat University)  <b>Experience:</b>	January 10, 2017  <b>Term:</b> Appointed as an Independent Non-	<b>N.A.</b>

<b>Age:</b> 58 Years <b>Designation:</b> Independent Director <b>Status:</b> Individual <b>DIN:</b> 07702208 <b>Occupation:</b> Business <b>Nationality:</b> Indian	Gujarat, India. More than 38 years of experience in the field of accounts and Govt. liasioning	Executive Director w.e.f January 10, 2017 for a period of 5 years.	
<b>Name:</b> Mr. Jagdishkumar Thakor <b>Father's Name:</b> Mr. Vijaji Thakor <b>Address:</b> Hirabhai Ni Chali, Nr kadiyavaschandan Dehgam, Gandhinagar - 382006 Gujarat. <b>Age:</b> 34 Years <b>Designation:</b> Independent Director <b>Status:</b> Individual <b>DIN:</b> 07702521 <b>Occupation:</b> Business <b>Nationality:</b> Indian	B.com. (Gujarat University) <b>Experience:</b> More than 10 Years of Experience in the field of Accountancy and Legal Taxation activities	January 10, 2017 <b>Term:</b> Appointed as an Independent Non-Executive Director w.e.f January 10, 2017 for a period of 5 years.	N.A.

As on the date of the Prospectus:

- A. None of the above mentioned Directors are on the RBI List of willful defaulters.
- B. None of the Promoters, persons forming part of our Promoter Group, our Directors or persons in control of our Company or our Company are debarred from accessing the capital market by SEBI.
- C. None of the Promoters, Directors or persons in control of our Company, has been or is involved as a promoter, director or person in control of any other company, which is debarred from accessing the capital market under any order or directions made by SEBI or any other regulatory authority.
- D. None of our Directors are/were director of any company whose shares were delisted from any stock exchange(s) up to the date of filling of this Prospectus.
- E. None of our Directors are/were director of any company whose shares were suspended from trading by stock exchange(s) or under any order or directions issued by the stock exchange(s)/ SEBI/ other regulatory authority in the last five years.

#### Relationship between the Directors

Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada is a husband of Mrs. Hansaben Chavada and father of Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda. Hence they are “relatives” within the meaning of Section 2 (77) of the Companies Act, 2013. Except this there is no other relationship, in terms of the Companies Act, between any of the directors of our company.

#### Arrangement and understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers and others

There is no arrangement or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which any of the above mentioned Directors was selected as director or member of senior management.

#### Service Contracts

None of our directors have entered into any service contracts with our company and no benefits are granted upon their termination from employment other than the statutory benefits provided by our company.

Except statutory benefits upon termination of their employment in our Company or retirement, No officer of our Company, including the directors and key Managerial personnel are entitled to any benefits upon termination of employment.

#### Borrowing Powers of the Board of Directors

Our Articles, subject to the provisions of Section 180(1) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013 authorizes our Board, to raise or borrow or secure the payment of any sum or sums of money for the purposes of the Company. The shareholders of the Company, through a resolution passed at the AGM July 28, 2014 authorised our Board to borrow monies together with

monies already borrowed by us, in excess of the aggregate of the paid up capital of the Company and its free reserves, not exceeding Rs. 50 crores at any time.

### **Brief Profiles of Our Directors**

1. Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada
2. Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda
3. Mrs. Hansaben Chavada
4. Mr. Faiyazkhan Pathan
5. Mr. Jagdishkumar Thakor

#### **Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada**

Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada, aged 58 years, is one of the Promoter as well as Chairman and Managing Director of our Company. He has very bright academic Career. He is Science Graduate and also secured 1<sup>ST</sup> Rank in the Forest Officer Examination conducted by Gujarat Public Service Commission (GPSC). During his Career with the Forest Department, he worked as Forest Officer and Deputy Director Forest Department. Also worked as Environmental Officer in Narmada Project of the Gujarat State. He opted for voluntary retirement from the government services and joined full time his son's chemical business in the year 2006. He is also associated with many social organisations and Non Government Organisations and Secretary of Gujarat State Industries Federation and editor of monthly bulletin published by the said organisation. Under his able chairmanship our company was nominated among FIVE fastest growing companies of India during the year 2010-11 in the survey made by ICICI Bank, CRISIL and CNBC 18 Business Channel.

#### **Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda**

Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda aged 37 years is a one of the promoter of our Company. He has passed the Diploma in Chemical Engineering examination from Nirma Technology Institution, Gujarat. He has been into Chemical business since last eleven years. He is young entrepreneur and as a Chief Executive Officer he looks after the purchase, production and marketing and also provides expert technical guidance to the company. He looks after the R & D activities of the company and examines the viability of new products too. He is the most important key personnel of the Company

#### **Mrs. Hansaben Chavada**

Mrs. Hansaben Chavada aged 57 Years is a Non - Executive Director of our Company. She is undergraduate and having experience of more than 11 years in the chemical industry. She controls and manage the entire staff of production and administration department of our Company. She knows the use of sticks and carrot both as per the requirement of time. She looks after the Training, Health check up, staff Appraisal etc. She plays a vital role in formulations and implementation of HR policy in the company. She exercise due care for internal control and smooth administration.

#### **Mr. Faiyazkhan Pathan**

Mr. Faiyazkhan Pathan aged 58 Years is an Independent Director of our company. He is retired Office Superintendent (Class II) from the office of the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests, Aranya Bhavan, Guajarat. He has more than 38 years of experience to work with Government Offices at different level. He has very rich experience in the area of Account, Finance, supervision, communications with the staff of Organisation.

#### **Mr. Jagdishkumar Thakor**

Mr. Jagdishkumar Thakor aged 34 years is an independent Director of Our Company. He is Commerce Graduate. He is having more than 10 years experience in the field of Accountancy and Legal Industrial Issues. Currently he is working as a consultant for Accountancy and Legal Taxation Activities in Industrial Sector.

### **Compensation and Benefits to the Managing Director and Whole - Time Director are as follows:**

1. Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada has been appointed as the Chairman and Managing Director of the company with effect from November 23, 2016 for a period of five years..

### **The remuneration payable is as follows:**

<b>Salary paid in F.Y. 2015-16</b>	Rs. 2,40,000/-
<b>Salary paid in F.Y. 2016-17 up to September 30, 2016</b>	Rs. 1,20,000/-
<b>Date of Agreement</b>	January 01, 2017
<b>Salary as a Managing Director</b>	Rs. 40,000/- per month

2. Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda has been appointed as the Whole - Time Director of the company with effect from November 23, 2016 for a period of five years.

**The remuneration payable is as follows:**

<b>Salary paid in F.Y. 2015-16</b>	Rs. 3,60,000/-
<b>Salary paid in F.Y. 2016-17 up to September 30, 2016</b>	Rs. 1,80,000/-
<b>Date of Agreement</b>	January 01, 2017
<b>Salary as a Whole-Time Director</b>	Rs. 40,000/- per month

**Sitting fees payable to Non Executive Directors.**

Till date we have not paid any sitting fees to our Non- Executive Directors.

**Shareholding of Directors:**

The shareholding of our directors as on the date of this Prospectus is as follows:

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Name of Directors</b>	<b>No. Equity Shares held</b>	<b>Category/ Status</b>
1.	Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada	29,40,900	Chairman & Managing Director
2.	Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda	9,16,500	Whole Time Director
3.	Mrs. Hansaben Chavada	14,85,000	Non-Executive & Non Independent
4.	Mr. Faiyazkhan Pathan	-	Non Executive and Independent
5.	Mr. Jagdishkumar Thakor	-	Non Executive and Independent

**Interest of Directors**

All the non executive directors of the company may be deemed to be interested to the extent of fees, if any, payable to them for attending meetings of the Board or Committee thereof as well as to the extent of other remuneration and/or reimbursement of expenses payable to them as per the applicable laws.

The directors may be regarded as interested in the shares and dividend payable thereon, if any, held by or that may be subscribed by and allotted/transferred to them or the companies, firms and trust, in which they are interested as directors, members, partners and or trustees. All the directors may be deemed to be interested in the contracts, agreements/arrangements entered into or to be entered into by the issuer company with any company in which they hold directorships or any partnership or proprietorship firm in which they are partners or proprietors as declared in their respective declarations.

Executive Directors are interested to the extent of remuneration paid to them for services rendered to the company.

Except as stated under Related Party Transaction on page no.120 of this Prospectus, our company has not entered into any contracts, agreements or arrangements during the preceding two years from the date of the Prospectus in which our directors are interested directly or indirectly.

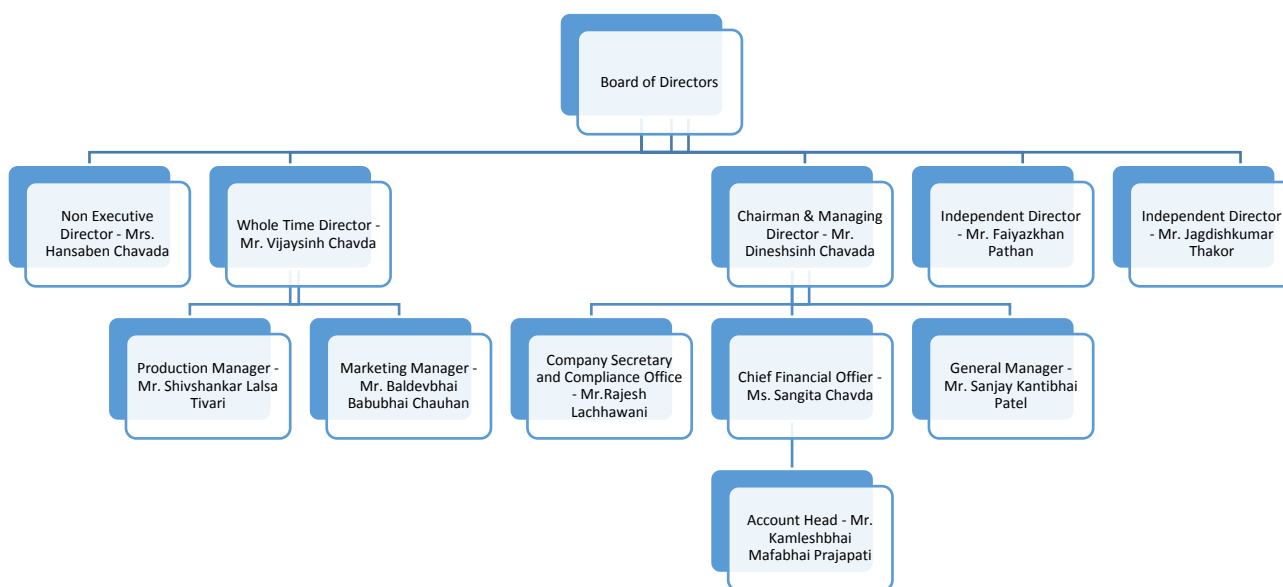
**Changes in the Board of Directors during the Last Three Years**

<b>Name of Directors</b>	<b>Date of Appointment</b>	<b>Date of change in Designation</b>	<b>Date of Cessation</b>	<b>Reason for the changes in the board</b>
Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda	December 15, 2005	November 23, 2016	-	Appointment as a Whole Time Director
Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada	January 10, 2007	November 23, 2016	-	Appointed as a Chairman &

				Managing Director
Mrs. Hansaben Chavada	December 15, 2005	January 10, 2017	-	Appointed as Non-Executive Director
Mr. Faiyazkhan Pathan	January 10, 2017	-	-	Appointed as Additional Director
Mr. Jagdishkumar Thakor	January 10, 2017	-	-	Appointed as Additional Director
Ms. Anitaben Dineshsinh Chavada	June 27, 2015	-	September 30, 2015	Resigned as Director

## Management Organization Structure

The Management Organization Structure of the company is depicted from the following chart:



## Corporate Governance

In additions to the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, with respect to the Corporate Governance, provisions of the SEBI Listing Regulations will also be applicable to our company immediately upon the listing of Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges.

Our Company has complied with the corporate governance code in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI Listing Regulations, particularly, in relation to appointment of independent directors on our Board and constitution of an audit committee, and a shareholders' grievance committee. Our Board functions either on its own or through committees constituted thereof, to oversee the specific operational areas.

## Composition of Board of Directors

Currently the Board has Five Directors, of which the Chairman of the Board is Executive Director. In compliance with the section 149 of Companies Act, 2013, our Company has Two Executive Directors, one non-executive and independent Director and two Independent Directors on the Board.

Composition of Board of Directors is set forth in the below mentioned table:

Sr. No	Board of Directors	Designation	Status	DIN
1.	Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada	Chairman and Managing Director	Executive and Non-Independent	01497977
2.	Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda	Whole Time Director	Executive and Non-Independent	00479413

3.	Mrs. Hansaben Chavada	Non Executive Director	Non Executive and Non Independent	01919749
4.	Mr. Faiyazkhan Pathan	Non Executive Director	Non Executive and Independent	07702208
5.	Mr. Jagdishkumar Thakor	Non Executive Director	Non Executive and Independent	07702521

### **Constitutions of Committees**

Our company has constituted the following Committees of the Board:

- 1. Audit Committee.**
- 2. Stakeholders Relationship Committee.**
- 3. Nomination and Remuneration Committee.**

#### **1. Audit Committee:**

Our Company in pursuant to section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 constituted Audit Committee in the Board Meeting held on January 12, 2017.

The members of the Audit Committee are as follows:

Name of the Directors	Designation	Nature of Directorship
Mr. Jagdishkumar Thakor	Chairman	Non Executive and Independent
Mr. Faiyazkhan Pathan	Member	Non Executive and Independent
Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda	Member	Whole Time Director

Our Company Secretary and Compliance officer will act as the secretary of the Committee.

### **Terms of Reference**

The terms of reference of Audit Committee shall be as under:

#### **Role of Audit Committee**

The scope of audit committee shall include, but shall not be restricted to, the following;

1. Oversight of the company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
2. Recommending to the Board, the appointment, re-appointment and, if required, the replacement or removal of the statutory auditor and the fixation of audit fees;
3. Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
4. Approval of payment to statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors;
5. Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements before submission to the board for approval, with particular reference to:
  - a. Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board's report in terms of clause (c) of sub section 3 of section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013
  - b. Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same
  - c. Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management
  - d. Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings
  - e. Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements
  - f. Disclosure of any related party transactions
  - g. Qualifications in the draft audit report.
6. Reviewing, with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the board for approval;
7. Reviewing, with the management, the statement of uses / application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/ prospectus/notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilization of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter;
8. Reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, and adequacy of the internal control systems;
9. Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
10. Discussion with internal auditors any significant findings and follow up there on;

11. Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the board;
12. Discussion with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
13. To look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
14. To review the functioning of the Whistle Blower mechanism, in case the same is existing;
15. Approval of appointment of CFO (i.e., the whole-time Finance Director or any other person heading the finance function or discharging that function) after assessing the qualifications, experience & background, etc. of the candidate;
16. Carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the Audit Committee.
17. Valuation of undertakings or assets of the company, where ever it is necessary.
18. Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
19. Monitoring the end use of funds raised through public offers and related matters.

### **Review of information by Audit Committee**

The audit committee shall mandatorily review the following information:

1. Management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
2. Statement of significant related party transactions (as defined by the audit committee), submitted by management;
3. Management letters / letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors;
4. Internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses; and
5. The appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the Chief internal auditor shall be subject to review by the Audit Committee.

### **Powers of the Audit Committee:**

The audit committee shall have the powers, which should include the following:

1. To investigate any activity within its terms of reference;
2. To seek information from any employees;
3. To obtain outside legal or other professional advice; and
4. To secure attendance of outsiders with relevant expertise, if it considers necessary.

### **Quorum**

The quorum of the Audit Committee shall be one third of total members of the Committee or 2, whichever is higher, subject to minimum two Independent Director shall be present at the Meeting.

## **2. Stakeholders Relationship Committee**

Our Company in pursuant to section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 constituted Stakeholders Relationship Committee in the Board Meeting held on January 12, 2017.

The members of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee are as follows:

Name of the Directors	Designation	Nature of Directorship
Mr. Faiyazkhan Pathan	Chairman	Non Executive and Independent
Mr. Jagdishkumar Thakor	Member	Non Executive and Independent
Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda	Member	Whole Time Director

*Our Company Secretary and Compliance officer will act as the secretary of the Committee.*

The committee shall be governed by the “Terms of Reference” of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee as under and will carry out the following:-

### **Terms of Reference**

- Efficient transfer of shares; including review of cases for refusal of transfer / transmission of shares;
- Redressal of shareholder and investor complaints like transfer of Shares, non-receipt of balance sheet, non-receipt of declared dividends etc.,



- Issue duplicate/split/consolidated share certificates;
- Dematerialization/Rematerialization of Share
- Review of cases for refusal of transfer / transmission of shares and debentures;
- Reference to statutory and regulatory authorities regarding investor grievances and to otherwise ensure proper and timely attendance and redressal of investor queries and grievances;
- Such other matters as may from time to time are required by any statutory, contractual or other regulatory requirements to be attended to by such committee.

### **Quorum**

The quorum necessary for a meeting of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee shall be two members or one third of the members, whichever is higher.

### **3. Nomination and Remuneration Committee**

Our Company in pursuant to section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013, constituted Nomination and Remuneration Committee in the Board Meeting held on January 12, 2017.

The members of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee are as follows:

Name of the Directors	Designation	Nature of Directorship
Mr. Faiyazkhan Pathan	Chairman	Non Executive and Independent
Mr. Jagdishkumar Thakor	Member	Non Executive and Independent
Mrs. Hansaben Chavada	Member	Non Executive and Non Independent

*Our Company Secretary and Compliance officer will act as the secretary of the Committee.*

The committee shall be governed by the "Terms of Reference" of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee as under and will carry out the following:-

#### **The terms of reference:**

- Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
- Formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board;
- To ensure that the relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks.
- Devising a policy on Board diversity, if any;
- Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board of Directors their appointment and removal and shall carry out evaluation of every director's performance.

### **Quorum**

The quorum of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall be one third of total members of the Committee or 2, whichever is higher.

### **Our Key Management Personnel**

The Key Managerial Personnel of our Company other than our Executive Directors are as follows:-

Name, Designation and Date of Joining	Qualification	Previous Employment	Overall Experience	Remuneration paid In previous year (2015-16) (₹ in Lakhs)
Ms. Sangita Chavda Chief Finance Officer January 01, 2017	M.B.A.	-	-	-

Mr. Rajesh Lachhwani Company Secretary January 01, 2017	B.Com., C.S	Corporate Strategic Allianz Limited	3 Months	-
Mr. Sanjaybhai Kantibhai Patel General Manager July 01, 2015	B.Sc.	Jay Agro Industries	10 Years	2.16
Mr. Baldevbhai Babubhai Chauhan Marketing Manager July 01, 2015	B.Sc.	Parikh Enterprise Pvt. Ltd.	9 Years	2.14
Mr. Shivshankar Lalsa Tivari Production Manager February 01, 2016	B.Sc.	Parikh Enterprise Pvt. Ltd.	8 Years	1.08
Mr. Kamleshbhai Mafabhai Prajapati Account Head July 01, 2015	B. Com	Denish Lab. Pvt. Ltd.	4 Years	1.08

#### Notes:

- All the key managerial personnel mentioned above are on the payrolls of our Company as permanent employees.
- There is no arrangement / understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others pursuant to which any of the above mentioned personnel have been recruited.
- None of our Key Managerial Personnel has been granted any benefits in kind from our Company, other than their remuneration.
- None of our Key Managerial Personnel has entered into any service contracts with our company and no benefits are granted upon their termination from employment other than statutory benefits provided by our Company.

#### Relationship of Key Managerial Personnel

None of the Key Managerial Personnel of our Company are related to each other.

#### Shareholding of the Key Management Personnel

None of our Key Managerial Personnel holds Equity Shares in our Company as on the date of filing Prospectus.

#### Bonus or Profit sharing plan for the Key Management Personnel

Our Company does not have any bonus or profit sharing plan for our Key Managerial personnel.

#### Changes in the Key Management Personnel

The following are the changes in the Key Management Personnel in the last three years preceding the date of filing this Prospectus, otherwise than by way of retirement in due course.

Name	Designation	Date of Appointment	Date of Cessation	Reason of changes
Ms. Sangita Chavda	Chief Financial Officer	January 01, 2017	-	Appointment
Mr. Rajesh Lachhwani	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	January 01, 2017	-	Appointment
Mr. Shivshankar Lalsa Tivari	Production Manager	February 01, 2016	-	Appointment
Mr. Sanjaybhai Kantibhai Patel	General Manager	July 01, 2015	-	Appointment
Mr. Baldevbhai Babubhai Chauhan	Marketing Manager	July 01, 2015	-	Appointment
Mr. Kamleshbhai Mafabhai Prajapati	Account Head	July 01, 2015	-	Appointment

#### Employee Stock Option Scheme

As on the date of filing of Prospectus company does not have any ESOP Scheme for its employees.

**Relation of the Key Managerial Personnel with our Promoters/ Directors**

None of our Key Managerial Personnel are related to our Promoters/Directors except Sangita Chavda is a daughter of Smt. Hansaben Chavada and Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada and sister of Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda.

**Payment of Benefit to Officers of Our Company (non-salary related)**

Except the statutory payments made by our Company, in the last two years, our company has not paid any sum to its employees in connection with superannuation payments and ex-gratia/ rewards and has not paid any non-salary amount or benefit to any of its officers.

## OUR PROMOTERS AND PROMOTER GROUP

**The Promoters of Our Company are:**

**Corporate Promoter: M/s. Sanginita Industries Private Limited.**

**Individual Promoters: Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada and Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda**

**Corporate Promoter:**

**M/s. Sanginita Industries Private Limited.**

Sr. No.	Title	Details
1.	Permanent Account No.	AAMCS3103K
2.	Name of the Bank and Bank Account No.	Kotak Mahindra Bank A/c. No. 3811507324
3.	Company Identification No.	U24239GJ2008PTC054874
4.	Registered Office	301, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Shalin Complex, Sector-11, Gandhinagar-382011
5.	Address of ROC	ROC Bhavan, Opp Rupal Park Society, Behind Ankur Bus Stop, Naranpura, Ahmedabad-380013

Sanginita Industries Private Limited was incorporated as Private Limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 vide certificate of incorporation dated August 26, 2008 issued by the Asstt. Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli. The Corporate Identification Number of our Company is U24239GJ2008PTC054874. The registered office of company is situated at 301, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Shalin Complex, Sector-11, Gandhinagar-382011.

Sanginita Industries Private Limited ("SIPL") holds 69, 35, 916 Equity Shares constituting 54.61% and 40.16 % of pre issue and post issue paid up capital respectively of our Company.

### Main Objects:

1. To carry on business of manufacture, produce, refine, process, formulate, acquire, convert, sell, distribute, import, export, dealing either as principals or agents in kinds of chemicals, organic, alkalis, acids, gases, petrochemicals, salts, electro-chemicals, chemicals elements and compound, pesticides, insecticides, explosive, light and heavy chemicals of any nature used or capable of being used in the pharmaceuticals, textiles industry, defence chemicals, fertilizers, petrochemicals and industrial chemical and pesticides and insecticides, solvents of any mixtures derivatives and compound thereof.
2. To carry on the business as manufacturers, producers, processors, importers, exporters, agents, brokers, wholesalers, showroom owners, retailers, distributors, exchangers, traders, buyers, sellers, jobworkers, stockists and to market, promote, organize, design, develop, cut, sort and grade or otherwise to deal in all shapes, sizes, varieties, specifications, descriptions, applications, modalities, fashions and uses of garments for men, women and children including sportswear, activewear, dailywear, fashionwear, partywear, wearing apparels, underwears, and other allied goods made from cotton, silk, synthetics, jute, velvet, woolen, leather, rexin, or with any combination thereof.
3. To carry on the business of constructing, conducting, setup, running, acquiring, operating and to develop hotels, restaurants, café, tavern, lodging house, milk and snack bars, swimming pools, night clubs, hair dressing and beauty saloon, cinemas, theaters, exhibition halls, refreshment room and boarding and lodging, house keepers, wines, beer and aerated mineral and artificial water and other drinks, purveyors, dressers, clubs, baths, dressing rooms, laundries grounds and places of amusement, recreation and entertainment tobacco and cigar merchants., discotheques, sports, clubs, sketting halls, boating and padding pools, gymnasiums, car parks, hangers and race courses or any other buildings or projects.

### Current Nature of Activities

At present, SIPL manufacture and trade in various Chemicals and also undertake the Job work of Chemicals Manufacturing.

### Board of Directors

Currently, the Board of Directors of SIPL consists of following directors:

Sr. No	Name of Director	Designation
1.	Vijaysinh Dineshsinh Chavda	Director
2.	Hansaben Dineshsinh Chavada	Director
3.	Dineshsinh Bhimsinh Chavada	Director

#### Shareholding Pattern:

#### Statement Showing Shareholding as on March 31, 2016

Sr. No	Name of the Shareholder	No of Shares	% of Holding
1.	Dineshsinh B Chavada	5,04,000	40.80
2.	Hansaben D. Chavada	2,04,000	16.50
3.	Dipaksinh Bhikhuji Chavada	1,29,012	10.40
4.	Vijaysinh D. Chavda	99,000	8.00
5.	Anitaben D. Chavada	91,446	7.40
6.	Shailendrasinh B. Vaghela	88,100	7.10
7.	Baldevsinh B. Vaghela	55,364	4.50
8.	Dr. Milan Chag	14,000	1.10
9.	Dilipsinh S. Vaghela	12,480	1.00
10.	Tejendrasinh B. Vaghela	11,596	0.90
11.	Arvindsinh B. Chavada	10,528	0.90
12.	Surendrasinh Pratapsinh Vaghela	5,660	0.50
13.	Ranjitsinh N. Vaghela	6,000	0.50
14.	Janakben D. Chavada	3,400	0.30
15.	Pradumansinh Pratapsinh Vaghela	1,500	0.10
<b>Total</b>		<b>12,36,086</b>	<b>100.00</b>

#### Promoters of the SIPL:

The Promoters of the SIPL is Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada, Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda and Mrs. Hansaben D. Chavada.

#### Standalone Financial Information of the Company of Last three Years

(In Rs. except Per Share)

Particular	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015	March 31, 2014
<b>Authorised Capital</b>	3,00,00,000	3,00,00,000	3,00,00,000
<b>Shareholders Fund</b>			
Equity Capital	1,23,60,860	1,23,60,860	1,23,60,860
Reserves and Surplus	3,41,81,559	3,42,39,237	3,42,40,123
Net worth	4,65,42,419	4,66,00,097	4,66,00,983
NAV/Book Value Per Share	37.65	37.70	37.70
<b>Income from Operations</b>			
Revenue from Operation	-	-	-
Other Income	422	1,27,719	3,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>1,27,719</b>	<b>3,000</b>
Total Expenses	58,100	1,28,605	5,500
<b>Profit After Tax</b>	<b>(57,678)</b>	<b>(886)</b>	<b>853</b>
<b>Earning per shares</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

#### The Individual Promoters:

Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada
------------------------



Educational Qualification	B.Sc.
Permanent Account Number	AAZPC8269L
Passport Number	L6911676
Driving License	GJ06 19840133002
Aadhaar Card No.;	3912 4234 9534
Name of Bank	Bank of Baroda
Bank Account Number	04160100002310
Voter ID	GJ/11/079/651280
Residential Address	Plot No. 512/2, Kolavdanagar Society, Sector-28, Gandhinagar, Pin-382028

Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada, aged 58 years, is currently chairman and managing director of our Company. He has very bright academic Career. He is Science Graduate and also secured 1<sup>ST</sup> Rank in the Forest Officer Examination conducted by Gujarat Public Service Commission (GPSC). During his Career with the Forest Department, he worked as Forest Officer and Deputy Director, Forest Department. Also worked as Environmental Officer in Narmada Project of the Gujarat State. He opted for voluntary retirement from the government services and joined full time his son's chemical business in the year 2006. He is also associated with many social organisations and Non Government Organisations and Secretary of Gujarat State Industries Federation and editor of monthly bulletin published by the said organisation. Under his able chairmanship our company was nominated among FIVE fastest growing companies of India during the year 2010-11 in the survey made by ICICI Bank, CRISIL and CNBC 18 Business Channel.

Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda



Educational Qualification	Diploma in Chemical Engineering and Diploma in Computer Application
Permanent Account Number	ADMPC8625L
Passport Number	P0138078
Driving License	GJ18/002146/00
Aadhaar Card No.	7431 9552 2971
Name of Bank	Corporation Bank
Bank Account Number	041700101010894
Voter ID	HGX1602572
Residential Address	Plot No. 512/2, Kolavdanagar Society, Sector-28, Gandhinagar, Pin-382028

Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda, aged 37 years and has completed Chemical Engineer from Nirma Technology Institution. He is young entrepreneur and as a Chief Executive Officer he looks after the purchase, production and marketing and provides expert technical guidance to the company. He looks after the R & D activities of the company and examines the viability of new products too. He is the most important key personnel of the Company.

### Confirmations

We confirm that the details of the permanent account numbers, bank account numbers and passport numbers of our individuals Promoters will be submitted to the Stock Exchange at the time of filing the Prospectus with the Stock Exchange.

Further, we confirm that Permanent Account Number, Bank Account Number, Company Registration Number and addresses of Registrars of Companies where the company is registered have been submitted to the Recognized Stock Exchange at the time of filing the Prospectus with the Stock Exchange.

Further, our Promoters have confirmed that they have not been declared as willful defaulters by the RBI or any other governmental authority and there are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past or are currently pending against them.

Additionally, none of the Promoters have been restrained from accessing the capital markets for any reasons by the SEBI or any other authorities.

For details pertaining to other ventures of our Promoters refer chapter titled “Financial Information of our Group Companies” beginning on page no. 103 of the Prospectus.

### **Change in the management and control of the Issuer**

There has not been any change in the management and control of our Company.

### **Relationship of Promoters with each other and with our Directors**

There is no relationship, in terms of the Companies Act, between any of the directors of our company except Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada is a father of Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda and husband of Mrs. Hansaben Chavada.

### **Interest of Promoters**

Except as stated in Annexure XIV "Related Party Transaction" beginning on page no.120 of the Prospectus and to the extent of compensation / sitting fees and reimbursement of expenses in accordance with their respective terms of employment, our Promoter does not have any other interest in our business.

Further, our Promoter is also partners and Karta of HUF entities and may be deemed to be interested to the extent of the payments made by our Company, if any, to these Promoter Group entities. For the payments that are made by our Company to certain Promoter Group entities, please see the section “Related Party Transactions” on page no. 104.

### **Payment of benefits to our Promoters**

Except as stated in the section “Related Party Transactions” on page no. 104 there has been no payment of benefits to our Promoters during the two years preceding the filing of this Prospectus.

### **Our Promoter Group**

Promoter and Promoter Group in terms of Regulation 2(1)(za) and 2(1)(zb) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. In addition to our Promoters named above, the following individuals and entities form a part of the Promoter Group:

#### **A. Natural persons who are part of our Promoter Group**

**Promoters : Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada and Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda.**

Relationship with promoter	Name of Relative	
	<b>Dineshsinh Chavada</b>	<b>Vijaysinh Chavda</b>
Father	Bhimsinh Chavada	Dineshsinh Chavada
Mother	Leelaben Chavada	Hansaben Chavada
Spouse	Hansaben Chavada	Poojaben Chavada
Brother	Hamirsinh Chavada Balvantsinh Chavada	-
Sister	Zala Kanakben	Sangitaben Chavada Anitaben Chavada
Son	Vijaysinh Chavda	Maulyarjsinh Chavada Paramvirsinh Chavada
Daughter	Sangitaben Chavda Anitaben Chavada	-
Spouse's Father	Shivaji Vaghela	Kisansinh Solanki

Spouse's Mother	Chanchalben Vaghela	Bhartiben Solanki
Spouse's Brother	Shankarsinh Vaghela Pratapsinh Vaghela	Harirajsinh Solanki
Spouse's Sister	Sajanben Chavada Nanduben Chavada Shantiben Chavada	Upasanaben Chavada

**B. Companies related to our Promoter Company- Sanginita Industries Private Limited**

<b>Nature of Relationship</b>	<b>Entity</b>
<b>Subsidiary or holding company of such body corporate.</b>	Sanginita Chemicals Limited (Subsidiary Company)
<b>Any Body corporate in which promoter holds 10% or more of the equity share capital or which holds 10% or more of the equity share capital of the promoter.</b>	Dineshsinh B Chavada, Hansaben D. Chavada And Dipaksinh Bhikhuji Chavda are holding more than 10% in Sanginita Industries Private Limited
<b>Any Body corporate in which a group or individuals or companies or combinations thereof which hold 20% or more of the equity share capital in that body corporate also holds 20% or more of the equity share capital of the issuer</b>	Nil

**C. Companies, Proprietary concerns, HUF's related to our promoters**

<b>Nature of Relationship</b>	<b>Entity</b>
Any Body Corporate in which ten percent or more of the equity share capital is held by promoter or an immediate relative of the promoter or a firm or HUF in which promoter or any one or more of his immediate relative is a member.	Sanginita Industries Private Limited.
Any Body corporate in which a body corporate as provided above holds ten percent or more of the equity share capital	-
Any Hindu Undivided Family or firm in which the aggregate shareholding of the promoter and his immediate relatives is equal to or more than ten percent	Sanginita Rice Mills (Proprietorship Firm)
Partnership firm/ LLP in which promoter or any of his relative is having interest.	-

For further details on our Promoter Group refer Chapter Titled "Financial Information of our Group Companies" beginning on page 103 of Prospectus.



## FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF OUR GROUP COMPANY

The definition of 'group companies' was amended pursuant to the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2015, to include companies covered under applicable accounting standards and such other companies as are considered material by the Board. Pursuant to a Board resolution dated November 23, 2016, our Board formulated a policy with respect to companies which it considered material to be identified as group companies, pursuant to which the following entities are identified as Group Companies of our Company.

Except as stated below, there is no company which is considered material by the Board of Directors of our Company to be identified as group company.

The details of our Group Company is given below

### 1. Sanginita Rice Mills

M/s. Sanginita Rice Mills is a Proprietorship concern of Mr. Dineshsinh B Chavada formed on January 19, 2013. The principal place of business is situated at Plot No. 3536/8 & 3537, Chhatral GIDC, Phase-IV, Chhatral, Gandhinagar. The firm is engaged in the business of processing and trading of rice.

#### Financial Performance:

The unaudited financial statements of M/s. Sanginita Rice Mills:

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015	March 31, 2014
Capital	47.56	74.46	61.26
Total Income	40.66	173.74	254.41
Net Profit	13.78	(7.60)	(36.45)

#### Common Pursuit:

None of our group entity is engaged in the similar line of Business of our company.

#### Dissociation of Promoters in the Last Three Year:

Our individual Promoters Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada and Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda have not been disassociated from any company/Firm during the last 3 years.

#### Business Interests amongst our Company and Group Company /Associate Company

There is no business interest amongst our company and group company/associate company.

#### Sale Or Purchase Between Our Company And Our Promoter Group Company:

There has been no sales or purchase between our Company and our promoter group company.

#### Changes in Accounting Policies in the last three years

Except as mentioned under the paragraph Changes in Significant Accounting Policies, "Annexure IV" under Chapter titled "Auditors' Report and Financial Information of our Company" beginning on page 120 of the Prospectus, there have been no changes in the accounting policies in the last three years.

#### Defunct /Struck of Company:

None of our Promoter Group Company and Entity has remained defunct and no application has been made to the Registrar of Companies for striking off their name from the register of companies, during the five years preceding the date of filing of this Prospectus.

## **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

For details of the related party transaction of our Company, see Annexure XVI and Notes IV and V to Accounts to the financial statements respectively, in “Auditors Report and Financial Information of our Company” beginning from page 106 of this Prospectus.

## DIVIDEND POLICY

Under the Companies Act, our Company can pay dividends upon a recommendation by our Board of Directors and approval by a majority of the shareholders at the General Meeting. The shareholders of our Company have the right to decrease not to increase the amount of dividend recommended by the Board of Directors. The dividends may be paid out of profits of our Company in the year in which the dividend is declared or out of the undistributed profits or reserves of previous fiscal years or out of both. The Articles of Association of our Company also gives the discretion to our Board of Directors to declare and pay interim dividends.

Our Company has paid dividends during the below mentioned years. However, this is not an indication of our dividend policy, if any, in the future.

Particular	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12
<b>Number of equity shares</b>	-	-	-	-	81,92,800
<b>Rate of dividend (%)</b>	-	-	-	-	0.50
<b>Dividend per Equity Share* (in Rs.)</b>	-	-	-	-	0.05
<b>Dividend amount (in Rs.)</b>	-	-	-	-	4,09,640

\* On the paid up value per Equity share of face value of ₹ 10 each.

Our Company does not have any formal dividend policy for the Equity Shares. The declaration and payment of dividend will be recommended by our Board of Directors and approved by the shareholders of our Company at their discretion and will depend on a number of factors, including the results of operations, earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial conditions, applicable Indian legal restrictions and other factors considered relevant by our Board of Directors.

**AUDITORS' REPORT AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF OUR COMPANY**  
**Restated Standalone Financial Statements**

To  
The Board of Directors  
Sanginita Chemicals Limited  
301, 3rd Floor, Shalin Complex,  
Sector -11, Gandhinagar - 382 011

**Subject: Financial Information of Sanginita Chemicals Limited**

Dear Sir,

We have examined the attached restated financial information of Sanginita Chemicals Limited (formerly known as Sanginita Chemicals Private Limited ("the Company")) as approved by the Board of Directors of the Company, prepared in terms of the requirements of Paragraph B, of Part II of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 1956 as amended ('the Act'), read with the general circular 15/2013 dated 13 September 2013 of the Ministry of Corporate Affairs in respect of Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital & Disclosure Requirement Regulation) 2009 as amended from time to time (the 'SEBI Regulations'), the Guidance note on "Report in Company's Prospectus (Revised)" issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'), to the extent applicable (Guidance Note) and in terms of our engagement agreed upon with you in accordance with our engagement letter dated 13/01/2017 in connection with the proposed issue of Equity Shares of the Company.

In terms of Schedule VIII, Clause IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009 and other provisions relating to accounts of the company, we, M/s. Devpura Navlakha & Co., have been subjected to the peer review process of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) and hold a valid certificate issued by the 'Peer Review Board' of the ICAI.

These Restated Financial Information have been extracted by the management from the financial statements for the period ended on 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2016 and Financial years 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2015, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2014, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2013 and 31<sup>st</sup> March 2012 audited by M/s B.K Chavda & Co, Chartered Accountants, being the Statutory Auditors of the company, approved by the Board of Directors for the period ended on 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2016 and approved by the Board of Directors and adopted by the Members for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2015, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2014, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2013 and 31<sup>st</sup> March 2012. Further, financial statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 and Six month period ended 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2016 have been re-audited by us as required under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. This report, in so far as it relates to the amounts included for the financial years ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2015, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2014, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2013 and 31<sup>st</sup> March 2012 is based on the audited financial statements of the Company which were audited by the Statutory Auditor M/s B.K Chavda & Co, Chartered Accountants and whose Auditors' report has been relied upon by us for the said periods.

**Financial Information of the Company**

1. In accordance with the requirements of Paragraph B, Part II of Schedule II to the Act, the SEBI Regulations and the terms of our engagement agreed with you, we further report that"
  - i. The Restated Statement of Asset and Liabilities of the Company as at 30th September, 2016, 31st March, 2016, 31st March 2015, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2014, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2013 and 31<sup>st</sup> March 2012 as set out in "**Annexure I**" to this report read with the Significant Accounting Policies and related Notes in Annexure IV & V are after making such adjustments and regrouping as in our opinion are appropriate in the year to which they relate and more fully described in Schedules to the Restated Summary Statements.
  - ii. The Restated Profits & Loss Statement of the Company for the period ended on 30th September, 2016 and for the financial year ended 31st March, 2016, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2015, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2014, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2013 and 31<sup>st</sup> March 2012 as set out in "**Annexure – II**" to this report read with the Significant accounting policies and related Notes in Annexure IV & V are after making such adjustment and regrouping as in our opinion are appropriate in the year to which they relates and more fully described in Schedules to the Restated Summary Statements.
  - iii. The Restated Statement of Cash Flow of the company for the period ended on 30th September, 2016 and for the financial year ended 31st March, 2016, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2015, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2014, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2013 and 31<sup>st</sup> March 2012 as set out in "**Annexure – III**" to this report read with the Significant accounting policies and related Notes in Annexure IV & V are after making such adjustment and regrouping as in our opinion are appropriate in the year to which they relates and more fully described in Schedules to the Restated Summary Statements.
2. Based on the above, we are of the opinion that the Restated Standalone Financial Statements:
  - i. Have been made in accordance with the provisions of sub-clause (B) of clause (IX) of Part A of Schedule VIII of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, and after incorporating Adjustments suggested in paragraph 9 of sub-clause (B) of clause (IX) of Part A of Schedule VIII of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, and have been made after incorporating adjustments for the changes in accounting

- policies retrospectively in respective financial years / period to reflect the same accounting treatment as per the changed accounting policy for all the reporting periods;
  - ii. have been made after incorporating adjustments for prior period and other material amounts in the respective financial years / period to which they relate; and do not contain any extraordinary items that need to be disclosed separately other than those presented in the restated Standalone Financial Statements and do not contain any qualifications required adjustments.
  - iii. There was no qualification in the audit reports issued by the statutory auditors for the respective years which would require adjustment in these Restated Financial Statements.

### Other Financial information

3. We have also examined the following financial information as set out in the Annexure prepared by the management and approved by the Board of Directors relating to for the period ended on 30th September, 2016 and for the financial year ended 31st March, 2016, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2015, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2014, 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2013 and 31<sup>st</sup> March 2012

- i. Statement of significant accounting policies as appearing in **Annexure IV**
- ii. Statement of notes to accounts as appearing in **Annexure V**
- iii. Statement of Standalone Other Income as appearing in **Annexure VI**
- iv. Statement of Standalone Accounting & Other Ratios as appearing in **Annexure VII**
- v. Statement of Standalone Capitalization of the company as appearing in **Annexure VIII**
- vi. Statement of Standalone Tax Shelters as appearing in **Annexure IX**
- vii. Statement of Standalone Long term Borrowings as appearing in **Annexure X**
- viii. Statement of Standalone Sundry Debtors as appearing in **Annexure XI**
- ix. Statement of Standalone Long term Loans and Advances as appearing in **Annexure XII**
- x. Statement of Standalone Short term Loans and Advances as appearing in **Annexure XIII**
- xi. Statement of Standalone Short term Borrowings as appearing in **Annexure XIV**
- xii. Statement of Standalone Contingent Liabilities & Capital Commitments as appearing in **Annexure XV**
- xiii. Statement of Standalone Related Party Transaction as appearing in **Annexure XVI**
- xiv. Statement of Standalone Dividend paid as appearing in **Annexure XVII**
- xv. Statement of Standalone Investments as appearing **Annexure XVIII**

In our opinion, the above financial information of the Company read with Significant Accounting Policies & Notes to Accounts attached in Annexure IV, & V to this report, after making adjustments and regrouping as considered appropriate has been prepared in accordance with Part II of the Schedule II of the Act and the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations issued by SEBI, as amended from time to time subject to and read with other notes and is materially consistent with the existing Accounting Standards.

This report should not be in any way construed as a re-issuance or re-dating of any of the previous audit reports issued by us or other statutory auditor, nor should this report be construed as a new opinion on any of the financial statements referred therein.

This report is intended solely for your information and for inclusion in the Offer document in connection with the issue of Equity shares of the Company and is not be used, referred to or distributed for any other purpose without our written consent.

Place : Ahmedabad  
Date: January 16, 2017

For, and on Behalf of  
Devpura Navlakha & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
F.R. No.: 121975W

Ashwini Devpura  
Partner  
M.No. 047390

Restated Financial Statements along with Restated Summary Statements

Annexure I - Restated standalone Summary Statement of Assets and Liabilities

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars		As at					
		30 <sup>th</sup> September 2016	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2016	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2015	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2014	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2013	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2012
(1)	Equity & Liabilities						
	(a)Shareholders' Funds	846.78	846.78	819.28	819.28	819.28	819.28
	(b)Reserves & surplus						
	Securities Premium Account	83.65	83.65	83.65	83.65	83.65	83.65
	Net Surplus/(Deficit) in the statement of profit and loss	809.16	738.11	627.64	527.23	442.95	387.18
		892.81	821.76	711.29	610.88	526.60	470.83
	Sub Total.....(1)	1,739.59	1,668.54	1,530.57	1,430.16	1,345.88	1,290.11
(2)	Share Application Money.....(2)	-	-	-	-	-	1.75
(3)	Non Current Liabilities						
	(a) Long term Borrowings	116.67	83.13	92.00	109.84	74.27	67.37
	(b) Long term Liabilities	-					
	(c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	7.51	8.40	9.22	10.71	12.38	15.37
	(d) Long term provisions						
	Sub Total.....(3)	124.18	91.53	101.22	120.55	86.65	82.74
(4)	Current Liabilities						
	(a) Short Term Borrowings	2,679.75	2,429.47	2,185.11	2,142.27	2,427.17	2,391.14
	(b) Trade Payables	558.85	71.09	1,084.94	430.77	61.61	35.53
	(C) Other Current Liabilities	280.28	79.08	10.42	119.62	50.07	7.68
	(d) Short term provisions	36.56	51.86	104.41	171.13	124.86	176.97
	Sub Total.....(4)	3,555.44	2,631.50	3,384.88	2,863.79	2,663.71	2,611.32
	TOTAL LIABILITIES.....(1+2+3+4)	5,419.21	4,391.57	5,016.67	4,414.50	4,096.24	3,985.92
	ASSETS						
(4)	Non Current Assets						
	(a) Fixed Assets						
	Tangible Assets	349.58	369.69	406.18	457.14	506.87	504.63
	Capital work-in-progress	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
		349.58	369.69	406.18	457.14	506.87	504.63
	(b) Non Current Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(c) Deferred Tax Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(d) Long term Loans and Advances	4.88	4.88	4.88	6.08	5.93	5.93
	(e) Other non Current Assets	-	-	-	-	-	1.53
	Sub Total.....( 4)	354.46	374.57	411.06	463.22	512.80	512.09
(5)	Current Assets						
	(a) Current Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(b) Inventories	978.18	1,141.03	1,367.71	1,463.14	1,303.25	955.01
	(c) Trade Receivables	4,040.61	2,673.13	3,037.44	2,102.26	2,218.21	1,995.01
	(d) Cash and bank balances	13.25	8.97	6.38	9.78	9.58	9.31
	(e) Short Term Loans and Advances	32.71	193.87	194.08	376.10	52.40	514.50
	(f) Other Current Assets						
	Sub Total.....( 5)	5,064.75	4,017.00	4,605.6	3,951.28	3,583.44	3,473.83
	TOTAL ASSETS.....(4+5)	5,419.21	4,391.57	5,016.67	4,414.50	4,096.24	3,985.92

**Annexure II - Restated Standalone Summary Statement of Profits and Losses**
**(₹ in Lacs)**

Particulars	For the Six Month period ended	For the year ended				
	30th September 2016	31st March 2016	31st March 2015	31st March 2014	31st March 2013	31st March 2012
Income from continuing operations						
Revenue from operations						
Manufacturing	6419.85	12987.24	12562.3	11,894.47	9,607.07	10,664.98
Trading	640.83	1399	284.99	-	-	-
Job work income	12.25	28.44	17.26	4.23	25.53	36.00
Total	7072.93	14414.68	12864.55	11898.7	9632.6	10700.98
Other Income	6.3	21.6	28.51	4.30	14.67	-
Total Revenue	7,079.23	14,436.28	12,893.06	11,903.00	9,647.27	10,700.98
Expenses						
Raw Material Consumed (Manufacturing and Job Work)	5908.11	12317.1	11812.61	10,836.01	8,969.48	9,511.49
Purchases-Traded	614.51	1375.99	279.66	-		
Changes in inventories of finished goods, work-in-progress and stock-in-trade	0	56.07	135.88	238.40	(171.21)	168.66
Employee benefits expense	15	34.58	46.73	77.50	151.81	165.61
Finance Costs	134.17	269.5	256.32	307.16	330.13	323.50
Other expenses	277.11	171.98	158.61	236.43	222.85	227.89
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	23.61	49.55	56.66	63.92	63.98	66.35
Total Expenses	6,972.51	14,274.77	12,746.47	11,759.42	9,567.04	10,463.50
Restated profit before tax from continuing operations	106.72	161.51	146.59	143.58	80.23	237.48
Exceptional Item				12.86		
Tax expense/(income)						
Current tax	36.56	51.86	47.67	48.10	27.45	79.71
Deferred tax charge/ (credit)	0.89	0.82	(1.50)	(1.67)	(2.98)	(0.98)
Total tax expense	35.67	51.04	46.17	46.43	24.47	78.73
Restated profit after tax from continuing operations (A)	71.05	110.47	100.42	84.29	55.76	158.75
Restated profit for the year (A + B)	71.05	110.47	100.42	84.29	55.76	158.75

**Annexure III - Restated Standalone Summary Statement of Cash Flows**
**(₹ in Lacs)**

Particulars	As at					
	30th September 2016	31st March 2016	31st March 2015	31st March 2014	31st March 2013	31st March 2012
<b>A. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Net profit before taxation from continuing operations (as restated)	106.72	161.51	146.59	130.72	80.23	237.48
Non cash adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash flows						
Profit on sale of asset	-	-	(8.12)	(0.90)	(0.52)	-
Depreciation and amortisation expense	23.61	49.55	56.66	63.92	63.98	66.35
Interest income	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest expense	134.17	269.5	256.32	307.16	330.13	323.5
Operating profit before working capital changes (as restated)	264.50	480.56	451.45	500.90	473.82	627.33
Movement in Working Capital						
(Increase)/decrease in trade receivables	(1,367.48)	364.31	(935.18)	115.95	(223.20)	(142.79)
(Increase)/decrease in Inventories	162.85	226.68	95.43	(159.89)	(348.24)	(272.92)
(Increase)/decrease in short term loans and advances	183.16	50.21	228.02	(276.70)	490.10	100.56
(Increase)/decrease in LT loans and advances	-	-	1.20	(0.15)	-	(0.31)
(Increase)/decrease in Non Current Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other noncurrent assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in trade payables	487.76	(1013.85)	654.17	369.16	26.08	(698.54)
Increase/(decrease) in other long term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in other current liabilities	201.20	68.66	(109.20)	69.55	42.39	(9.01)
Increase/(decrease) in Short Term provisions	-	(104.41)	(114.39)	(1.83)	(79.55)	0.58
Increase/(decrease) in Long Term provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flow from operations	(68.01)	72.16	271.50	616.99	381.40	(395.10)
Direct taxes paid (including fringe benefit taxes paid) (net of refunds)	(73.85)	(50.00)	(46.00)	(47.00)	(28.00)	(75.00)
Dividend and Dividend Distribution Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash generated from operating activities (A)	(141.86)	22.16	225.50	569.99	353.40	(470.10)
<b>B. CASH FLOW USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Purchase of fixed assets, including intangible assets, capital work in progress and capital advances	(3.51)	(13.05)	(14.68)	(17.90)	(70.38)	(26.75)
Sale of Assets	-	-	17.10	4.60	6.20	1.50
Interest received						
Net cash used in investing activities (B)	(3.51)	(13.05)	2.42	(13.30)	(64.18)	(25.25)



C. CASH FLOW FROM /(USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Proceeds from Long term Borrowings	33.54	(8.87)	(17.84)	35.57	6.90	(132.63)
Proceeds from Short term Borrowings	250.28	244.36	42.84	(284.90)	36.03	755.98
Proceeds from issue of Share Capital	-	27.50	-	-	-	327.28
Share Capital & Share Application Money	-	-	-	-	(1.75)	(156.25)
Share Premium	-	-	-	-	-	30.72
Dividend	-	-	-	-	-	(4.77)
Interest paid	(134.17)	(269.50)	(256.32)	(307.16)	(330.13)	(323.50)
Net cash generated from/(used in) financing activities (C)	149.65	(6.52)	(231.32)	(556.49)	(288.95)	496.83
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)	4.28	2.59	(3.40)	0.20	0.27	1.48
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	8.97	6.38	9.78	9.58	9.31	7.83
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	13.25	8.97	6.38	9.78	9.58	9.31

## **Annexure IV**

### **SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AS STATED IN AUDITED BALANCE SHEET AS ON 30/09/2016:**

#### **A. General:**

- (I) The accounts of the Company are prepared under the historical cost convention using the accrual method of accounting. However, other than cash compensatory incentives are accounted on the basis of receipt.
- (II) Accounting policies not specifically referred to otherwise are consistent and in consonance with generally accepted accounting principles.

#### **B. Use of Estimates:**

The presentation of the financial statements in conformity with the generally accepted accounting principles requires the management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses and disclosure of contingent liabilities. Such estimates and assumptions are based on management's evaluation of relevant facts and circumstances as on the date of financial statement. The actual outcome may diverge from these estimates.

#### **C. Fixed Assets:**

Fixed assets are stated at cost, net of Cenvat and depreciation. No specific borrowing is incurred to increase the fixed assets so no interest on borrowing is capitalized in fixed assets during the current financial year. Building includes road, staff quarters, security room, gate, compound wall etc.

Company maintains a separate and special in-house research laboratory for the development, expansion and invention of new and innovative techniques for easy and speedy process of output, for maintenance of quality of products and also to search out new products for the betterment and expansion of business.

#### **D. Intangible assets:**

The company does not have any intangible assets till now.

#### **E. Depreciation:**

- (I) Depreciation, on fixed assets, has been provided in the accounts as per schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (II) Depreciation on fixed assets is provided on Written Down Value method.
- (III) Depreciation has been charged pro-rata from the date of additions on Written down Value Method as per Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (IV) One of the director of the company himself handle the technical, manufacturing department and as per the written representation received from the director, useful life of laboratory equipment is taken as 20 years.
- (V) Residual value of all the assets is taken at 4%.
- (VI) As per schedule II the life of the office equipments is 5 years however there are some equipments which are already used for more than 5 years and so the life is taken more than 5 years as the amount involved is very low.
- (VII) Additions made in the plant and machinery during the year are grouped on quarterly basis for computation of prorata depreciation.

#### **F. Impairment of Assets:**

An asset is treated as impaired when the carrying cost of asset exceeds its recoverable value. However as per the information and explanation provided to us no such assets has been impaired.

#### **G. Investments:**

There is no long term investment is found in books of account under audit.

#### **H. Inventories:**

Inventories include raw material, finished goods, store and spares, etc. Inventories are valued at lower of the cost or net realizable value as required as per AS 2.

**I. i) Current assets:**

Current assets includes an asset expected to be realized in, or is intended for sale or consumption in, the company's normal operating cycle, it is held primarily for being traded. Current assets include Inventories, cash & cash equivalents, trade receivable etc.

**ii) Non-Current assets:**

All assets other than current assets are treated as noncurrent assets.

**J. Sales:**

Sales are shown at net of sales returns, excise duty, VAT but discount and incentives are separately booked as expenditure. Company also has a job work income during the year.

**K. Prior period and extraordinary items:**

There is no prior period item in the current year.

**L. Preliminary expense or expenses to be written off.**

Preliminary expenses are firstly booked under this head and then whole amount of preliminary expense has been written off as Accounting standard 28 does not allow to carry forward an asset which has no realizable value. There is no such expenditure incurred during the year.

**M. Provisions and Contingent liabilities**

- (I) Provisions are recognized in the accounts in respect of present probable obligations, the amount of which can be reliably estimated.
- (II) There is no contingent liability in the balance sheet of the company.

**N. Employee benefits:**

- (I) Short-term employee benefits are recognized as expenses at the undiscounted amount in the profit and loss account for the year in which the related service is rendered.
- (II) Post employment and other long term employee benefits are recognized as an expense in the profit and loss account for the year in which the employee has rendered services.
- (III) As explained by the management that there is no employee in the company who is entitle for gratuity benefit so no provision of gratuity is made.

**O. Export sales & Purchase:**

There are no direct export sales made by company during the year under audit. Company has imported goods during the year however the payment for the same made in Indian currency as the company imports the goods through an intermediary.

**P. Foreign currency transactions:**

- I. There are no foreign currency transactions in the current financial year.

**Q. Borrowing Cost:**

No borrowings are created for acquiring fixed assets during the year.

**R. Taxes on Income:**

Current tax is determined as the amount of tax payable in respect of taxable income for the period. Deferred tax is recognized, subject to the consideration of prudence in respect of deferred tax liability/assets, on timing difference, being the difference between taxable income and accounting income that originate in one period and are capable of reversal in one or more subsequent periods.

## Annexure V

### NOTES FORMING PART OF THE ACCOUNTS AS STATED IN AUDITED BALANCE SHEET AS ON 30/09/2016:

1. As explained there is contingent liability of Rs. 1.45 lacs towards the penalty notice received from Income tax department for which company has preferred an appeal.
2. The Company has been converted into Public Limited Company on December 23, 2016.
3. The company is the subsidiary of M/s. Sanginita Industries Pvt. Ltd. All the directors of this company are directors in the holding company also. The holding company is holding 96.66% (96.55% during previous year) share capital along with the shares of it's directors.
4. **Details of Shareholder holding more than 5% Equity shares in company:**

Year	2016-17 (As on 30.09.16)		2015-16 (As on 31.3.16)	
Name of the share holder	No. of Shares	% held	No. of Shares	% held
Dineshsinh B Chavda	1960600	23.15%	1960600	23.15%
Hansaben D Chavda	990000	11.69%	990000	11.69%
Vijaysinh D Chavda	611000	7.21%	611000	7.21%
Sanginita Industries Pvt. Ltd.	46,23,944	54.61%	46,23,944	54.61%

#### Reporting of Equity share outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period:

Particulars	30-09-16	2015-16
(Figures are in lacs)		
At the beginning of the year	846.78	819.28
Add Issue During the Year	00	27.50
Outstanding at the end of the year	846.78	846.78
(Figures of shares are in numbers)		
At the beginning of the year	8467800	81,92,800
Add Issue During the Year	00	2,75,000
Outstanding at the end of the year	84,67,800	84,67,800

5. Total Managerial remuneration includes the following different amounts paid to directors.

Sr. No.	Particulars	30-09-2016 (Six Month) (Amount Rs.)	F.Y. 2015-16 (Amount Rs.)
1	<b>Remuneration</b>		
	Dineshsinh B Chavda	1,20,000/-	2,40,000/-
	Hansaben D Chavda	60,000/-	1,20,000/-
	Vijaysinh D Chavda	1,80,000/-	3,60,000/-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3,60,000/-</b>	<b>7,20,000/-</b>

#### 6. Loans:

##### Short Term Loans and Advances from Banks:

The company had taken working capital cash credit, Working capital Term loan And Working capital demand loan from Kotak Mahindra Bank and it is secured by way of hypothecation of all existing and future current assets/movable fixed assets of the company and personal guarantee of Directors.

**Unsecured Loans:** The loan taken from directors is totally unsecured.

7. As explained to us the company complied the liability for ESI/PF and explained that gratuity is not applicable to company.
8. Inventories are verified, valued and certified by the management as per requirement of Accounting Standard-2 and we relied on the same.
9. The breakup of SSI/Non SSI is provided to us by the management and the same is accepted by us.

10. All the balances in the balance sheet are as per books of accounts and are subject to third party confirmations and reconciliation.
11. Previous year figures are regrouped and rearranged wherever necessary to make them comparable with current year figures.
12. In the opinion of the board the current assets, loans & advances and other receivables have value on realization in ordinary course of business at least equal to the amount at which they are stated in the balance sheet.
13. As it is not possible to confirm about due period of all the debtors, so classification of due period of debtors shown in balance sheet is taken as certified by Board of Directors.
14. Auditors Remuneration:

	2016-17	2015-16
	Rs.	Rs.
For Statutory Audit	15,000.00	15,000.00
For Tax Audit	05,000.00	05,000.00
For Taxation Matters	05,000.00	05,000.00
For Others	05,000.00	05,000.00
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>30,000.00</b>	<b>30,000.00</b>

#### Annexure VI - Restated Standalone Statement of Other Income

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	For the period ended	For the year ended on				
	30th September 2016	31st March 2016	31st March 2015	31st March 2014	31st March 2013	31st March 2012
Raw Material Clearing Charges	-	0.57	0.18	0.18	8.41	-
Interest on Delayed sales Proceeds	0	1.51	-	-	-	-
D.G. Set Lease Income	-	0.13	0.18	-	0.01	-
Interest on It Refund	0	0.47	0	0	0	-
Kasar	0.5	0.32	0.06	0	0	-
Rent income office atria	5.78	11.15	10.61	2.62	0	-
Excess Provision of Income Tax	-	7.45	-	-	-	-
Profit on sale of Assets	-	-	8.12	0.9	0.53	-
Excess provision of FCNB	-	-	1.93	-	-	-
Excess Vat Credit Assessment	-	-	6.93	-	-	-
Factory Rent Income	-	-	0.5	0.6	0.25	-
Interest on Deposits	0.02	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Transfer of Right	-	-	-	-	4.94	-
Interest On Vat	-	-	-	-	0.53	-
<b>Total Other Income</b>	<b>6.30</b>	<b>21.60</b>	<b>28.51</b>	<b>4.30</b>	<b>14.67</b>	<b>-</b>

**Annexure VII - Restated Standalone Statement of Accounting Ratios**

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars		As at					
		30th September, 2016	31st March 2016	31st March 2015	31st March 2014	31st March 2013	31st March 2012
Pre Bonus							
Basic & diluted earnings per share (Rs.) *	A/B	1.68	1.34	1.23	1.03	0.68	2.21
Return on Net Worth (in Percentage)*	A/C	7.00	6.62	6.56	5.89	4.14	12.30
Net Asset Value per equity share (Rs.)	C/D	20.54	20.37	18.68	17.46	16.43	15.75
Post Bonus							
Basic & diluted earnings per share (Rs.) *	A/B1	1.12	0.89	0.81	0.68	0.45	1.39
Return on Net Worth (in Percentage)*	A/C	7.00	6.62	6.56	5.89	4.14	12.30
Net Asset Value per equity share (Rs.)	C/D1	13.70	13.43	12.32	11.51	10.83	10.38
Net Profit after tax as restated attributable to equity shareholders (Rs. Lacs)	A	71.05	110.47	100.42	84.29	55.76	158.74
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding at year end ( pre bonus)	B	8,467,800	8,214,649	8,192,800	8,192,800	8,192,800	7,195,682
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding at year end (Post Bonus)	B1	12,701,700	12,448,549	12,426,700	12,426,700	12,426,700	11,429,582
Net Worth at the end of the year	C	1,739.59	1,668.54	1,530.57	1,430.16	1,345.88	1,290.11
Total number of equity shares outstanding at the beginning of the year ( pre bonus)	D	8,467,800	8,192,800	8,192,800	8,192,800	8,192,800	8,192,800
Total number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the year (Post Bonus)**	D1	12,701,700	12,426,700	12,426,700	12,426,700	12,426,700	12,426,700

**\*Annualised Basis**
**\*\*** The company has issued 42,33,900 no of bonus shares on 15/12/2016

**Notes:-**

- (a) Basic earnings per share (Rs.)  $\frac{\text{Net profit after tax (as restated) attributable to shareholders}}{\text{Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year}}$

EPS Calculation has been done as per Accounting Standard-20, "Earnings Per Share" issued by The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

- (b) Return on net worth (%)  $\frac{\text{Net Profit after tax as restated}}{\text{Net worth at the end of the year}}$

(c) Net asset value per share (Rs.)

Net Worth at the end of the Year

Total number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the year

#### Annexure VIII -Standalone Capitalisation Statement

(₹ in Lacs)

Particular	pre issue as on 30.09.2016	Pre Issue as on 31.03.2016	Post Issue
Debt			
Long Term Debt	116.67	83.13	[●]
Short Term Debt	2679.75	2429.47	[●]
Total Debts (A)	2796.42	2512.60	[●]
Equity (shareholders' funds)			
Equity share capital	846.78	846.78	[●]
Reserve and surplus	892.81	821.76	[●]
Total Equity (B)	1739.59	1668.54	[●]
Long Term Debt / Equity Shareholders' funds	0.07	0.05	[●]
Total Debt / Equity Shareholders' funds	1.61	1.51	[●]

#### Annexure IX - Restated Standalone Statement of Tax Shelter

(₹ in Lacs)

Particular	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Normal Corporate tax rates	33.06%		32.45%	30.90%	32.45%
Minimum alternative tax rates	20.01%	20.01%	20.01%	19.06%	20.01%
Long Term Tax Rate		21.63%			
Long term capital gain		4.66			
Profit before tax as per Restated P/L	154.06	146.59	130.72	80.23	237.48
Notional tax as per tax rate on profits (A)	50.93	47.57	42.42	24.79	77.06
Exempted income					
Profit on sale of Fixed Assets		(8.12)	(0.90)	(0.53)	
Total Exempted Income (B)	-	(8.12)	(0.90)	(0.53)	-
<u>Permanent Difference</u>	-	-	-	-	
<u>Preliminary Expenses</u>	-	-	-	1.52	0.26
<u>Income Tax</u>	-	0.06	12.94		
Interest on TDS and TDS Late Filing fees	0.01				0.01
Total Permanent Difference (C)	0.01	0.06	12.94	1.52	0.27
<u>Timing Difference</u>	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation - including unabsorbed depn	2.49	4.84	5.60	8.33	7.45
Total Timing Difference (D)	2.49	4.84	5.60	8.33	7.45
Allowable Deduction					
Interest on VAT				0.53	
Research Expenses					4.17
Preliminary expenses			0.20	0.20	0.53
Total Allowable Deduction(E)	-	-	0.20	0.73	4.70
Total Adjustments (F) = (B+C+D-E)	2.50	(3.22)	17.44	8.59	3.02
Tax Expenses / (savings) thereon (G)=(F)*Tax rate	0.83	(1.04)	5.66	2.65	0.98
Tax payable as per normal provisions (other than 115JB )of the Act (H)=(A-G)	51.76	46.52	48.08	27.45	78.04
Tax on Long term Capital gain		1.01			
Tax under MAT (I)	30.83	29.33	26.16	15.29	47.52
Tax payable for the year maximum of (H) or (I)	51.76	47.53	48.08	27.45	78.04

**Annexure X - Restated Standalone Statement of Long-Term Borrowings**

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	As at					
	30th September 2016	31st March 2016	31st March 2015	31st March 2014	31st March 2013	31st March 2012
Long term borrowings						
Rupee term loans (secured)						
Total Secured loans	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (unsecured)						-
From Directors	116.67	83.13	63.5	109.84	47.27	67.37
From others		0	28.5		27	
Total Long-Term Borrowings	116.67	83.13	92.00	109.84	74.27	67.37

**Note:**

Unsecured loans are interest free and repayable on demand. The interest was paid on the unsecured loan upto 31.03.2015.

**Annexure XI- Restated Standalone Statement of Trade Receivables (Unsecured, considered good)**

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	As at					
	30th September 2016	31st March 2016	31st March 2015	31st March 2014	31st March 2013	31st March 2012
Outstanding for More than Six Months	4040.61	2665.09	2685.06	2,034.55	2,193.70	1,835.79
Others	0.00	8.04	352.38	67.71	24.51	159.22
Total	4040.61	2,673.13	3,037.44	2,102.26	2,218.21	1,995.01
Amount due from Promoter/ Group Co./Directors						
Other trade receivables	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Sub-Total	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
TOTAL	4040.61	2,673.13	3,037.44	2,102.26	2,218.21	1,995.01

**Annexure XII - Restated Standalone Statement of Long-Term Loans and Advances and Other Non-Current Assets**

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	As at					
	30th September 2016	31st March 2016	31st March 2015	31st March 2014	31st March 2013	31st March 2012
A. Long-term loans and advances						
Unsecured, considered good						
Security deposits	4.73	4.73	4.73	5.93	5.93	5.93
Other Deposit	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-	-
Total Long-term loans and advances (A)	4.88	4.88	4.88	6.08	5.93	5.93



**Annexure XIII - Restated Standalone Statement of Short-Term Loans and Advances and Other Current Assets**  
(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	As at					
	30th September 2016	31st March 2016	31st March 2015	31st March 2014	31st March 2013	31st March 2012
A. Short-term loans and advances						
Unsecured, considered good						
Advance payment to suppliers		134.72	70.24	259.06	0.09	396.34
Advance Income Tax and TDS	22.86	53.47	97.70	50.50	35.91	84.53
Advance to other Statutory Department	4.47	0.77	5.21	66.10	15.85	33.27
Other Loans and Advances	5.38	4.91	20.93	0.44	0.55	0.36
Total loans & advances (A)	32.71	193.87	194.08	376.10	52.40	514.50

**Amounts due from Directors / Promoters / Promoter Group Companies / Relatives of Promoters / Relatives of Directors / Subsidiary Companies**

Particulars	As at					
	30th September 2016	31st March 2016	31st March 2015	31st March 2014	31st March 2013	31st March 2012
	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Total	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

**Annexure XIV -Standalone Statement of short term borrowings**

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	As at					
	30th September 2016	31st March 2016	31st March 2015	31st March 2014	31st March 2013	31st March 2012
Working Capital loans						
Bank Working Loan	2679.75	2429.47	2185.11	2142.27	2427.17	2391.13
Total	2679.75	2429.47	2185.11	2142.27	2427.17	2391.13

**Principal Terms and Conditions of Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited working Capital Loan**

**Rate of Interest :** On CC Limit ROI KMCLR 6+1.15 i.e @10.50%

**Margins:** 25% on Cash Credit

**Security :** First & Exclusive Charge on Stock of Raw Material, Finished Goods, Stores- Hypothecation of all existing & future Current Assets/Movable Fixed Assets.

**Primary:** First & Exclusive Charge on all existing & future Current Assets / Movable Fixed Assets of Borrowers.

**Collateral:** Continuation / extension of Registered mortgage over following existing properties:

1. Factory land and building at Plot No. 1133 of Village Chhatral, Taluka Kalol, Dist. Gandhinagar.
2. 106 -109, Atria-The Business Hub , KH Road, Near Sargasan Circle, Sargasan Gandhinagar , admeasuring 2240 sq. fts.
3. Commercial Office at 301, 3rd Floor, Shalin Complex, sector -11, Gandhinagar - 382 011
4. Plot 512/2, Kolavda Nagar Society, Sector - 28, Gandhinagar - 382028, Gujarat, India.

**Gurantee:** 1. Personal Guarantee of Dineshsinh Chavada, Vijaysinh Chavda and Hansaben Chavda.

2. Corporate guarantee of Sanginita Industries P Ltd.

**Annexure XV - Restated Standalone Statement of Contingent Liabilities**

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	As at					
	30th September 2016	31st March 2016	31st March 2015	31st March 2014	31st March 2013	31st March 2012
Income Tax	1.45	1.45	8.64	8.64	Nil	Nil

**Annexure XVI - Restated Standalone Statement of Related Party Transactions**

(₹ in Lacs)

Nature of Transaction / Name of Related Party		During the period ended 30th September 2016	During the year ended March 31,				
			2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Remuneration and allowance	Nature of relationship						
Dineshsinh B Chavda	Director	-	2.40	3.20	18.00	36.00	36.00
Hansaben D. Chavda	Director	-	1.20	0.80	5.25	24.00	22.00
Vijaysinh D Chavda	Director	-	3.60	1.80	10.50	24.00	25.00
Interest Expenses							
Dineshsinh B Chavda	Director	-	-	3.48	8.50	9.74	2.70
Hansaben D. Chavda	Director	-	-	1.94	1.19	0.90	0.58
Vijaysinh D Chavda	Director	-	-	1.41	2.44	0.85	2.63
Sanginita Industries private Limited	Holding Company	-	-	1.2	-	-	
Dividend Expenses					-	-	
Dineshsinh B Chavda	Director	-	-	-	-	-	0.50
Hansaben D. Chavda	Director	-	-	-	-	-	0.55
Vijaysinh D Chavda	Director	-	-	-	-	-	0.85
Sanginita Industries private Limited	Holding Company	-	-	-	-	-	2.17
Commission Expenses							
Sanginita Industries private Limited	Holding Company	-	-	-	-	-	7.25
vijay chemical	firm in which director are interested	-	-	-	-	-	4.00
Krishna Chemical	firm in which director are interested	-	-	-	-	-	4.00
Hansa Chemical	firm in which director are interested	-	-	-	-	-	6.00
Job Work Charges							
Sanginita Industries private Limited	Holding Company	-	-	-	-	-	5.55
Rent Expenses							
Hansaben D. Chavda	Director	-	1.8	1.80	1.80	1.8	1.80
Rent Income							
Sanginita Rice Mills	Proprietorship of Director	-		0.50	0.60	0.25	
Issue of Shares							
Sanginita Industries private Limited	Holding Company	-	27.5				
Loan Taken By the Company							
Dineshsinh B Chavda	Director	40.40	95.50	142.81	228.21	188.35	99.07
Hansaben D. Chavda	Director	0	38.00	51.95	40.50	4.71	15.86

Vijaysinh D Chavda	Director	0	16.00	15.55	75.43	20.00	54.67
Loan Repaid by the Company							
Dineshsinh B Chavda	Director	4.85	80.02	162.86	207.45	190.54	83.64
Hansaben D. Chavda	Director	2.01	43.60	43.47	20.70	11.51	22.41
Vijaysinh D Chavda	Director	0	6.25	50.32	53.41	31.10	155.92
Balance Outstanding At the end of year							
Dineshsinh B Chavda	Director	79	43.45	27.97	48.02	27.27	29.47
Hansaben D. Chavda	Director	20.67	22.68	28.28	19.80	-	6.80
Vijaysinh D Chavda	Director	17	17.00	7.25	42.02	20.00	31.10

#### Annexure XVII - Standalone Statement of dividend declared

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	For the Period ended on	For the year ended on 31st March				
	30th September 2016	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Dividend						
Percentage	0	0	0	0	0	0.50
Amount	0	0	0	0	0	409640

#### Annexure XVIII - Restated Standalone Statement of Investments

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	As on	As on March 31				
	30th September 2016	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
NON CURRENT INVESTMENTS						

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITIONS AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations together with our restated financial statements included in the Prospectus. You should also read the section entitled "Risk Factors" beginning on page 9, which discusses a number of factors, risks and contingencies that could affect our financial condition and results of operations. The following discussion relates to our Company and, is based on our restated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP, the Companies Act and the SEBI Regulations. Portions of the following discussion are also based on internally prepared statistical information and on other sources. Our fiscal year ends on March 31 of each year, so all references to a particular fiscal year ("Fiscal Year") are to the twelve-month period ended March 31 of that year.

### Business Overview

Our Company was incorporated as Sanginita Chemicals PPrivate Limited under the provision of the Companies Act, 1956 vide certificate of incorporation dated December 15, 2005 issued by the Asstt. Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli. Consequent upon the conversion of our Company into public limited company, the name of our Company was changed to Sanginita Chemicals Limited and fresh certificate of incorporation dated December 23, 2016 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad Gujarat. The Corporate Identification Number of our Company is U24100GJ2005PLC047292.

The Company has initially started production of Cuprous Chloride and Cupric Chloride at its factory situated at 3536/8, Near. GIDC, Chhatral, Dist- Gandhinagar (Unit I). Due to increase in the demand of products of our company in the year 2009, we have started Unit II to enhance our production capacity by installing additional machinery for which we had acquired plot admeasuring area of 11,028 sq. meters situated at 1133, Near GIDC Phase-4 Chhatral, Ta. Kalol, Gandhinagar. The Company has got the consolidated consent order for 45 chemical products for producing 15,00,000 Kgs/Month vide GPCB consent no. GPCB/CCA/GNR-468/26535 dated December 3, 2009 having validity upto January 9, 2013.

The company has received the amended consolidated consent order vide amended consent no. GPCB/ID16613/CCA-GNR-468/130303 dated November 9, 2012 for producing the cuprous chloride from 1,00,000 Kgs/month to 5,00,000 kgs/month and additional consent for production of Ferric choloride (5,00,000 KGS/month), Zinc Sulphate (10,00,000 KGS/month) and Manganese Sulphate (5,00,000 KGS/month).

In the year 2014-15, our Company has discontinued the operations of Unit I and sold the Land and Building of Unit I situated at Plot No. 3536/8, Near. GIDC, Chhatral, Dist- Gandhinagar and shifted all the plant and machinery to Unit II. In addition, our Company also undertake the job work activity which contributes meager amount to our total revenue. At present, we manufacture following three major products viz. Cuprous Chloride, Copper Sulphate and Cupric Chloride having installed capacity of 60,00,000 Kgs/p.a., 54,00,000 Kgs./p.a and 3,50,000 Kgs./P.a respectively which is used in dyes and pigment industries, paint industries, pharmaceuticals industries, electroplating industries, metal extraction industries and ink, Carbon paper, PVC pipe coating industries etc.

### Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year:

After the date of last financial year i.e. March 31, 2016, the Directors of our Company confirm that, there have not been any significant material developments, except issue of 42,33,900 Bonus shares in the ration of 1:2 on December 15, 2016.

### Discussion on Results of Operation:

The following discussion on results of operations should be read in conjunction with the Audited Financial Results of our Company for the years ended March 31, 2014, 2015, 2016 and six months period ended September 30, 2016.

### Key factors affecting the results of operation:

Our Company's future results of operations could be affected potentially by the following factors:

- Political Stability of the Country.
- World Economy.
- Government policies for the capital markets.
- Investment Flow in the country from the other countries.
- Government policy for textile sector.
- Competition from existing players:

- Company's ability to successfully implement our growth strategy
- The loss of shutdown of operations of our Company at any time due to strike or labour unrest or any other reasons,
- Loss due to delay in execution of projects in time

## OUR SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

For Significant accounting policies please refer Significant Accounting Policies, "Annexure IV" beginning under Chapter titled "Financial Information of our Company" beginning on page no. 106 of the Prospectus.

## RESULTS OF OUR OPERATION

For the Six months ended September 30, 2016.

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	30th September, 2016	%
<b>Income from continuing operations</b>		
Revenue from operations		
Manufacturing	6,419.85	90.69
Trading	640.83	9.05
Job Work Income	12.25	0.17
Other Income	6.30	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>7,079.23</b>	
<b>Expenses</b>		
Raw Material Consumed	5908.11	91.85
Purchases-Traded	614.51	95.89
Changes in inventories of finished goods, work-in-progress and stock-in-trade	0	
Employee benefits expense	15	0.21
Finance Costs	134.17	1.90
Other expenses	277.11	3.91
Depreciation and amortization expenses	23.61	0.33
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>6,972.51</b>	
<b>EBIDTA</b>	<b>264.50</b>	
<b>Profit Before Tax</b>	<b>106.72</b>	<b>1.51</b>
<b>Taxation</b>	<b>35.67</b>	
<b>Profit After Tax</b>	<b>71.05</b>	<b>1.00</b>

### Total Revenue

The total revenue operations for the six months period ended September 30, 2016 is ₹ 7079.23 Lacs which includes turnover from trading activity amounting to ₹ 640.83 lacs, from manufacturing activity amounting to ₹ 6419.85 lacs, Job work income of ₹ 12.25 lacs and Other Income of ₹ 6.30 lacs.

### EXPENDITURE:

#### Purchases Traded

The total value of goods purchased was ₹ 614.51 Lacs for six months period ended September 30, 2016 which is 95.89 % of the total revenue from Trading Activity.

#### Raw material Consumed

The total Raw material Consumed was ₹ 5908.11 Lacs for six months period ended on September 30, 2016 which is 91.85 % of the Revenue from Manufacturing and Job work Income.

#### Employee Benefit Expenses

Employee Benefit expenses was ₹ 15.00 Lacs for six months period ended on September 30, 2016. The Employee Benefit expenses was 0.21 % of income from operations.

#### Other Expenses

Other Expenses were ₹ 277.11 Lacs for six months period ended on September 30, 2016. The Other Expenses were 3.91% of income from operations. The Other expenses includes Transportation charges, Job work charges and Electricity Expenses.

### Interest & Financial Charges

Interest & Financial Charges for six months period ended on September 30, 2016 was ₹ 134.17 Lacs. During this period, the Interest & Financial Charges cost was 1.90 % of income from operations.

### Depreciation

Depreciation on fixed assets for six months period ended on September 30, 2016 was 0.33% of income from operations. The total depreciation for six months period ended on September 30, 2016 was ₹ 23.61 Lacs.

### Profit after Tax and restatement adjustment (PAT)

PAT for six months period ended on September 30, 2016 stood at ₹ 71.05 Lacs. During this period, our Company recorded PAT margin of 1.00 %.

### Results of Operations for the FY 2016, 2015 and 2014

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	For the year ended on		
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015	31.03.2014
<b>Income from continuing operations</b>			
Revenue from operations			
Manufacturing	12987.24	12562.3	11,894.47
Trading	1399	284.99	-
Job Work Income	28.44	17.26	4.23
Total Revenue	14,414.68	12,864.55	11,898.70
% of growth	12.05	8.12	
Other Income	21.6	28.51	4.30
% of growth	(24.24)	563.02	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>14,436.28</b>	<b>12,893.06</b>	<b>11,903.00</b>
	11.97	8.32	
<b>Expenses</b>			
Raw Material Consumed	12317.1	11812.61	10,836.01
% Increase/(Decrease)	4.27	9.01	
Purchases-Traded	1375.99	279.66	-
% Increase/(Decrease)	392.02		
Changes in inventories of finished goods, work-in-progress and stock-in-trade	56.07	135.88	238.40
Employee benefits expense	34.58	46.73	77.50
% Increase/(Decrease)	(26.00)	(39.70)	
Finance Costs	269.5	256.32	307.16
% Increase/(Decrease)	5.14	(16.55)	
Other expenses	171.98	158.61	236.43
% Increase/(Decrease)	8.43	(32.91)	
Depreciation and amortization expenses	49.55	56.66	63.92
% Increase/(Decrease)	(12.55)	(11.36)	
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>14,274.77</b>	<b>12,746.47</b>	<b>11,759.42</b>
% to total revenue	98.88	98.86	98.79
<b>EBIDT</b>	<b>480.56</b>	<b>459.57</b>	<b>514.66</b>
% to total revenue	3.33	3.56	4.32
<b>Restated profit before tax from continuing operations</b>	<b>161.51</b>	<b>146.59</b>	<b>143.58</b>
<b>Total tax expense</b>	<b>51.04</b>	<b>46.17</b>	<b>46.43</b>
<b>Restated profit after tax from continuing operations (A)</b>	<b>110.47</b>	<b>100.42</b>	<b>97.15</b>
% to total revenue	0.77	0.78	
<b>Restated profit for the year (A + B)</b>	<b>110.47</b>	<b>100.42</b>	<b>97.15</b>
% Increase/(Decrease)	10.01	3.37	

## **COMPARISON OF FY 2016 WITH FY 2015:**

### **Total Income**

The Total Income from operations for the FY 2016 was ₹ 14436.28 Lacs as compared to ₹ 12893.06 Lacs during the FY 2015 showing an increase of 11.97%. The total income includes Manufacturing Revenue, Trading Revenue and Job work income. The manufacturing turnover is 89.96% of the total income from operations in FY 2016 as compared to 97.43% of the total Income from Operations in FY 2015.

### **Expenditure:**

#### **Purchases Traded**

The total purchase of the goods traded was increased from ₹ 284.99 lacs in FY 2015 to ₹ 1399.00 lacs in the FY 2016 showing increase of 390.89% .

#### **Raw material Consumed**

The total raw material consumed was increased from ₹ 11812.61 lacs in FY 2015 to ₹ 12317.10 lacs in the FY 2016 showing increase of 4.27% on account of growth of manufacturing turnover by 3.38% in FY 2016 as compared to FY 2015.

#### **Employee Benefit Expenses**

Employee Benefit expenses decreased from ₹46.73 Lacs for FY 2015 to ₹34.58 Lacs for FY 2016 showing Decrease of 26.00%. The decrease in employee cost in FY 2016 was due to company is being shifted to automation mode.

#### **Other Expenses**

Other Expenses increased from ₹ 158.61 Lacs for FY 2015 to ₹ 171.98 Lacs for FY 2016 showing increase of 8.43%. The increase is on account of increase of Transportation charges and Import Expenses in FY 2016 compared to FY 2015.

#### **Interest & Financial Charges**

Interest & Financial Charges increased from ₹ 256.32 Lacs for FY 2015 to ₹ 269.50 Lacs for the FY 2016. During FY 2016, the Interest & Financial Charges increased by 5.14% compared to FY 2015 on account of more utilisation of bank finance in FY 2016 compared to FY 2015. The Outstanding bank borrowing was ₹ 2429.47 lacs in FY 2016 as Compared to ₹ 2185.11 lacs in FY 2015.

#### **Depreciation**

The total depreciation during FY 2016 was ₹ 49.55 Lacs and during FY 2015 it was ₹ 56.66 Lacs. There was decrease in depreciation by 12.55% in FY 2016 as compared to FY 2015.

#### **Profit Before Interest , Depreciation And Taxation (EBDIT)**

The EBDIT for the FY 2016 was 3.33% of the total revenue which was 3.56% of total revenue for the FY 2015. The reason for reduction of EBDIT though the revenue is increased by 11.97% was on account of increase in other expenses by 8.43% and Financial cost by 5.14% in FY 2016 compared to FY 2015 .

#### **Profit after Tax**

PAT increased from ₹100.42 Lacs for the FY 2015 to ₹110.47 Lacs in FY 2016 showing an increase of 10.01%. This increase was due to increase of total revenue by 11.97% in FY 2016 as compared to FY 2015.

## **COMPARISON OF FY 2015 WITH FY 2014**

### **TOTAL INCOME**

The Total Income from operations for the FY 2015 was ₹ 12893.06 Lacs as compared to ₹ 11903.00 Lacs during the FY 2014 showing an increase of 8.32%. The total income includes Manufacturing Revenue, Trading Revenue and Job work income. The increase in the total revenue by 8.32% in FY 2015 compared to FY 2014 is on account of turnover of trading activity of ₹ 284.99 lacs which was nil in FY 2014 and increase of Manufacturing turnover in FY 2015 by 5.61% as compared to FY 2014.

### **EXPENDITURE:**

#### **Raw material Consumed**

The total raw material consumed was increased from ₹ 10836.01 lacs in FY 2014 to ₹ 11812.61 lacs in the FY 2015 showing increase of 9.01 % on account of growth of manufacturing turnover by 5.61% in FY 2015 as compared to FY 2014.

#### **Employee Benefit Expenses**

Employee Benefit expenses decreased from ₹ 77.50 Lacs for FY 2015 to ₹ 46.73 Lacs for FY 2015 showing Decrease of 39.70%. The decrease in employee cost in FY 2015 was due to company is being shifted to automation mode

#### **Other Expenses**

Other Expenses Decreased from ₹ 236.43 Lacs for FY 2015 to ₹ 158.61 Lacs for FY 2015 showing Decrease of 32.91 %. The Decrease is on account of reduction of custom duty charges and Excise expenses in the FY 2015 as compared to FY 2014. The Excise and Custom Duty charges were ₹ 72.09 lacs in FY 2015 as compared to ₹ 13.01 lacs in FY 2014.

#### **Interest & Financial Charges**

Interest & Financial Charges Decreased from ₹ 307.16 Lacs for FY 2014 to ₹ 256.32 Lacs for the FY 2015. The reason for high Finance Charges in FY 2014 as compared to FY 2015 was high Foreign Exchange Hedging Cost of ₹ 114.33 lacs as compared to ₹ 0.87 lacs in FY 2015.

#### **Depreciation**

The total depreciation during FY 2015 was ₹ 56.66 Lacs and during FY 2014 it was ₹ 63.92 Lacs. There was decrease in depreciation by 11.36% in FY 2015 as compared to FY 2014.

#### **Profit Before Interest, Depreciation And Taxation (EBDIT)**

The EBDIT for the FY 2015 was 3.56% of the total revenue which was 4.32% of total revenue for the FY 2014. The reason for reduction of EBDIT though the revenue is increased by 8.32% was on account of increase in Raw Material cost in FY 2015 as compared to FY 2014. The Raw material cost in FY 2015 was 94.03% of the total Manufacturing Turnover as compared to 91.10% in FY 2014.

#### **Profit after Tax**

PAT increased from ₹ 97.15 Lacs for the FY 2015 to ₹ 100.42 Lacs in FY 2015 showing an increase of 3.37%. This increase was due to increase of total revenue by 8.32% in FY 2015 as compared to FY 2014.

#### **Related Party Transactions**

For further information please refer “Annexure XVI” beginning on page no.120 under Chapter titled “Financial Information of our Company” beginning on page no.106 of the Prospectus.

#### **Financial Market Risks**

We are exposed to financial market risks from changes in borrowing costs, interest rates and inflation.

#### **Interest Rate Risk**

We are currently exposed interest to rate risks to the extent of outstanding loans. However, any rise in future borrowings may increase the risk.



## **Effect of Inflation**

We are affected by inflation as it has an impact on the operating cost, staff costs etc. In line with changing inflation rates, we rework our margins so as to absorb the inflationary impact.

## **FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT THE RESULTS OF THE OPERATIONS:**

1. Unusual or infrequent events or transactions.

To our knowledge there have been no unusual or infrequent events or transactions that have taken place during the last three years.

2. Significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations.

Our business has been subject, and we expect it to continue to be subject, to significant economic changes arising from the trends identified above in 'Factors Affecting our Results of Operations' and the uncertainties described in the section entitled 'Risk Factors' beginning on page no.9 of the Prospectus. To our knowledge, except as we have described in the Prospectus, there are no known factors which we expect to bring about significant economic changes.

3. Known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations.

Apart from the risks as disclosed under Section titled "Risk Factors" beginning on page no.9 in the Prospectus, in our opinion there are no other known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on revenue or income from continuing operations.

4. Future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known.

Our Company's future costs and revenues will be determined by demand/supply situation, government policies.

5. Extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices.

Increases in revenues are by and large linked to increases in volume of business.

6. Total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer company operated.

For details on the total turnover of the industry please refer to Chapter titled "Industry Overview" beginning on page no.63 of the Prospectus.

7. Status of any publicly announced new products or business segment.

Our Company has not announced any new product and segment.

8. The extent to which business is seasonal.

Our Company's business is not seasonal. However the business of the company depend upon the Growth potential of the economy and growth of the country.

9. Any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers.

We are dependant significantly on top ten suppliers for approximately 95% of supply of raw materials and top ten customers for approximately 90% of sale of our products.

10. Competitive conditions:

Competitive conditions are as described under the Chapters titled "Industry Overview" and "Business Overview" beginning on pages no.63 and 70 respectively of the Prospectus.

## SECTION VI - LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

### OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS

*Except as described below, there are no outstanding litigations, suits, civil or criminal prosecutions or proceedings against our Company, our Directors, our Promoters and Entities Promoted by our Promoters before any judicial, quasi-judicial, arbitral or administrative tribunals or any disputes, tax liabilities, nonpayment of statutory dues, over dues to banks/ financial institutions, defaults against banks/ financial institutions, defaults in dues towards instrument holders like debenture holders, fixed deposits, defaults in creation of full security as per terms of issue/ other liabilities, proceedings initiated for economic/civil/ any other offences (including past cases where penalties may or may not have been imposed and irrespective of whether they are specified under paragraph (i) of Part 1 of Schedule XIII of the Companies Act) against our Company, our Directors, our Promoters and the Entities Promoted by our Promoters, except the following:*

*Further, except as stated herein, there are no past cases in which penalties have been imposed on our Company, the Promoters, directors, Promoter Group companies and there is no outstanding litigation against any other company whose outcome could have a material adverse effect on the position of our Company. Neither our Company nor its Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, Subsidiaries, associates and Directors have been declared as willful defaulters by the RBI or any other Governmental authority and, except as disclosed in this section in relation to litigation, there are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past or pending against them.*

Unless stated to the contrary, the information provided below is as of the date of this Prospectus.

**This chapter has been divided in to following Parts**

- 1. Outstanding litigations involving Our Company.**
- 2. Outstanding litigations involving Our Promoters.**
- 3. Outstanding litigations involving Our Directors.**
- 4. Outstanding litigations involving Our Group Companies.**
- 5. Penalties imposed in past cases for the last five years.**
- 6. Material Developments.**
- 7. Amount owned to small scale undertakings.**

#### **1. Outstanding litigations involving our Company**

##### **(a) Litigations by Company**

NIL

##### **(b) Litigation against Company**

##### **Asst year 2011-12**

In the Ass. year 2011-12, the Deputy Commissioner of Income Tax (DCIT) had passed an order under section 271(1) (c) of the Income Tax Act imposing penalty of Rs 1,45,000 for furnishing inaccurate particulars of income on March 03, 2016. The Company had filed paper appeal against the said order on March 30, 2016 before the commissioner of Income Tax (Appeal) (CIT(A)). The CBDT had amended the Rule 45 and according to the amended rules, the appeal before the CIT (A) has to be filed electronically who had filed the paper appeals before June 15, 2016. The Company had electronically filed the appeal on August 30, 2016. On account of not filing the appeal electronically within the time limit given, the paper appeal filed is treated as good as that no such Appeal has been filed by the Company. The Company had requested to Condon the delay in filing the electronic appeal on October 05, 2016. The DCIT had passed an order on November 04, 2016 has dismissed the appeal and penalty of Rs 1,45,000 was confirmed.

#### **2. Outstanding litigations involving Our Promoters.**

##### **(a) Litigations by Promoters**

NIL

**(b) Litigation against Promoters**

**NIL**

**3.Outstanding litigations involving Our Directors.**

**Litigations by Directors**

**NIL**

**Litigation against Directors**

**NIL**

**4. Outstanding litigations involving Our Group Companies.**

**Litigation by Group Companies**

**NIL**

**Litigation against Group Companies**

**NIL**

**Material Developments**

Except as stated above, there are no material developments after the date of the last audited balance sheet, which may materially affect the performance, or prospects of the Company.

**Other defaults (specify if any)**

There is no other default involving the issuer company or its subsidiary, its director, promoters, promoter group entities.

**Amount Outstanding to SSI Undertaking or other creditors (specify if any)**

There are no SSI Undertakings or other creditors to whom the Company owes an amount exceeding ₹ 1 Lac which is outstanding for more than 30 days from the due date.

## GOVERNMENT AND OTHER STAUTORY APPROVALS

In view of the approvals listed below, the Company can undertake this Issue and its current business activities and no further major approvals from any governmental or regulatory authority except proposed activities of Company or any other entity are required to undertake the Issue or continue its business activities.

Following statement sets out the details of licenses, permissions and approvals obtained by the Company under various Central and State Laws for carrying out its business.

### (A) Approvals for the Issue

1. The Board of Directors has, pursuant to a resolution passed at its meeting held on November 23, 2016, authorised the Issue subject to the approval of the shareholders of the Company under Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 and approvals by such other authorities as may be necessary.
2. The shareholders of the Company have, pursuant to a resolution dated November 30, 2016 passed in the EGM under Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 authorised the Issue.
3. The Company has obtained in-principle listing approval from the NSE-EMERGE Platform dated February 16, 2017.
4. The Company has entered into an agreement dated February 16, 2017 with the Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL") and the Registrar and Transfer Agent, who in this case is Purva Shareregistry India Private Limited, for the dematerialization of its shares.
5. Similarly, the Company has also entered into an agreement dated February 20, 2017 with the National Securities Depository Limited ("NSDL") and the Registrar and Transfer Agent, who in this case is Purva Shareregistry India Private Limited, for the dematerialization of its shares.
6. The Company's International Securities Identification Number ("ISIN") is INE753W01010.

### (B) Registration under the Companies Act, 1956:

Sr. No.	Authority Granting Approval	Approval / Registration No.	Applicable Laws	Nature Of Approvals	Validity
1.	Assistant Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Haveli	U24100GJ2005 PTC47292 on December 15, 2005.	Companies Act, 1956	Certificate Of Incorporation	Valid, till Cancelled
2.	Deputy Registrar of Companies, Central Registration Centre, Ministry of Corporate Affairs.	U24100GJ2005PLC 047292 on December 23, 2016	Companies Act, 2013	Fresh certificate of Incorporation consequent upon conversion into public limited company	Valid, till Cancelled

### (C) Registration under various Acts/Rules relating to Income Tax, Sales Tax, Value Added Tax, Central Excise and Service Tax :

Sr. No.	Authority Granting Approval	Approval/ Registration No.	Applicable Laws	Nature Of Approvals	Validity
1.	Income Tax Department-(PAN)	AAJCS5356D	Income Tax Act, 1961	Permanent Account Number	Valid, till Cancelled
2.	Income Tax Department-(TAN)	AHMS13121D	Income Tax Act, 1961	Tax Deduction and collection Account Number	Valid, till Cancelled
3.	Superintendent, Central Board of Excise and Customs.	AAJCS5356DST002	Finance Act , 1994 read with Service Tax Rules ,1994	Service Tax registration Number	Valid, till Cancelled
4.	Deputy Commissioner, Central Board of Excise and Customs.	AAJCS5356DXM002	Central Excise Rules,2002	Central Excise Registration Certificate.	Valid, till Cancelled
5.	Assistant Commissioner,	24060302481	Gujarat Sales	Certificate of	Valid, till

	Sales Tax Department, Gujarat.		Tax Act,1969	Registration under Gujarat Sales Tax Act,1969	Cancelled
6.	Assistant Commissioner of Sales Tax, Gandhi agar.	24560302481	Central Sales Tax, (Registration & Turnover) Rules, 1957	Central Sales Tax No.	Valid, till Cancelled
7.	Assistant Provident Fund Commissioner	Registration No.: GJ/AHD/54714/ENF/11 57	Employees' Provident Funds & Miscellaneous Provisions Act,1952	Registration with Provident Fund Authority.	Valid, till Cancelled
8.	Assistant Director, Employees' State Insurance Corporation	37-00-0273970000304	Employee State Insurance Act, 1948 (ESIC)	Registration with ESIC Authority	Valid, till cancelled
9.	Gandhinagar Municipal Corporation	PRC080700007	Professions, business, Trades & Employment Act, 1976	Registration Certificates under Professions, business, Trades & Employment Act, 1976	Valid, till Cancelled
10.	Foreign Trade Development Officer, Ministry of Commerce and Industry	IEC NO.:0806020300	Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act, 1992	Import- Export Code	Valid, till Cancelled
11.	Environmental Engineer, Gujarat Pollution Control Board, Gandhinagar.	Consolidation Consent & Authorization No.: GPCB/ID16613/CCA-GNR-468(2)/156364	Water (Prevention And Control of Pollution) Act- 1974	Approval from Gujarat Pollution Control Board, for the Discharge of Trade Effluent & Emission due to operation of Industrial plant for manufacturing process of various types of chemicals.	Valid up to February 25,2018
12.	Controller of Explosives, Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organisation (PESO), Government of India	G/WC/GJ/06/1640(G27 792)	The Explosives Act, 1884	License to store Compressed gas in Cylinders (40 Nos.- CHLORINE)	Valid up to September 30,2020
13.	General Manager, District Industries Centre, Gandhinagar	No.DIC/GNR/EM/Part-2/4761	Entrepreneurs Memorandum for Setting up Micro, Small or Medium enterprise.	Manufacture of chemical product or preparation of a kind used in the textiles paper leather or lik.	-
14.	Ministry of MSME, Govt. Of India.	No.: GJ09B0001465	Ministry of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, Govt. Of India.	MSME Udyog Aadhaar Registration Certificate.	-
15.	Deputy Director, Industrial Safety and Health, Gandhinagar.	Reg.No.:1348/24117/20 08 License No.:2821	Factory Act,1948	License to work a factory.	December 31, 2018
16.	Indraprastha System Cert Pvt. Ltd.	No.; DI 120901	ISO 9001 :2008	Manufacturing and supply of inorganic metal fine chemicals.	August 20, 2018
17.	Regional Officer, CHEMEXCIL	CHEM/AHD/S-341/P-II/12-13/605	Ministry of Commerce,	Registration with Basic Chemicals,	March 31, 2017

			Government of India.	Pharmaceuticals & Cosmetics Export Promotion Council	
--	--	--	----------------------	--	--

**Note: All the approvals/Licenses/Registration are in name of Sanginita Chemicals Private Limited, company is taking necessary steps to get the same in the name of Sanginita Chemicals Limited.**

**(D) Company has already made an application for enrolment of Migration registration under Goods and Service Tax Act, 2016 vide application dated November 19, 2016.**

**(E) Applied But Yet to Receive**

Sr. No.	Authority Granting Approval	Application No.	Applicable Laws	Nature Of Approvals
1.	Trademark Registry	3462895 dated January 22, 2017	Trademark Act, 1999	Registration of Trademark

## **OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES**

### **Authority for the Issue**

The Issue has been authorised by a resolution of the Board of Directors passed at their meeting held on November 23, 2016 subject to the approval of shareholders of our Company through a special resolution to be passed pursuant to Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013.

The shareholders of our Company have authorised the Issue by a special resolution passed in the pursuant to section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 at the EGM of our Company held on November 30, 2016.

We have received approval from NSE-SME Platform vide their letter dated February 16, 2017 to use the name of NSE-SME Platform in the Prospectus for listing of our Equity Shares on NSE-SME platform. NSE-SME Platform is the Designated Stock Exchange.

### **Prohibition by SEBI**

Our Company, Promoters, Promoter Group, Directors and Group Companies and natural person having control over the promoter have not been prohibited from accessing or operating in the capital markets or restrained from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other authorities. Our Promoters, Directors was or also is a promoter, director or person in control of any other company which is debarred from accessing the capital market under any order or directions made by the SEBI.

None of the Directors in any manner associated with any entities which are engaged in securities market related business and are registered with the SEBI. There has been no action taken by SEBI against any of our Directors or any entity with which our Directors are associated as promoters or directors.

### **Prohibition by RBI or Governmental authority**

Neither our Company, our Promoters, Group Companies, have been identified as willful defaulters by the RBI or any other government authorities. There are no violations of securities laws committed by any of them.

### **Eligibility for the Issue**

Our company is eligible for the Issue in accordance with Regulation 106(M)(2) and other provisions of Chapter XB of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, as we are an issuer whose post issue paid up capital is more than Rs.10 Crores. Our Company also complies with the eligibility conditions laid by the NSE-EMERGE Platform of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) for listing of our Equity Shares.

We confirm that:

1. In accordance with regulation 106(P) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, this Issue will be 100% underwritten and that the LM will underwrite at least 15% of the total issue size. For further details pertaining to underwriting please refer to chapter titled —General Information beginning on page no. 30 of this Prospectus.
2. In accordance with Regulation 106(R) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, we shall ensure that the total number of proposed allottees in the Issue is greater than or equal to fifty, otherwise, the entire application money will be refunded forthwith. If such money is not repaid within eight days from the date our company becomes liable to repay it, than our company and every officer in default shall, on and from expiry of eight days, be liable to repay such application money, with interest as prescribed u/s 40 of the Companies Act, 2013.
3. In accordance with Regulation 106(O) the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, we have not filed any Offer Document with SEBI nor has SEBI issued any observations on our Offer Document. Also, we shall ensure that our Lead Manager submits the copy of Prospectus along with a Due Diligence Certificate including additional confirmations as required to SEBI at the time of filing the Prospectus with Stock Exchange and the Registrar of Companies.
4. In accordance with Regulation 106(V) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Lead Manager will ensure compulsory market making for a minimum period of three years from the date of listing of Equity Shares offered in the Issue. For further details of the market making arrangement see chapter titled General Information beginning on page no.31 of this Prospectus.
5. The Issuer Company is incorporated under Companies Act, 1956.

6. The post issue paid up capital of the company (face value) is not more than Rs. 2500 Lacs.
7. The company has track record of atleast 3 years.
8. The company has positive cash accruals (earnings before depreciation and tax) from operations for atleast 2 financial years preceding the application viz. for the F.Y 2014-15 and 2015-16 and its net-worth is positive.
9. The Company shall mandatorily facilitate trading in demat securities and is in the process of entering in to an agreement with both the depositories.
10. The Company has not been referred to Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction.
11. No petition for winding up is admitted by a court of competent jurisdiction or a liquidator has been appointed against the Company.
12. No material regulatory or disciplinary action has been taken by any stock exchange or regulatory authority in the past three years against the Company.
13. The Company has a website: [www.sanginitachemicals.co.in](http://www.sanginitachemicals.co.in)
14. There has been no change in the Promoter(s) of the Company in the preceding one year from the date of filling application to NSE-EMERGE Platform.

( ₹ In Lacs)			
Particulars	2015-2016	2014-15	2013-14
Networth	1668.54	1530.58	1430.16
Cash Accruals	211.06	203.25	207.50

We further confirm that we shall be complying with all the other requirements as laid down for such an Issue under Chapter X-B of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and subsequent circulars and guidelines issued by SEBI and the Stock Exchange.

As per Regulation 106(M)(3) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009, the provisions of Regulations 6(1), 6(2), 6(3), , Regulation 8, Regulation 9, Regulation 10, Regulation 25, Regulation 26, Regulation 27 and Sub regulation (1) of Regulation 49 of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009 shall not apply to us in this Issue

#### **SEBI DISCLAIMER CLAUSE**

**IT IS TO BE DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD THAT SUBMISSION OF OFFER DOCUMENT TO THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (SEBI) SHOULD NOT IN ANY WAY BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED THAT THE SAME HAS BEEN CLEARED OR APPROVED BY SEBI. SEBI DOES NOT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY EITHER FOR THE FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS OF ANY SCHEME OR THE PROJECT FOR WHICH THE ISSUE IS PROPOSED TO BE MADE OR FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF THE STATEMENTS MADE OR OPINIONS EXPRESSED IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT. THE LEAD MERCHANT BANKER, SWASTIKA INVESTMART LIMITED HAS CERTIFIED THAT THE DISCLOSURES MADE IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT ARE GENERALLY ADEQUATE AND ARE IN CONFORMITY WITH THE SEBI (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009 IN FORCE FOR THE TIME BEING. THIS REQUIREMENT IS TO FACILITATE INVESTORS TO TAKE AN INFORMED DECISION FOR MAKING INVESTMENT IN THE PROPOSED ISSUE.**

**IT SHOULD ALSO BE CLEARLY UNDERSTOOD THAT WHILE THE ISSUER IS PRIMARILY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CORRECTNESS, ADEQUACY AND DISCLOSURE OF ALL RELEVANT INFORMATION IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, THE LEAD MERCHANT BANKER IS EXPECTED TO EXERCISE DUE DILIGENCE TO ENSURE THAT THE ISSUER DISCHARGES ITS RESPONSIBILITY ADEQUATELY IN THIS BEHALF AND TOWARDS THIS PURPOSE, THE LEAD MERCHANT BANKER SWASTIKA INVESTMART LIMITED HAS FURNISHED TO STOCK EXCHANGE/SEBI A DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATE DATED February 23, 2017 WHICH READS AS FOLLOWS:**

- 1. WE HAVE EXAMINED VARIOUS DOCUMENTS INCLUDING THOSE RELATING TO LITIGATION LIKE COMMERCIAL DISPUTES, PATENTS DISPUTES, DISPUTES WITH COLLABORATORS, ETC. AND OTHER MATERIAL IN CONNECTION WITH THE FINALISATION OF THE PROSPECTUS PERTAINING TO THE SAID ISSUE;**



2. ON THE BASIS OF SUCH EXAMINATION AND THE DISCUSSIONS WITH THE ISSUER, ITS DIRECTORS AND OTHER OFFICERS, OTHER AGENCIES, AND INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE STATEMENTS CONCERNING THE OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE, PRICE JUSTIFICATION AND THE CONTENTS OF THE DOCUMENTS AND OTHER PAPERS FURNISHED BY THE ISSUER, WE CONFIRM THAT:
  - (A) THE PROSPECTUS TO BE FILED WITH THE BOARD WILL BE IN CONFORMITY WITH THE DOCUMENTS, MATERIALS AND PAPERS RELEVANT TO THE ISSUE;
  - (B) ALL THE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUE AS ALSO THE REGULATIONS GUIDELINES, INSTRUCTIONS, ETC. FRAMED/ISSUED BY THE BOARD, THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT AND ANY OTHER COMPETENT AUTHORITY IN THIS BEHALF HAVE BEEN DULY COMPLIED WITH; AND
  - (C) THE DISCLOSURES MADE IN THE PROSPECTUS ARE TRUE, FAIR AND ADEQUATE TO ENABLE THE INVESTORS TO MAKE A WELL INFORMED DECISION AS TO THE INVESTMENT IN THE PROPOSED ISSUE AND SUCH DISCLOSURES ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 1956 AND APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013, THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009 AND OTHER APPLICABLE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS.
3. WE CONFIRM THAT BESIDES OURSELVES, ALL THE INTERMEDIARIES NAMED IN THE PROSPECTUS ARE REGISTERED WITH THE BOARD AND THAT TILL DATE SUCH REGISTRATION IS VALID.
4. WE HAVE SATISFIED OURSELVES ABOUT THE CAPABILITY OF THE UNDERWRITERS TO FULFILL THEIR UNDERWRITING COMMITMENTS.
5. WE CERTIFY THAT WRITTEN CONSENT FROM PROMOTER HAS BEEN OBTAINED FOR INCLUSION OF THEIR SPECIFIED SECURITIES AS PART OF PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION SUBJECT TO LOCK-IN AND THE SPECIFIED SECURITIES PROPOSED TO FORM PART OF PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION SUBJECT TO LOCK-IN SHALL NOT BE DISPOSED / SOLD / TRANSFERRED BY THE PROMOTERS DURING THE PERIOD STARTING FROM THE DATE OF FILING THE PROSPECTUS WITH THE BOARD TILL THE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF LOCK-IN PERIOD AS STATED IN THE PROSPECTUS.
6. WE CERTIFY THAT REGULATION 33 OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009, WHICH RELATES TO SPECIFIED SECURITIES INELIGIBLE FOR COMPUTATION OF PROMOTERS CONTRIBUTION, HAS BEEN DULY COMPLIED WITH AND APPROPRIATE DISCLOSURES AS TO COMPLIANCE WITH THE SAID REGULATION HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE PROSPECTUS.
7. WE UNDERTAKE THAT SUB-REGULATION (4) OF REGULATION 32 AND CLAUSE (C) AND (D) OF SUB-REGULATION (2) OF REGULATION 8 OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009 SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH. WE CONFIRM THAT ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE TO ENSURE THAT PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION SHALL BE RECEIVED AT LEAST ONE DAY BEFORE THE OPENING OF THE ISSUE. WE UNDERTAKE THAT AUDITORS' CERTIFICATE TO THIS EFFECT SHALL BE DULY SUBMITTED TO THE BOARD. WE FURTHER CONFIRM THAT ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE TO ENSURE THAT PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION SHALL BE KEPT IN AN ESCROW ACCOUNT WITH A SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANK AND SHALL BE RELEASED TO THE ISSUER ALONG WITH THE PROCEEDS OF THE PUBLIC ISSUE. – NOT APPLICABLE
8. WE CERTIFY THAT THE PROPOSED ACTIVITIES OF THE ISSUER FOR WHICH THE FUNDS ARE BEING RAISED IN THE PRESENT ISSUE FALL WITHIN THE 'MAIN OBJECTS' LISTED IN THE OBJECT CLAUSE OF THE MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION OR OTHER CHARTER OF THE ISSUER AND THAT THE ACTIVITIES WHICH HAVE BEEN CARRIED OUT UNTIL NOW ARE VALID IN TERMS OF THE OBJECT CLAUSE OF ITS MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION.

9. WE CONFIRM THAT NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE TO ENSURE THAT THE MONEYS RECEIVED PURSUANT TO THE ISSUE ARE KEPT IN A SEPARATE BANK ACCOUNT AS PER THE PROVISIONS OF SUB-SECTION (3) OF SECTION 40 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 AND THAT SUCH MONEYS SHALL BE RELEASED BY THE SAID BANK ONLY AFTER PERMISSION IS OBTAINED FROM ALL THE STOCK EXCHANGES MENTIONED IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT. WE FURTHER CONFIRM THAT THE AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO BETWEEN THE BANKERS TO THE ISSUE AND THE COMPANY SPECIFICALLY CONTAINS THIS CONDITION.
10. WE CERTIFY THAT A DISCLOSURE HAS BEEN MADE IN THE PROSPECTUS THAT THE INVESTORS SHALL BE GIVEN AN OPTION TO GET THE SHARES IN DEMAT OR PHYSICAL MODE- NOT APPLICABLE AS SECTION 29 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 PROVIDES INTER ALIA THAT EVERY COMPANY MAKING PUBLIC OFFERS SHALL ISSUE SECURITIES ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM BY COMPLYING WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE DEPOSITORIES ACT, 1996 AND THE REGULATIONS MADE THEREUNDER.
11. WE CERTIFY THAT ALL THE APPLICABLE DISCLOSURES MANDATED IN THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009 HAVE BEEN MADE IN ADDITION TO DISCLOSURES WHICH, IN OUR VIEW, ARE FAIR AND ADEQUATE TO ENABLE THE INVESTOR TO MAKE A WELL INFORMED DECISION.
12. WE CERTIFY THAT THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE PROSPECTUS:
  - (A) AN UNDERTAKING FROM THE ISSUER THAT AT ANY GIVEN TIME, THERE SHALL BE ONLY ONE DENOMINATION FOR THE EQUITY SHARES OF THE ISSUER AND
  - (B) AN UNDERTAKING FROM THE ISSUER THAT IT SHALL COMPLY WITH SUCH DISCLOSURE AND ACCOUNTING NORMS SPECIFIED BY THE BOARD FROM TIME TO TIME.
13. WE UNDERTAKE TO COMPLY WITH THE REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO ADVERTISEMENT IN TERMS OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009 WHILE MAKING THE ISSUE.
14. WE ENCLOSE A NOTE EXPLAINING HOW THE PROCESS OF DUE DILIGENCE HAS BEEN EXERCISED BY US IN VIEW OF THE NATURE OF CURRENT BUSINESS BACKGROUND OF THE ISSUER, SITUATION AT WHICH THE PROPOSED BUSINESS STANDS, THE RISK FACTORS, PROMOTERS EXPERIENCE ,ETC.
15. WE ENCLOSE A CHECKLIST CONFIRMING REGULATION-WISE COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009, CONTAINING DETAILS SUCH AS THE REGULATION NUMBER, ITS TEXT, THE STATUS OF COMPLIANCE, PAGE NUMBER OF THE PROSPECTUS WHERE THE REGULATION HAS BEEN COMPLIED WITH AND OUR COMMENTS, IF ANY”
16. WE ENCLOSE STATEMENT ON ‘PRICE INFORMATION OF PAST ISSUES HANDLED BY MERCHANT BANKERS (WHO ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR PRICING THIS ISSUE)’, AS PER FORMAT SPECIFIED BY THE BOARD (SEBI) THROUGH CIRCULAR. AS PER ANNEXURE "A".
17. WE CERTIFY THAT PROFITS FROM RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS HAVE ARISEN FROM LEGITIMATE BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS.

**ADDITIONAL CONFIRMATIONS/ CERTIFICATION TO BE GIVEN BY LEAD MANAGER IN DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN ALONG WITH OFFER DOCUMENT REGARDING SME EXCHANGE**

1. WE CONFIRM THAT NONE OF THE INTERMEDIARIES NAMED IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT HAVE BEEN DEBARRED FROM FUNCTIONING BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY.
2. WE CONFIRM THAT ALL THE MATERIAL DISCLOSURES IN RESPECT OF THE ISSUER HAVE BEEN MADE IN OFFER DOCUMENT AND CERTIFY THAT ANY MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE ISSUER OR RELATING TO THE ISSUE UP TO THE

**COMMENCEMENT OF LISTING AND TRADING OF THE SPECIFIED SECURITIES OFFERED THROUGH THIS ISSUE SHALL BE INFORMED THROUGH PUBLIC NOTICES/ADVERTISEMENTS IN ALL THOSE NEWSPAPERS IN WHICH PRE-ISSUE ADVERTISEMENT AND ADVERTISEMENT FOR OPENING OR CLOSURE OF THE ISSUE HAVE BEEN GIVEN.**

- 3. WE CONFIRM THAT THE ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS CONTAINS ALL THE DISCLOSURES AS SPECIFIED IN THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009.- NOTED FOR COMPLIANCE**
- 4. WE CONFIRM THAT AGREEMENTS HAVE BEEN ENTERED INTO WITH THE DEPOSITORIES FOR DEMATERIALISATION OF THE SPECIFIED SECURITIES OF THE ISSUER.**
- 5. WE CERTIFY THAT AS PER THE REQUIREMENTS OF FIRST PROVISIO TO SUBREGULATION (4) OF REGULATION 32 OF SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009; THE CASH FLOW STATEMENT HAS BEEN PREPARED AND DISCLOSED IN THE PROSPECTUS. – NOT APPLICABLE**
- 6. WE CONFIRM THAT UNDERWRITING AND MARKET MAKING ARRANGEMENTS AS PER REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATION [106P] AND [106V] OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009, HAVE BEEN MADE.**

**THE FILING OF THE OFFER DOCUMENT DOES NOT, HOWEVER, ABSOLVE OUR COMPANY FROM ANY LIABILITIES UNDER SECTION 34, 35 36 AND 38 (1) OF THE COMPANIES ACT OR FROM THE REQUIREMENT OF OBTAINING SUCH STATUTORY AND/OR OTHER CLEARANCES AS MAY BE REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE PROPOSED ISSUE. SEBI FURTHER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AT ANY POINT OF TIME, WITH THE LEAD MANAGER, ANY IRREGULARITIES OR LAPSES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT.**

**ALL LEGAL REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO THIS ISSUE WILL BE COMPLIED WITH AT THE TIME OF FILING OF THE PROSPECTUS WITH THE REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES, AHMEDABAD, IN TERMS OF SECTION 26, 30, 32 AND SECTION 33 OF THE COMPANIES ACT.**

**Caution- Disclaimer from Our Company and the Lead Manager**

The Company, the Directors, and the Lead Manager accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in this Prospectus or in the advertisements or any other material issued by or at instance of the above mentioned entities and anyone depending on any other source of information, including our website: [www.sanginitachemicals.co.in](http://www.sanginitachemicals.co.in) would be doing so at his or her own risk.

**Caution**

The Lead Manager accepts no responsibility, save to the limited extent as provided in the Memorandum Of Understanding entered into between the Lead Manager, Swastika Investmart Limited and our Company dated January 09, 2017 and the Underwriting Agreement dated January 09, 2017 entered into between the Underwriters Swastika Investmart Limited, Beeline Broking Limited and our Company and the Market Making Agreement dated January 09, 2017 entered into among the Market Maker, Lead Manager and our Company.

All information shall be made available by us and LM to the public and investors at large and no selective or additional information would be available for a section of the investors in any manner whatsoever including at road show presentations, in research or sales reports or at collection centers etc.

The Lead Manager and their respective associates and affiliates may engage in transactions with, and perform services for, our Company and our Promoter Group, affiliates or associates in the ordinary course of business and have engaged, or may in future engage, in commercial banking and investment banking transactions with our Company and our Promoter Group, affiliates or associates for which they have received, and may in future receive, compensation.

**Note:**

Investors that apply in this Issue will be required to confirm and will be deemed to have represented to our Company, the Underwriters and Lead Manager and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives that

they are eligible under all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire Equity Shares of our company and will not offer, sell, pledge or transfer the Equity Shares of our company to any person who is not eligible under applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire Equity Shares of our company. Our Company, the Underwriters and the Lead Manager and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives accept no responsibility or liability for advising any investor on whether such investor is eligible to acquire Equity Shares of our company.

## **PRICE INFORMATION AND THE TRACK RECORD OF THE PAST ISSUES HANDLED BY THE LEAD MANAGER**

For details regarding the price information and track record of the past issue handled by Swastika Investmart Ltd., as specified in the circular reference CIR/CFD/DIL/7/2015 dated October 30, 2015, issued by SEBI, please refer Annexure "A" and the website of Lead Manager at [www.swastika.co.in](http://www.swastika.co.in).

Track Record of the public issues managed by Lead manager as specified in Circular reference CIR/MIRSD/1/2012 dated January 10, 2012 issued by the SEBI, please see the website of Lead manager i.e [www.swastika.co.in](http://www.swastika.co.in).

## **Disclaimer in respect of Jurisdiction**

This issue is being made in India to persons resident in India including Indian nationals resident in India who are not minors, HUFs, companies, corporate bodies and societies registered under the applicable laws in India and authorised to invest in shares, Indian mutual funds registered with SEBI, Indian financial institutions, commercial banks, regional rural banks, co-operative banks (subject to RBI permission), or trusts under the applicable trust law and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in shares, and any FII sub-account registered with SEBI which is a foreign corporate or go reign individual, permitted insurance companies and pension funds) and to FIIs and Eligible NRIs. This Prospectus does not, however, constitute an invitation to subscribe to Equity Shares offered hereby in any other jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make an offer or invitation in such jurisdiction. Any person into whose possession the Prospectus comes is required to inform him or herself about and to observe, any such restrictions. Any dispute arising out of this Issue will be subject to the jurisdiction of appropriate court(s) in Gandhinagar only.

No action has been or will be taken to permit a public offering in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose.

Accordingly, our Company's Equity Shares, represented thereby may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and Prospectus may not be distributed, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with the legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Neither the delivery of Prospectus nor any sale here under shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been any change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date.

## **Disclaimer Clause of The NSE Emerge Platform**

As required, a copy of this Prospectus shall be submitted to NSE. National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) has given permission vide letter dated February 16, 2017, to use its name in the offer document in respect of the proposed public issue of equity shares. The disclaimer clause of stock exchange is as given below:

"As required, a copy of this Offer Document has been submitted to National Stock Exchange of India Limited (hereinafter referred to as NSE). NSE has given vide its letter Ref.: NSE/LIST/104457 dated February 16, 2017 permission to the Issuer to use the Exchange's name in this Offer Document as one of the stock exchanges on which this Issuer's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized the draft offer document for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Issuer. It is to be distinctly understood that the aforesaid permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the offer document has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this offer document; nor does it warrant that this Issuer's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Issuer, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Issuer. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquire any securities of this Issuer may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription /acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or any other reason whatsoever."

## **Disclaimer Clause under Rule 144A of the U.S. Securities Act.**

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) or any state securities laws in the United States and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, “U.S. persons” (as defined in Regulation S of the Securities Act), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Accordingly, the Equity Shares will be offered and sold (i) in the United States only to “qualified institutional buyers”, as defined in Rule 144A of the Securities Act, and (ii) outside the United States in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act and in compliance with the applicable laws of the jurisdiction where those offers and sales occur.

**Accordingly, the Equity Shares are being offered and sold only outside the United States in offshore transactions in compliance with Regulation S under the Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdictions where those offers and sales occur.**

The Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction. Further, each applicant where required agrees that such applicant will not sell or transfer any Equity Share or create any economic interest therein, including any off-shore derivative instruments, such as participatory notes, issued against the Equity Shares or any similar security, other than pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and in compliance with applicable laws and legislations in each jurisdiction, including India.

#### **Filing of Prospectus with the Board and the Registrar of Companies**

A copy of this Prospectus shall not be filed with SEBI, nor will SEBI issue any observation on the offer document in term of Regulation 106(O)(1). However, a copy of the Prospectus shall be filed with SEBI at Western Regional Office, Unit No. 002, Ground Floor, SAKAR I, Near Gandhigram Railway Station, Opp. Nehru Bridge, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad-380009.

A copy of the Prospectus, along with the documents required to be filed under Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013, will be delivered to the RoC situated at RoC Bhavan, Opp Rupal Park Society, Behind Ankur Bus-Stop, Naranpura, Ahmedabad- 380013.

#### **Listing**

Our company has obtained approval from NSE vide letter dated February 16, 2017 to use name of NSE-EMERGE Platform in this offer document for listing of equity shares on NSE-EMERGE Platform.

In terms of Chapter XB of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009, there is no requirement of obtaining In-principle approval from NSE-EMERGE Platform. However, applications will be made to the NSE-EMERGE Platform for obtaining permission to deal in and for an official quotation of our Equity Shares. NSE-EMERGE Platform is the Designated Stock Exchange, with which the Basis of Allotment will be finalized for the issue.

If the permissions to deal in and for an official quotation of our Equity Shares are not granted by the NSE-EMERGE Platform, the Company shall forthwith repay, without interest, all moneys received from the applicants in pursuance of the Prospectus. If such money is not repaid within Eight days after our Company becomes liable to repay it then our Company and every officer in default shall, on and from such expiry of Eight days, be liable to repay such application money, with interest at the rate of 15% per annum on application money, as prescribed under as prescribed under Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Our Company shall ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at the NSE-EMERGE Platform mentioned above are taken within Six Working Days from the Issue Closing Date.

#### **Impersonation**

Attention of the Applicants is specifically drawn to the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 38 of the Companies Act, 2013 which is reproduced below:

**“Any person who –**

**(a) makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities, or**

(b) makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or

(c) otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under section 447.”

The liability prescribed under Section 447 of the Companies Act, 2013, includes imprisonment for a term of not less than six months extending up to ten years (provided that where the fraud involves public interest, such term shall not be less than three years) and fine of an amount not less than the amount involved in the fraud, extending up to three times of such amount.

### Consents

The written consents of Directors, the Company Secretary & Compliance Officer, Chief Financial Officer, the Lead Manager to the Issue, Bankers to the Company, Registrar to the Issue, Statutory and Peer Review Auditors, Legal Advisor to the Issue, Underwriters and Market Makers to act in their respective capacities have been obtained and will be filed along with a copy of the Prospectus with the ROC, as required under Sections 26 and 32 of the Companies Act, 2013 and such consents have not been withdrawn up to the time of delivery of the Prospectus for registration with the ROC.

In accordance with the Companies Act and the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, M/s. Devpura Navlakha & Co., Chartered Accountants of the Company have provided their written consent to the inclusion of their report dated January 16, 2017 regarding restated financial statements and M/s. B. K. Chavada & Co. Chartered Accountants have provided their written consent for the inclusion of Statement of Tax Benefits dated January 13, 2017 as applicable, which may be available to the Company and its shareholders, included in this Prospectus in the form and context in which they appear therein and such consent and reports have not been withdrawn up to the time of delivery of this Prospectus.

### Expert Opinion

Except for (a) Peer Review Auditors' reports on the restated financial statements by M/s. Devpura Navlakha & Co., (b) Statement of Tax Benefits by the statutory auditors, M/s. B.K.Chavda & Co. Chartered Accountants (Copies of the said report and statement of tax benefits has been included in the Prospectus), we have not obtained any other expert opinions.

### Public Issue Expenses

The Management estimates an expense of Rs. 45.00 Lakhs towards issue expense. The Issue related expenses include, among others, lead management, market making, underwriting, SCSB's commission/fees, selling commissions, printing, distribution and stationery expenses, advertising and marketing expenses, and other expenses including registrar, depository, listing and legal fees. All expenses with respect to the Issue will be borne by the Company. The estimated Issue expenses\* are as follows:

(₹in Lacs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount
1.	Payment to Merchant Banker including fees and reimbursements of Market Making Fees, selling commissions, brokerages, payment to other intermediaries such as Legal Advisors, Registrars, Bankers etc and other out of pocket expenses.	35.00
2.	Printing & Stationery and Postage Expenses	1.50
3.	Marketing and Advertisement Expenses	2.50
4.	Regulatory fees and other expenses	4.50
5.	Other Miscellaneous expenses	1.50
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45.00</b>

### Fees Payable to Lead Manager to the Issue

The total fees payable to the Lead Manager (underwriting Commission and Selling Commission and reimbursement of their out-of pocket expenses) will be as per the Engagement Letter, a copy of which is available for inspection at the Registered Office of our Company.

### Fees Payable to the Registrar to the Issue

The fees payable to the Registrar to the Issue, for processing of application, data entry, printing of refund order, preparation of refund data on magnetic tape, printing of bulk mailing register will be as per the Agreement between the Company and the Registrar to the Issue dated January 17, 2017.

The Registrar to the Issue will be reimbursed for all out-of-pocket expenses including cost of stationery, postage, stamp duty and communication expenses. Adequate funds will be provided to the Registrar to the Issue to enable it to send refund orders or Allotment advice by registered post/speed post.

#### **Fees Payable to Others**

The total fees payable to the Legal Advisor, Statutory Auditor and Peer Review Auditor, Market maker and Advertiser, etc. will be as per the terms of their respective engagement letters.

#### **Underwriting commission, brokerage and selling commission**

We have not made any previous public issues. Therefore, no sum has been paid or is payable as commission or brokerage for subscribing to or procuring for, or agreeing to procure subscription for any of the Equity Shares of the Company since its inception.

#### **Commission payable to SCSBs**

The brokerage and selling commission payable to SCSBs for the ASBA Application Forms procured by them would be at par as payable to brokers for the Application forms procured by them. However in case, where ASBA Application Form are being procured by Syndicate Members / sub syndicate, then selling commission would be payable to Syndicate Members / sub syndicate and for processing of such ASBA Application Form, SCSBs would be given a prescribe fee of ₹ 15 per ASBA Application Form processed by them.

#### **Previous Public or Rights Issue**

There have been no public or rights issue by our Company during the last five years.

#### **Previous issues of Equity Shares otherwise than for cash**

We have not made any previous issues of shares for consideration otherwise than for cash except issue of 42,33,900 Equity Shares by way of bonus shares on December 15, 2016.

#### **Capital issue during the last three years**

Sanginita Chemicals Limited and its Group Company have not made any capital issue during the last three years.

#### **Listed Ventures of Promoters**

There are no listed ventures of our Company as on date of filing of this Prospectus.

#### **Promise vis-a-vis Performance**

Since neither our Company nor our Promoter Group Companies have made any previous rights or public issues during last 10 years, Promise vis-a-vis Performance is not applicable.

#### **Outstanding debentures or bonds and redeemable preference shares and other instruments**

There are no outstanding debentures or bonds or redeemable preference shares and other instruments issued by the Company as on the date of this Prospectus.

#### **Stock Market Data for our Equity Shares**

This being an Initial Public Offering of the Equity Shares of our Company, the Equity Shares are not listed on any stock exchange.

#### **Mechanism for Redressal of Investor Grievances**

The agreement between the Registrar to the Issue and our Company provides for the retention of records with the Registrar to the Issue for a period of at least three years from the last date of dispatch of the letters of Allotment, demat credit and refund orders to enable the investors to approach the Registrar to the Issue for redressal of their grievances.

All grievances relating to the Offer may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, application number, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount paid on application and the bank branch or collection centre where the application was submitted.

All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue with a copy to the relevant SCSB or the member of the Syndicate (in Specified Cities), as the case may be, where the Bid cum Application Form was submitted by the ASBA Bidder, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, application number, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked on application and designated branch or the collection centre of the SCSBs or the member of the Syndicate (in Specified Cities), as the case may be, where the Bid cum Application Form was submitted by the ASBA Bidder.

### **Disposal of Investor Grievances by our Company**

Our Company estimates that the average time required by our Company or the Registrar to the Issue or the SCSB (in case of ASBA Bidders), for redressal of routine investor grievances shall be 10 Working Days from the date of receipt of the complaint. In case of non-routine complaints and complaints where external agencies are involved, our Company will seek to redress these complaints as expeditiously as possible.

Our Company has constituted Stakeholder Relationship Committee comprising of Mr. Faiyazkhan Pathan- Chairman, Mr. Jagdishkumar Thakor - Member and Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda- Member.

Our Company has also appointed Mr. Rajesh Lachhwani, as a Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our company, for this Issue and he may be contacted in case of any pre-issue or post-issue related problems at the following address:

#### **Mr. Rajesh Lachhwani**

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer,  
Sanginita Chemicals Limited,  
301, 3rd Floor, Shalin Complex,  
Sector -11, Gandhinagar - 382 011  
Tel No: ++91-79-23240270  
Web Site: [www.sanginitachemicals.co.in](http://www.sanginitachemicals.co.in)  
Email: [sanginitachemicals@yahoo.com](mailto:sanginitachemicals@yahoo.com)

### **Changes in auditors**

There has been no change in the Auditors of the company during the last three years.

### **Capitalization of reserves or profits during last five (5) years**

We have issued shares otherwise than cash as per the details given below :

Sr. No.	Date of Allotment/ Date of fully paid up	No. of Equity Shares allotted	Face Value (Rs.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Consideration	Nature of Issue
1.	December 15, 2016	42,33,900	10	-	Otherwise than cash	Bonus Shares

### **Revaluation of assets during the last five (5) years**

Our Company has not revalued its assets during last five years.



## **SECTION VIII - ISSUE RELATED INFORMATION**

### **TERMS OF THE ISSUE**

The Equity Shares being issued are subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009, our Memorandum and Articles of Association, the terms of this Prospectus, the Prospectus, the Application Form, the Revision Form, the Confirmation of Allocation Note and other terms and conditions as may be incorporated in the allotment advices and other documents/certificates that may be executed in respect of this Issue. The Equity Shares shall also be subject to laws as applicable, guidelines, notifications and regulations relating to the issue of capital and listing and trading of securities issued from time to time by SEBI, the Government of India, the Stock Exchange, the RBI, ROC and/or other authorities, as in force on the date of the Issue and to the extent applicable.

Please note that, in terms of SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015, all the applicants have to compulsorily apply through the ASBA Process.

Further vide the said circular Registrar to the Issue and Depository Participants have been also authorised to collect the Application forms. Investor may visit the official website of the concerned for any information on operationalization of this facility of form collection by the Registrar to the Issue and Depository Participants as and when the same is made available.

#### **Ranking of Equity Shares**

The Equity Shares being issued shall be subject to the provisions of the Companies Act 2013, our Memorandum and Articles of Association and shall rank pari-passu in all respects with the existing Equity Shares including in respect of the rights to receive dividends and other corporate benefits, if any, declared by us after the date of Allotment. For further details, please see the section titled "Main Provisions of the Articles of Association of our Company" beginning on page 167 of this Prospectus.

#### **Mode of Payment of Dividend**

The declaration and payment of dividend will be as per the provisions of Companies Act and recommended by the Board of Directors and the Shareholders at their discretion and will depend on a number of factors, including but not limited to earnings, capital requirements and overall financial condition of our Company. We shall pay dividend, if declared, to our Shareholders as per the provisions of the Companies Act and our Articles of Association.

#### **Face Value and Issue Price**

The face value of the Equity Shares is ₹ 10 each and the Issue Price is ₹ 22 per Equity Share.

The Issue Price is determined by our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager and is justified under the section titled "Basis for Issue Price" beginning on page 55 of the Prospectus. At any given point of time there shall be only one denomination for the Equity Shares.

#### **Compliance with SEBI (ICDR) Regulations**

Our Company shall comply with all requirements of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009. Our Company shall comply with all disclosure and accounting norms as specified by SEBI from time to time.

#### **Rights of the Equity Shareholders**

Subject to applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines and the Articles of Association, the Equity shareholders shall have the following rights:

Right to receive dividend, if declared;  
Right to receive Annual Reports and notices to members;  
Right to attend general meetings and exercise voting rights, unless prohibited by law;  
Right to vote on a poll either in person or by proxy;  
Right to receive offer for rights shares and be allotted bonus shares, if announced;  
Right to receive surplus on liquidation subject to any statutory and preferential claim being satisfied;  
Right of free transferability subject to applicable law, including any RBI rules and regulations; and Such other rights, as may be available to a shareholder of a listed public limited company under the Companies Act, 2013, the terms of the SEBI Listing Regulations, and the Memorandum and Articles of Association of our Company.

For a detailed description of the main provisions of the Articles of Association relating to voting rights, dividend, forfeiture and lien and/or consolidation/splitting, please refer to the section titled “Main Provisions of Articles of Association” beginning on page number 167 of the Prospectus.

### **Minimum Application Value; Market Lot and Trading Lot**

In terms of Section 29 of the Companies Act 2013, the Equity Shares shall be Allotted only in dematerialised form. As per the existing SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the trading of the Equity Shares shall only be in dematerialised form for all investors.

The trading of the Equity Shares will happen in the minimum contract size of 6000 Equity Shares and the same may be modified by NSE Emerge from time to time by giving prior notice to investors at large. Allocation and allotment of Equity Shares through this Offer will be done in multiples of 6000 Equity Share subject to a minimum allotment of 6000 Equity Shares to the successful applicants in terms of the SEBI circular No. CIR/MRD/DSA/06/2012 dated February 21, 2012.

Allocation and allotment of Equity Shares through this Offer will be done in multiples of 6000 Equity Share subject to a minimum allotment of 6000 Equity Shares to the successful applicants.

### **Minimum Number of Allottees**

The minimum number of allottees in this Issue shall be 50 shareholders. In case the minimum number of prospective allottees is less than 50, no allotment will be made pursuant to this Issue and all the monies blocked by the SCSBs shall be unblocked within 6 Working days of closure of issue.

### **Jurisdiction**

Exclusive jurisdiction for the purpose of this Issue is with the competent courts/authorities in Gandhinagar.

### **Joint Holders**

Where two or more persons are registered as the holders of any Equity Shares, they will be deemed to hold such Equity Shares as joint-holders with benefits of survivorship.

### **Nomination Facility to Investor**

In accordance with Section 72 (1) & 72 (2) of the Companies Act, 2013, the sole or first applicant, along with other joint applicant, may nominate any one person in whom, in the event of the death of sole applicant or in case of joint applicant, death of all the applicants, as the case may be, the Equity Shares allotted, if any, shall vest. A person, being a nominee, entitled to the Equity Shares by reason of the death of the original holder(s), shall in accordance with Section 72 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013, be entitled to the same advantages to which he or she would be entitled if he or she were the registered holder of the Equity Share(s). Where the nominee is a minor, the holder(s) may make a nomination to appoint, in accordance to Section 72 (4) of the Companies Act, 2013, any person to become entitled to Equity Share(s) in the event of his or her death during the minority. A nomination shall stand rescinded upon a sale of equity share(s) by the person nominating. A buyer will be entitled to make a fresh nomination in the manner prescribed. Fresh nomination can be made only on the prescribed form available on request at the Registered Office of our Company or to the Registrar and Transfer Agents of our Company.

In accordance with Articles of Association of the Company, any Person who becomes a nominee by virtue of Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013, shall upon the production of such evidence as may be required by the Board, elect either:

- (a) to register himself or herself as the holder of the Equity Shares; or
- (b) to make such transfer of the Equity Shares, as the deceased holder could have made.

Further, the Board may at any time give notice requiring any nominee to choose either to be registered himself or herself or to transfer the Equity Shares, and if the notice is not complied with within a period of ninety days, the Board may thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, bonuses or other moneys payable in respect of the Equity Shares, until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.

Since the allotment of Equity Shares is in dematerialized form, there is no need to make a separate nomination with us. Nominations registered with the respective depository participant of the applicant would prevail. If the investors require changing the nomination, they are requested to inform their respective depository participant.

### **Period of Operation of Subscription List of Public Issue**

ISSUE OPENS ON            March 1, 2017 (Wednesday)  
ISSUE CLOSES ON        March 3, 2017 (Friday)

### **Minimum Subscription**

This Issue is not restricted to any minimum subscription level. This Issue is 100% underwritten.

If our Company does not receive the 100% subscription of the offer through the Offer Document including devolvement of Underwriters, if any, within sixty (60) days from the date of closure of the issue, our Company shall forthwith refund the entire subscription amount received. If there is a delay beyond eight days, after our Company becomes liable to pay the amount, our Company shall pay interest as prescribed under Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The minimum number of allottees in this Issue shall be 50 shareholders. In case the minimum number of prospective allottees is less than 50, no allotment will be made pursuant to this Issue and the monies blocked by the SCSBs shall be unblocked within 6 working days of closure of issue.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

### **Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots**

The trading of the equity shares will happen in the minimum contract size of 6000 shares in terms of the SEBI circular No. CIR/MRD/DSA/06/2012 dated February 21, 2012. However, the market maker shall buy the entire shareholding of a shareholder in one lot, where value of such shareholding is less than the minimum contract size allowed for trading on the NSE- EMERGE Platform.

### **Application by Eligible NRIs, FIIs registered with SEBI, VCFs registered with SEBI and QFIs**

It is to be understood that there is no reservation for Eligible NRIs or FIIs registered with SEBI or VCFs or QFIs. Such Eligible NRIs, QFIs, FIIs registered with SEBI will be treated on the same basis with other categories for the purpose of Allocation.

### **As per the extant policy of the Government of India, OCBs cannot participate in this Issue.**

The current provisions of the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident outside India) Regulations, 2000, provides a general permission for the NRIs, FIIs and foreign venture capital investors registered with SEBI to invest in shares of Indian companies by way of subscription in an IPO. However, such investments would be subject to other investment restrictions under the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident outside India) Regulations, 2000, RBI and/or SEBI regulations as may be applicable to such investors.

The Allotment of the Equity Shares to Non-Residents shall be subject to the conditions, if any, as may be prescribed by the Government of India/RBI while granting such approvals.

### **Restrictions, if any on Transfer and Transmission of Equity Shares**

Except for lock-in of the pre-Issue Equity Shares and Promoters' minimum contribution in the Issue as detailed in the chapter "Capital Structure" beginning on page number 34 of the Prospectus, and except as provided in the Articles of Association, there are no restrictions on transfers of Equity Shares. There are no restrictions on transmission of shares and on their consolidation / splitting except as provided in the Articles of Association. For details please refer to the section titled "Main Provisions of the Articles of Association" beginning on page number 167 of the Prospectus.

### **Option to receive Equity Shares in Dematerialized Form**

Investors should note that Allotment of Equity Shares to all successful Applicants will only be in the dematerialized form. Applicants will not have the option of getting Allotment of the Equity Shares in physical form. The Equity Shares

on Allotment shall be traded only in the dematerialized segment of the Stock Exchanges. Allottees shall have the option to re-materialise the Equity Shares, if they so desire, as per the provision of the Companies Act and the Depositories Act.

### **Migration to Main Board**

Our Company may migrate to the main board of NSE from the SME Platform on a later date subject to the following:

If the Paid up Capital of the company is likely to increase above ₹ 25 crores by virtue of any further issue of capital by way of rights, preferential issue, bonus issue etc. (which has been approved by a special resolution through postal ballot wherein the votes cast by the shareholders other than the promoters in favour of the proposal amount to at least two times the number of votes cast by shareholders other than promoter shareholders against the proposal and for which the company has obtained in-principal approval from the main board), we shall have to apply to NSE for listing our shares on its Main Board subject to the fulfillment of the eligibility criteria for listing of specified securities laid down by the Main Board.

OR

If the Paid up Capital of the company is more than ₹ 10 crores but below ₹ 25 crores, we may still apply for migration to the main board if the same has been approved by a special resolution through postal ballot wherein the votes cast by the shareholders other than the promoters in favour of the proposal amount to at least two times the number of votes cast by shareholders other than promoter shareholders against the proposal.

### **Market Making**

The shares offered through this issue are proposed to be listed on the NSE Emerge, wherein the Lead Manager to this Issue shall ensure compulsory Market Making through the registered Market Makers of the NSE Emerge Platform for a minimum period of three years from the date of listing of shares offered through this Prospectus. For further details of the agreement entered into between the Company, the Lead Manager and the Market Maker please see “General Information – Details of the Market Making Arrangements for this Issue” beginning on page 31 of the Prospectus.

### **New Financial Instruments**

The Issuer Company is not issuing any new financial instruments through this Issue.

## ISSUE STRUCTURE

This Issue is being made in terms of Regulation 106(M)(2) of Chapter XB of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009, as amended from time to time, whereby, an issuer whose post issue paid up capital is more than ₹ 10 crores, shall issue shares to the public and propose to list the same on the Small and Medium Enterprise Exchange ("SME Exchange", in this case being the NSE EMERGE platform). For further details regarding the salient features and terms of such an issue please refer chapter titled "Terms of the Issue" and "Issue Procedure" on page 143 and 149 respectively of this Prospectus.

Public issue of 45,66,000 equity shares of face value of ₹ 10 each for cash at a price of ₹ 22 per equity share including a share premium of ₹ 12 per equity share (the "issue price") aggregating to ₹ 1004.52 lacs ("the issue") by our company.

Particulars	Net Issue to Public	Market Maker reservation portion
Number of Equity Shares*	43,32,000 Equity Shares	2,34,000 Equity Shares
Percentage of Issue Size available for allocation	94.88% of the Issue Size 26.44% of the Post Issue Paid up Capital	5.12% of the Issue Size 1.36% of the Post Issue Paid up Capital
Basis of Allotment/Allocation if respective category is oversubscribed	Proportionate subject to minimum allotment of 6000 Equity Shares and Further allotment in multiples of 6000 Equity Shares each.  For further details please refer to the section titled "Issue Procedure-Basis of Allotment" on page 163 of this Prospectus.	Firm Allotment
Mode of Application	All the Applicants shall make the Application (Online or Physical) through ASBA Process Only.	Through ASBA mode Only.
Minimum Application Size	For QIB and NII:  Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of 6000 Equity Shares such that the Application Value exceeds ₹ 2,00,000  For Retail Individuals: 6000 Equity Shares	2,34,000 Equity Shares
Maximum Bid	For QIB and NII:  Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of 6,000 Equity Shares such that the Application Size does not exceed 43,32,000 Equity Shares subject to adhere under the relevant laws and regulations as applicable.  For Retail Individuals: 6000 Equity Shares so that the Application Value does not exceed ₹ 2,00,000	2,34,000 Equity Shares
Mode of Allotment	Compulsorily in dematerialized mode	Compulsorily in dematerialized mode
Trading Lot	6000 Equity Shares	6000 Equity Shares, However the Market Maker may accept odd lots if any in the market as required under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009.
Terms of payment	Entire Application Amount shall be payable at the time of submission of Application Form.	

\* 50 % of the shares offered in the Net Issue to Public portion are reserved for applications whose value is below ₹ 2,00,000 and the balance 50 % of the shares are available for applications whose value is above ₹ 2,00,000.

### Withdrawal of the Issue

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company, in consultation with Lead Manager, reserves the right not to proceed with this Issue at any time after the Issue Opening Date, but before our Board meeting for Allotment, without assigning reasons thereof. If our Company withdraws the Issue after the Issue Closing Date, we will give reason

thereof within two days by way of a public notice which shall be published in the same newspapers where the pre-Issue advertisements were published.

Further, the Stock Exchanges shall be informed promptly in this regard and the Lead Manager, through the Registrar to the Issue, shall notify the SCSBs to unblock the Bank Accounts of the ASBA Applicants within one Working Day from the date of receipt of such notification. In case our Company withdraws the Issue after the Issue Closing Date and subsequently decides to undertake a public offering of Equity Shares, our Company will file a fresh offer document with the stock exchange where the Equity Shares may be proposed to be listed.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issue is also subject to obtaining the final listing and trading approvals of the Stock Exchange, which the Company shall apply for after Allotment. In terms of the SEBI Regulations, Non retail Applicants shall not be allowed to withdraw their Application after the Issue Closing Date.

### **Jurisdiction**

Exclusive jurisdiction for the purpose of this Issue is with the competent courts/authorities at Gandhinagar.

### **Issue Programme**

ISSUE OPENS ON	March 1, 2017 (Wednesday)
ISSUE CLOSES ON	March 3, 2017 (Friday)

Applications and any revisions to the same (except that on the Issue closing date) will be accepted only between 10.00 a.m. and 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) during the Issue Period at the Application Centers mentioned in the Application Form. On the Issue Closing Date applications and any revisions to the same will be accepted only between 10.00 a.m. and 3.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time). Applications will be accepted only on Working Days, i.e., Monday to Friday (excluding any public holiday).

## ISSUE PROCEDURE

All Applicants should review the General Information Document for Investing in Public Issue prepared and issued in accordance with the circular (CIR/CFD/DIL/12/2013) dated October 23, 2013 notified by SEBI (the "General Information Documents") included in - General Information Document", which highlights the key rules, procedures applicable to public issues in general in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, and the SEBI Regulations. The General Information Documents will be updated to include reference to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014, SEBI Listing Regulations and certain notified provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to a public issue. The General Information Document is also available on the websites of the Stock Exchange and the Lead Manager. Please refer to the relevant provisions of the General Information Document which are applicable to the Issue.

Please note that the information stated/covered in this section may not be complete and/or accurate and as such would be subject to modification/change. Our Company and Lead Manager do not accept any responsibility for the completeness and accuracy of the information stated in this section and the General Information Document. Our Company and Lead Manager would not be able for any amendment, modification or change in applicable law, which may occur after the date of this Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that their Application do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or as specified in this Prospectus.

This section applies to all the Applicants, please note that all the Applicants are required to make payment of the full Application Amount along with the Application Form.

### Fixed Price Issue Procedure

The Issue is being made under Regulation 106(M)(2) of Chapter XB of SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009 through a Fixed Price Process.

Applicants are required to submit their Applications to the Application collecting intermediaries i.e. SCSB or Registered Brokers of Stock Exchanges or Registered Registrar to the Issue and Share Transfer Agents (RTAs) or Depository Participants (DPs) registered with SEBI. In case of QIB Applicants, the Company in consultation with the Lead Manager may reject Applications at the time of acceptance of Application Form provided that the reasons for such rejection shall be provided to such Applicant in writing.

In case of Non-Institutional Applicants and Retail Individual Applicants, the Company would have a right to reject the Applications only on technical grounds.

**Investors should note that Equity Shares will be allotted to successful Applicants in dematerialize form only. The Equity Shares on Allotment shall be traded only in the dematerialize segment of the Stock Exchange, as mandated by SEBI.**

### Availability of Prospectus and Application Forms

The Memorandum containing the salient features of the Prospectus together with the Application Forms and copies of the Prospectus may be obtained from the Registered Office of our Company, from the Registered Office of the Lead Manager to the Issue, Registrar to the Issue as mentioned in the Application form. The application forms may also be downloaded from the website of NSE limited i.e. [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) Applicants shall only use the specified Application Form for the purpose of making an Application in terms of the Prospectus. All the applicants shall have to apply only through the ASBA process. ASBA Applicants shall submit an Application Form either in physical or electronic form to the SCSB's authorizing blocking of funds that are available in the bank account specified in the Application Form used by ASBA applicants. Upon completing and submitting the Application Form for Applicants to the SCSB, the Applicant is deemed to have authorized our Company to make the necessary changes in the Prospectus and the ASBA as would be required for filing the Prospectus with the RoC and as would be required by RoC after such filing, without prior or subsequent notice of such changes to the Applicant. Application forms submitted to the SCSBs should bear the stamp of respective intermediaries to whom the application form submitted. Application form submitted directly to the SCSBs should bear the stamp of the SCSBs and/or the Designated Branch. Application forms submitted by Applicants whose beneficiary account is inactive shall be rejected.

The prescribed colour of the Application Form for various categories is as follows:

Category	Colour of Application Form
----------	----------------------------

Resident Indians and Eligible NRIs applying on a non-repatriation basis	White
Non-Residents including Eligible NRIs, FII's, FVCIs etc. applying on a repatriation basis	Blue

**In accordance with the SEBI circular no. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 all the Applicants have to compulsorily apply through the ASBA Process.**

### **Submission and Acceptance of Application Forms**

Applicants are required to their applications only through any of the following Application Collecting Intermediaries

- I. An SCSB, with whom the bank account to be blocked, is maintained
- II. A syndicate member (or sub-syndicate member)
- III. A stock broker registered with a recognised stock exchange (and whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity) ('broker')
- IV. A depository participant ('DP') (Whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity)
- V. A registrar to an issuer and share transfer agent ('RTA') (Whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity)

The aforesaid intermediaries shall, at the time of receipt of application, give an acknowledgement to investor, by giving the counter foil or specifying the application number to the investor, as a proof of having accepted the application form, in physical or electronic mode, respectively.

The upload of the details in the electronic bidding system of stock exchange will be done by:

For Applications submitted by investors to SCSB:	After accepting the form, SCSB shall capture and upload the relevant details in the electronic bidding system as specified by the stock exchanges(s) and may being blocking funds available in the bank account specified in the form, to the extent of the application money specified.
For Applications submitted by investors to intermediaries other than SCSBs:	After accepting the application form, respective intermediary shall capture and upload the relevant details in the electronic bidding system of stock exchange(s). Post uploading they shall forward a schedule as per prescribed format along with the application forms to designated branches of the respective SCSBs for blocking of funds within one day of closure of Issue.

Upon completion and submission of the Application Form to Application Collecting intermediaries, the Application are deemed to have authorised our Company to make the necessary changes in the prospectus, without prior or subsequent notice of such changes to the Applicants.

### **Availability of Prospectus and Application Forms**

The Application Forms and copies of the Prospectus may be obtained from the Registered Office of our Company. Lead Manager to the Issue, Registrar to the Issue as mentioned in the application Form. The application forms may also be downloaded from the website of NSE Limited i.e. [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com).

### **Who can apply?**

- a) Indian nationals resident in India who are not incompetent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, as amended, in single or as a joint application and minors having valid demat account as per Demographic Details provided by the Depositories. Furthermore, based on the information provided by the Depositories, our Company shall have the right to accept the Applications belonging to an account for the benefit of minor (under guardianship);
- b) Hindu Undivided Families or HUFs, in the individual name of the Karta. The Applicant should specify that the application is being made in the name of the HUF in the Application Form as follows: "Name of Sole or First applicant: XYZ Hindu Undivided Family applying through XYZ, where XYZ is the name of the Karta". Applications by HUFs would be considered at par with those from individuals;



- c) Companies, corporate bodies and societies registered under the applicable laws in India and authorized to invest in the Equity Shares under their respective constitutional and charter documents;
- d) Mutual Funds registered with SEBI;
- e) Eligible NRIs on a repatriation basis or on a non-repatriation basis, subject to applicable laws. NRIs other than Eligible NRIs are not eligible to participate in this Issue;
- f) Indian Financial Institutions, scheduled commercial banks, regional rural banks, co-operative banks (subject to RBI permission, and the SEBI Regulations and other laws, as applicable);
- g) FIIs and sub-accounts of FIIs registered with SEBI, other than a sub-account which is a foreign corporate or a foreign individual under the QIB Portion;
- h) Limited Liability Partnerships (LLPs) registered in India and authorized to invest in equity shares;
- i) Sub-accounts of FIIs registered with SEBI, which are foreign corporate or foreign individuals only under the Non-Institutional applicant's category;
- j) Venture Capital Funds and Alternative Investment Fund (I) registered with SEBI; State Industrial Development Corporations;
- k) Foreign Venture Capital Investors registered with the SEBI;
- l) Trusts/societies registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860, as amended, or under any other law relating to Trusts and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;
- m) Scientific and/or Industrial Research Organizations authorized to invest in equity shares;
- n) Insurance Companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority, India;
- o) Provident Funds with minimum corpus of Rs. 25 Crores and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;
- p) Pension Funds with minimum corpus of Rs. 25 Crores and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;
- q) National Investment Fund set up by Resolution no. F. No. 2/3/2005-DDII dated November 23, 2005 of Government of India published in the Gazette of India;
- r) Insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India;
- s) Multilateral and bilateral development financial institution;
- t) Eligible QFIs;
- u) Insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India;
- v) Insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, India;
- w) Any other person eligible to applying in this Issue, under the laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and policies applicable to them.

**Applications not to be made by:**

1. Minors (except under guardianship)
2. Partnership firms or their nominees
3. Foreign Nationals (except NRIs)
4. Overseas Corporate Bodies

**As per the existing regulations, OCBs are not eligible to participate in this Issue. The RBI has however clarified in its circular, A.P. (DIR Series) Circular No. 44, dated December 8, 2003 that OCBs which are incorporated and are not under the adverse notice of the RBI are permitted to undertake fresh investments as incorporated non-**

resident entities in terms of Regulation 5(1) of RBI Notification No.20/2000-RB dated May 3, 2000 under FDI Scheme with the prior approval of Government if the investment is through Government Route and with the prior approval of RBI if the investment is through Automatic Route on case by case basis. OCBs may invest in this Issue provided it obtains a prior approval from the RBI. On submission of such approval along with the Application Form, the OCB shall be eligible to be considered for share allocation.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold and applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

#### **Participation by associates/affiliates of Lead Manager**

The Lead Manager shall not be entitled to subscribe to this Issue in any manner except towards fulfilling their underwriting obligations. However, associates and affiliates of the Lead Manager may subscribe to Equity Shares in the Issue, either in the QIB Portion and Non-Institutional Portion where the allotment is on a proportionate basis.

#### **Option to Subscribe to the Issue**

1. Our Company shall allot the specified securities in dematerialised form only. Investors opting for allotment in dematerialised form may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment.
2. The equity shares, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchange in demat segment only.
3. A single application from any investor shall not exceed the investment limit/minimum number of specified securities that can be held by him/her/it under the relevant regulations/statutory guidelines.

#### **Application by Indian Public including eligible NRIs applying on Non-Repatriation**

Application must be made only in the names of individuals, Limited Companies or Statutory Corporations/institutions and not in the names of Minors, Foreign Nationals, Non Residents (except for those applying on non-repatriation), trusts, (unless the trust is registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 or any other applicable trust laws and is authorized under its constitution to hold shares and debentures in a Company), Hindu Undivided Families. In case of HUF's application shall be made by the Karta of the HUF. An applicant in the Net Public Category cannot make an application for that number of Equity Shares exceeding the number of Equity Shares offered to the public.

#### **Application by Mutual Funds**

As per the current regulations, the following restrictions are applicable for investments by mutual funds:

No mutual fund scheme shall invest more than 10% of its net asset value in the Equity Shares or equity related instruments of any Company provided that the limit of 10% shall not be applicable for investments in index funds or sector or industry specific funds. No mutual fund under all its schemes should own more than 10% of any Company's paid up share capital carrying voting rights.

The Applications made by the asset management companies or custodians of Mutual Funds shall specifically state the names of the concerned schemes for which the Applications are made.

With respect to Applications by Mutual Funds, a certified copy of their SEBI registration certificate must be lodged with the Application Form. Failing this, our Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason thereof.

In case of a Mutual Fund, a separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of the Mutual Fund registered with SEBI and such Applications in respect of more than one scheme of the Mutual Fund will not be treated as multiple Applications provided that the Applications clearly indicate the scheme concerned for which the Application has been made.

#### **Applications by Eligible NRIs/FII's on Repatriation Basis**

Application Forms have been made available for Eligible NRIs at the Company's Registered Office and at the office of Lead Manager to the Issue.

Eligible NRI applicants may please note that only such applications as are accompanied by payment in free foreign exchange shall be considered for Allotment. The Eligible NRIs who intend to make payment through Non Resident Ordinary (NRO) accounts shall use the form meant for Resident Indians and should not use the form meant for the reserved category.

Under the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 (FEMA) general permission is granted to companies vide notification no. FEMA/20/2000 RB dated 03/05/2000 to issue securities to NRI's subject to the terms and conditions stipulated therein. Companies are required to file declaration in the prescribed form to the concerned Regional Office of RBI within 30 days from the date of issue of shares for allotment to NRI's on repatriation basis.

Allotment of Equity Shares to Non Resident Indians shall be subject to the prevailing Reserve Bank of India Guidelines. Sale proceeds of such investments in Equity Shares will be allowed to be repatriated along with the income thereon subject to permission of the RBI and subject to the Indian Tax Laws and regulations and any other applicable laws.

The Company does not require approvals from FIPB or RBI for the Transfer of Equity Shares in the issue to eligible NRI's, FII's, Foreign Venture Capital Investors registered with SEBI and multilateral and bilateral development financial institutions.

**As per the current regulations, the following restrictions are applicable for investments by FIIs:**

The issue of Equity Shares to a single FII should not exceed 10% of our post Issue Paid up Capital of the Company. In respect of an FII investing in Equity Shares of our Company on behalf of its sub accounts, the investment on behalf of each sub account shall not exceed 10% of our total issued capital or 5% of our total issued capital in case such sub account is a foreign corporate or an individual.

In accordance with the foreign investment limits, the aggregate FII holding in our Company cannot exceed 24% of our total issued capital. However, this limit can be increased to the permitted sectoral cap/statutory limit, as applicable to our Company after obtaining approval of its board of Directors followed by the special resolution to that effect by its shareholders in their General Meeting. As on the date of filing the Prospectus, no such resolution has been recommended to the shareholders of the Company for adoption.

Subject to compliance with all applicable Indian laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals in terms of regulation 15A(1) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations 1995, as amended, an FII may issue, deal or hold, off shore derivative instruments such as participatory notes, equity linked notes or any other similar instruments against underlying securities listed or proposed to be listed in any stock exchange in India only in favour of those entities which are regulated by any relevant regulatory authorities in the countries of their incorporation or establishment subject to compliance of "Know Your Client" requirements. An FII shall also ensure that no further downstream issue or transfer of any instrument referred to hereinabove is made to any person other than a regulated entity.

In case of FII's in NRI/FII Portion, number of Equity Shares applied shall not exceed issue size.

**Application by SEBI registered Alternative Investment Fund (AIF), Venture Capital Funds and Foreign Venture Capital Investors**

The SEBI (Venture Capital) Regulations, 1996 and the SEBI (Foreign Venture Capital Investor) Regulations, 2000 prescribe investment restrictions on venture capital funds and foreign venture capital investors registered with SEBI. As per the current regulations, the following restrictions are applicable for SEBI registered venture capital funds and foreign venture capital investors:

Accordingly, the holding by any individual venture capital fund registered with SEBI in one Company should not exceed 25% of the corpus of the venture capital fund; a Foreign Venture Capital Investor can invest its entire funds committed for investments into India in one Company. Further, Venture Capital Funds and Foreign Venture Capital investor can invest only up to 33.33% of the funds available for investment by way of subscription to an Initial Public Offer.

The SEBI (Alternative Investment funds) Regulations, 2012 prescribes investment restrictions for various categories of AIF's.

The category I and II AIFs cannot invest more than 25% of the corpus in one investee Company. A category III AIF cannot invest more than 10% of the corpus in one Investee Company. A Venture capital fund registered as a category I AIF, as defined in the SEBI Regulations, cannot invest more than 1/3rd of its corpus by way of subscription to an initial public offering of a venture capital undertaking. Additionally, the VCFs which have not re-registered as an AIF under the SEBI Regulations shall continue to be regulated by the VCF Regulations.

**Applications by Limited Liability Partnerships**

In case of applications made by limited liability partnerships registered under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008, a certified copy of certificate of registration issued under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008, must be attached to the Application Form. Failing which, the Company reserves the right to reject any application, without assigning any reason thereof.

#### **Applications by Insurance Companies**

In case of applications made by insurance companies registered with the IRDA, a certified copy of certificate of registration issued by IRDA must be attached to the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to reject any application, without assigning any reason thereof.

- a.) The exposure norms for insurers, prescribed under the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority (Investment) Regulations, 2000, as amended (The "IRDA Investment Regulations"), are broadly set forth below: equity shares of a Company: the least of 10% of the investee Company's subscribed capital (face value) or 10% of the respective fund in case of life insurer or 10% of investment assets in case of general insurer or reinsurer;
- b.) the entire group of the investee Company: the least of 10% of the respective fund in case of a life insurer or general insurer or reinsurer or 10% of investment assets in case of a general insurer or reinsurer (25% in case of ULIPS); and
- c.) The industry sector in which the investee Company operates: the least of 10% of the insurer's total investment exposure to the industry sector (25% in case of ULIPS).

In addition, the IRDA partially amended the exposure limits applicable to investments in public limited companies in infrastructure and housing sectors i.e. 26th December, 2008, providing, among other things, that the exposure of an insurer to an infrastructure Company may be increased to not more than 20%, provided that in case of equity investment, a dividend of not less than 4% including bonus should have been declared for at least five preceding years. This limit of 20% would be combined for debt and equity taken together, without sub ceilings.

Further, investments in equity including preference shares and the convertible part of debentures shall not exceed 50% of the exposure norms specified under the IRDA Investment Regulations.

#### **Application by Provident Funds / Pension Funds**

In case of applications made by provident funds/pension funds, subject to applicable laws, with minimum corpus of Rs. 2,500 Lakhs, a certified copy of certificate from a chartered accountant certifying the corpus of the provident fund/pension fund must be attached to the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to reject any application, without assigning any reason thereof.

#### **Application under Power of Attorney**

In case of applications made pursuant to a power of attorney by limited companies, corporate bodies, registered societies, FPI's, Mutual Funds, insurance companies and provident funds with minimum corpus of Rs. 25 Crores (subject to applicable law) and pension funds with a minimum corpus of Rs. 25 Crores a certified copy of the power of attorney or the relevant Resolution or authority, as the case may be, along with a certified copy of the memorandum of association and articles of association and/or bye laws must be lodged with the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefore.

- a.) In addition to the above, certain additional documents are required to be submitted by the following entities: With respect to applications by VCFs, FVCIs, FPIs and Mutual Funds, a certified copy of their SEBI registration certificate must be lodged along with the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any application, in whole or in part, in either case without assigning any reasons thereof.
- b.) With respect to applications by insurance companies registered with the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority, in addition to the above, a certified copy of the certificate of registration issued by the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority must be lodged with the Application Form as applicable. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any application, in whole or in part, in either case without assigning any reasons thereof.
- c.) With respect to applications made by provident funds with minimum corpus of Rs. 25 Crores (subject to applicable law) and pension funds with a minimum corpus of Rs. 25 Crores, a certified copy of a certificate from a chartered accountant certifying the corpus of the provident fund/pension fund must be lodged along with

the Application Form . Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject such application, in whole or in part, in either case without assigning any reasons thereof.

The Company in its absolute discretion, reserves the right to relax the above condition of simultaneous lodging of the power of attorney along with the Application Form , subject to such terms and conditions that the Company and the lead manager may deem fit.

The Company, in its absolute discretion, reserves the right to permit the holder of the power of attorney to request the Registrar to the Issue that, for the purpose of printing particulars on the refund order and mailing of the Allotment Advice / CANs / letters notifying the unblocking of the bank accounts of ASBA applicants, the Demographic Details given on the Application Form should be used (and not those obtained from the Depository of the application). In such cases, the Registrar to the Issue shall use Demographic Details as given on the Application Form instead of those obtained from the Depositories.

**The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. The Company and the LM are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of the Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.**

#### **ISSUE PROCEDURE FOR ASBA (APPLICATION SUPPORTED BY BLOCKED ACCOUNT) APPLICANTS**

**In accordance with the SEBI circular no. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 all the Applicants have to compulsorily apply through the ASBA Process. Our Company and the Lead Manager are not liable for any amendments, modifications, or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of the Prospectus. ASBA Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and to ensure that the ASBA Application Form is correctly filled up, as described in this section.**

Lists of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSB (Self Certified Syndicate Banks) for the ASBA Process are provided on <http://www.sebi.gov.in>. For details on designated branches of SCSB collecting the Application Form, please refer the above mentioned SEBI link.

#### **ASBA Process**

A Resident Retail Individual Investor shall submit his Application through an Application Form, either in physical or electronic mode, to the SCSB with whom the bank account of the ASBA Applicant or bank account utilized by the ASBA Applicant (“ASBA Account”) is maintained. The SCSB shall block an amount equal to the Application Amount in the bank account specified in the ASBA Application Form, physical or electronic, on the basis of an authorization to this effect given by the account holder at the time of submitting the Application.

The Application Amount shall remain blocked in the aforesaid ASBA Account until finalization of the Basis of Allotment in the Issue and consequent transfer of the Application Amount against the allocated shares to the ASBA Public Issue Account, or until withdrawal/failure of the Issue or until withdrawal/rejection of the ASBA Application, as the case may be.

The ASBA data shall thereafter be uploaded by the SCSB in the electronic IPO system of the Stock Exchange. Once the Basis of Allotment is finalized, the Registrar to the Issue shall send an appropriate request to the Controlling Branch of the SCSB for unblocking the relevant bank accounts and for transferring the amount allocable to the successful ASBA Applicants to the ASBA Public Issue Account. In case of withdrawal/failure of the Issue, the blocked amount shall be unblocked on receipt of such information from the Lead Manager.

ASBA Applicants are required to submit their Applications, either in physical or electronic mode. In case of application in physical mode, the ASBA Applicant shall submit the ASBA Application Form at the Designated Branch of the SCSB or Registered Brokers or Registered RTA's or DPs registered with SEBI. In case of application in electronic form, the ASBA Applicant shall submit the Application Form either through the internet banking facility available with the SCSB, or such other electronically enabled mechanism for applying and blocking funds in the ASBA account held with SCSB, and accordingly registering such Applications.

#### **Who can apply?**

In accordance with the SEBI circular no. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 all the Applicants have to compulsorily apply through the ASBA Process.

#### **Mode of Payment**

Upon submission of an Application Form with the SCSB, whether in physical or electronic mode, each ASBA Applicant shall be deemed to have agreed to block the entire Application Amount and authorized the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block the Application Amount, in the bank account maintained with the SCSB.

Application Amount paid in cash, by money order or by postal order or by stock invest, or ASBA Application Form accompanied by cash, draft, money order, postal order or any mode of payment other than blocked amounts in the SCSB bank accounts, shall not be accepted.

After verifying that sufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account, the SCSB shall block an amount equivalent to the Application Amount mentioned in the ASBA Application Form till the Designated Date.

On the Designated Date, the SCSBs shall transfer the amounts allocable to the ASBA Applicants from the respective ASBA Account, in terms of the SEBI Regulations, into the ASBA Public Issue Account. The balance amount, if any against the said Application in the ASBA Accounts shall then be unblocked by the SCSBs on the basis of the instructions issued in this regard by the Registrar to the Issue.

The entire Application Amount, as per the Application Form submitted by the respective ASBA Applicants, would be required to be blocked in the respective ASBA Accounts until finalization of the Basis of Allotment in the Issue and consequent transfer of the Application Amount against allocated shares to the ASBA Public Issue Account, or until withdrawal/failure of the Issue or until rejection of the ASBA Application, as the case may be.

#### **Unblocking of ASBA Account**

On the basis of instructions from the Registrar to the Issue, the SCSBs shall transfer the requisite amount against each successful ASBA Applicant to the ASBA Public Issue Account as per section 40(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and shall unblock excess amount, if any in the ASBA Account.

However, the Application Amount may be unblocked in the ASBA Account prior to receipt of intimation from the Registrar to the Issue by the Controlling Branch of the SCSB regarding finalization of the Basis of Allotment in the Issue, in the event of withdrawal/failure of the Issue or rejection of the ASBA Application, as the case may be.

#### **Maximum and Minimum Application Size**

The applications in this Issue, being a fixed price issue, will be categorized into two;

##### **(a) For Retail Individual Applicants**

The Application must be for a minimum of 6000 Equity Shares so as to ensure that the Application amount payable by the Applicant does not exceed Rs. 2,00,000.

##### **(b) For Other Applicants (Non Institutional Applicants and QIBs):**

The Application must be for a minimum of such number of Equity Shares such that the Application Amount exceeds Rs. 2,00,000 and in multiples of 6000 Equity Shares thereafter. An Application cannot be submitted for more than the Issue Size. However, the maximum Application by a QIB investor should not exceed the investment limits prescribed for them by applicable laws. Under existing SEBI Regulations, a QIB Applicant cannot withdraw its Application after the Issue Closing Date and is required to pay 100% QIB Margin upon submission of Application.

In case of revision in Applications, the Non Institutional Applicants, who are individuals, have to ensure that the Application Amount is greater than Rs. 2,00,000 for being considered for allocation in the Non Institutional Portion.

**Applicants are advised to ensure that any single Application form does not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or regulation or as specified in the Prospectus.**

#### **Information for the Applicants:**

- a.) The Company will file the Prospectus with the ROC at least 3 (three) days before the Issue Opening Date.
- b.) The Lead Manager will circulate copies of the Prospectus along with the Application Form to potential investors.
- c.) Any investor, being eligible to invest in the Equity Shares offered, who would like to obtain the Prospectus and/ or

the Application Form can obtain the same from the Company's Registered Office or from the Registered Office of the Lead Manager.

- d.) Applicants who are interested in subscribing to the Equity Shares should approach the Lead Manager or their authorized agent(s) to register their Applications.
- e.) Applications made in the name of Minors and/or their nominees shall not be accepted.

### **Pre-Issue Advertisement**

Subject to Section 30 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company shall, after registering the Prospectus with the RoC, publish a pre-Issue advertisement, in the form prescribed by the SEBI Regulations, in one widely circulated English language national daily newspaper; one widely circulated Hindi language national daily newspaper and one Gujarati newspaper with wide circulation.

### **Signing of Underwriting Agreement**

The issue is 100% Underwritten. Our Company has entered into an Underwriting Agreement with the Lead Manager on January 9, 2017.

### **Filing of the Prospectus with the RoC**

The Company will file a copy of the Prospectus with the RoC in terms of Section 26 of Companies Act, 2013.

- a.) **Designated Date and Allotment of Equity Shares Designated Date:** On the Designated date, the SCSBs shall transfers the funds represented by allocations of the Equity Shares into Public Issue Account with the Bankers to the Issue.
- b.) **Issuance of Allotment Advice:** Upon approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated stock exchange, the Registrar shall upload on its website. On the basis of approved basis of allotment, the Issuer shall pass necessary corporate action to facilitate the allotment and credit of equity shares. Applicants are advised to instruct their Depository Participants to accept the Equity Shares that may be allotted to them pursuant to the issue.
- c.) Pursuant to confirmation of such corporate actions, the Registrar will dispatch Allotment Advice to the Applicants who have been allotted Equity Shares in the Issue. The dispatch of allotment advice shall be deemed a valid, binding and irrevocable contract.
- d.) **Issuer will that:** (i) the allotment of the equity shares; and (ii) initiate corporate action for credit of shares to the successful applicants Depository Account within 4 working days of the Issue Closing date. The Issuer also ensures the credit of shares to the successful Applicants Depository Account is completed within one working Day from the date of allotment, after the funds are transferred from ASBA Public Issue Account to Public Issue account of the issuer.  
**Designated Date:** On the Designated date, the SCSBs shall transfers the funds represented by allocations of the Equity Shares into Public Issue Account with the Bankers to the Issue.
- a) **Issuance of Allotment Advice:** Upon approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated stock exchange, the Registrar shall upload on its website. On the basis of approved basis of allotment, the Issuer shall pass necessary corporate action to facilitate the allotment and credit of equity shares. Applicants are advised to instruct their Depository Participants to accept the Equity Shares that may be allotted to them pursuant to the issue.  
Pursuant to confirmation of such corporate actions, the Registrar will dispatch Allotment Advice to the Applicants who have been allotted Equity Shares in the Issue.
- b) The dispatch of allotment advice shall be deemed a valid, binding and irrevocable contract.
- c) **Issuer will that:** (i) the allotment of the equity shares; and (ii) initiate corporate action for credit of shares to the successful applicants Depository Account within 4 working days of the Issue Closing date. The Issuer also ensures the credit of shares to the successful Applicants Depository Account is completed within one working Day from the date of allotment, after the funds are transferred from ASBA Public Issue Account to Public Issue account of the issuer.

The Company will issue and dispatch letters of allotment/ or letters of regret along with refund order or credit the allotted securities to the respective beneficiary accounts, if any within a period of 4 working days of the Issue Closing Date. The Company will intimate the details of allotment of securities to Depository immediately on allotment of securities under Section 56 of the Companies Act, 2013 or other applicable provisions, if any.

## **Interest and Refunds**

### **Completion of Formalities for listing & Commencement of Trading**

The Issuer may ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at all the Stock Exchanges are taken within 6 Working Days of the Issue Closing Date. The Registrar to the Issue may give instruction for credit to Equity Shares the beneficiary account with DPs, and dispatch the allotment Advise within 6 Working Days of the Issue Closing Date.

### **Grounds for Refund**

#### **Non Receipt of Listing Permission**

An Issuer makes an Application to the Stock Exchange(s) for permission to deal in/list and for an official quotation of the Equity Shares. All the Stock Exchanges from where such permission is sought are disclosed in Prospectus. The designated Stock Exchange may be as disclosed in the Prospectus with which the Basic of Allotment may be finalised.

If the permission to deal in and official quotation of the Equity Shares are not granted by any of the Stock Exchange(s), the Issuer may forthwith repay, without interest, all money received from the Applicants in pursuance of the Prospectus.

In the event that the listing of the Equity Shares does not occur in the manner described in this Prospectus, the Lead Manager and Registrar to the Issue shall intimate Public Issue bank/Bankers to the Issue and Public Issue Bank/Bankers to the Issue shall transfer the funds from Public Issue account to Refund Account as per the written instruction from lead Manager and the Registrar for further payment to the beneficiary bidders.

If such money is not repaid within eight days after the Issuer becomes liable to repay it, then the Issuer and every director of the Issuer who is an officer in default may, on and from such expiry of eight days, be liable to repay the money, with interest at such rate, as prescribed under Section 73 of the Companies Act, and as disclosed in the Prospectus.

#### **Minimum Subscription**

This Issue is not restricted to any minimum subscription level. This Issue is 100% underwritten. As per section 39 of the Companies Act, 2013, if the "Stated Minimum Amount" has not been subscribed and the sum payable on application money has to be returned within such period of 30 days from the date of the Prospectus, the application money has to be returned within such period as may be prescribed. If the Issuer does not receive the subscription of 100% of the Issue through this offer document including devolvement of underwriters within Sixty Days from the date of closure of the Issue, the Issuer shall forthwith refund the entire subscription amount received. If there is a delay beyond eight days after the Issuer becomes liable to pay the amount, the Issuer shall pay interest prescribed under section 73 of the Companies Act, 1956 (or the Company shall follow any other substitutional or additional provisions as has been or may be notified under the Companies Act, 2013).

#### **Minimum Number of Allottees**

The Issuer may ensure that the number of provisions Allottees to whom Equity Shares may be allotted may not be less than 50 failing which the entire application monies may be refunded forthwith.

#### **Mode of Refund**

In case of ASBA Application: Within 6 working days of the Issue Closing Date, the Registrar to the Issue may give instruction to SCSBs for unblocking the amount in ASBA Account on unsuccessful Application and also for any excess amount blocked on Application.

Mode of making refund for ASBA applicants: In case of ASBA Application, the registrar of the issue may instruct the controlling branch of the SCSB to unblock the funds in the relevant ASBA Account for any withdrawn, rejected or unsuccessful ASBA applications or in the event of withdrawal or failure of the Issue.

#### **Interest in case of Delay in Allotment or Refund:**

The Issuer may pay interest at the Rate of 15% per annum to Applicants if the funds are not unblocked within the 6 Working days of the Issue Closing Date.



1. **Issuance of Allotment Advice:** Upon approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange, the Lead Manager or the Registrar to the Issue shall send to the Bankers to the Issue a list of their Applicants who have been allocated/Allotted Equity Shares in this Issue.
2. Pursuant to confirmation of corporate actions with respect to Allotment of Equity Shares, the Registrar to the Issue will dispatch Allotment Advice to the Applicants who have been Allotted Equity Shares in the Issue.
3. Approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange. As described above shall be deemed a valid, binding and irrevocable contract for the Applicant.

## **GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

### **Do's:**

- Check if you are eligible to apply;
- Read all the instructions carefully and complete the applicable Application Form;
- Ensure that the details about Depository Participant and Beneficiary Account are correct as Allotment of Equity Shares will be in the dematerialized form only;
- Each of the Applicants should mention their Permanent Account Number (PAN) allotted under the Income Tax Act, 1961;
- Ensure that the Demographic Details (as defined herein below) are updated, true and correct in all respects;
- Ensure that the name(s) given in the Application Form is exactly the same as the name(s) in which the beneficiary account is held with the Depository Participant.
- Ensure that Applications submitted by any person resident outside India is in compliance with applicable foreign and Indian laws
- All Applicants should submit their application through ASBA process only.

### **Don'ts:**

- Do not apply for lower than the minimum Application size;
- Do not apply at a Price Different from the Price Mentioned herein or in the Application Form
- Do not apply on another Application Form after you have submitted an Application to the Bankers of the Issue.
- Do not pay the Application Price in cash, by money order or by postal order or by stock invest;
- Do not send Application Forms by post; instead submit the same to the Selected Branches / Offices of the Banker to the Issue.
- Do not fill up the Application Form such that the Equity Shares applied for exceeds the Issue Size and/ or investment limit or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held under the applicable laws or regulations or maximum amount permissible under the applicable regulations;
- Do not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the Application is liable to be rejected on this ground.

## **Instructions for completing the Application Form**

The Applications should be submitted on the prescribed Application Form and in BLOCK LETTERS in ENGLISH only in accordance with the instructions contained herein and in the Application Form. Applications not so made are liable to be rejected. Application forms submitted to the SCSBs should bear the stamp of respective intermediaries to whom the application form submitted. Application form submitted directly to the SCSBs should bear the stamp of the SCSBs and/or the Designated Branch. Application forms submitted by Applicants whose beneficiary account is inactive shall be rejected.

SEBI, vide Circular No. CIR/CFD/14/2012 dated October 04, 2012 has introduced an additional mechanism for investors to submit application forms in public issues using the stock broker ("broker") network of Stock Exchanges, who may not be syndicate members in an issue with effect from January 01, 2013. The list of Broker Centre is available on the websites of National Stock Exchange of India Limited i.e. [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com).

### **Applicant's Depository Account and Bank Details**

*Please note that, providing bank account details in the space provided in the Application Form is mandatory and applications that do not contain such details are liable to be rejected.*

Applicants should note that on the basis of name of the Applicants, Depository Participant's name, Depository Participant Identification number and Beneficiary Account Number provided by them in the Application Form, the

Registrar to the Issue will obtain from the Depository the demographic details including address, Applicants bank account details, MICR code and occupation (hereinafter referred to as 'Demographic Details'). These Bank Account details would be used for giving refunds to the Applicants. Hence, Applicants are advised to immediately update their Bank Account details as appearing on the records of the depository participant. Please note that failure to do so could result in delays in dispatch/ credit of refunds to Applicants at the Applicants' sole risk and neither the Lead Manager or the Registrar to the Issue or the Escrow Collection Banks or the SCSB nor the Company shall have any responsibility and undertake any liability for the same. Hence, Applicants should carefully fill in their Depository Account details in the Application Form. These Demographic Details would be used for all correspondence with the Applicants including mailing of the CANs / Allocation Advice and printing of Bank particulars on the refund orders or for refunds through electronic transfer of funds, as applicable. The Demographic Details given by Applicants in the Application Form would not be used for any other purpose by the Registrar to the Issue. By signing the Application Form, the Applicant would be deemed to have authorized the depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar to the Issue, the required Demographic Details as available on its records.

### **Payment by Stock Invest**

In terms of the Reserve Bank of India Circular No.DBOD No. FSC BC 42/ 24.47.00/ 2003 04 dated November 5, 2003; the option to use the stock invest instrument in lieu of cheques or bank drafts for payment of Application money has been withdrawn. Hence, payment through stock invest would not be accepted in this Issue.

### **OTHER INSTRUCTIONS**

#### **Joint Applications in the case of Individuals**

Applications may be made in single or joint names (not more than three). In the case of joint Applications, all payments will be made out in favour of the Applicant whose name appears first in the Application Form or Revision Form. All communications will be addressed to the First Applicant and will be dispatched to his or her address as per the Demographic Details received from the Depository.

#### **Multiple Applications**

An Applicant should submit only one Application (and not more than one). Two or more Applications will be deemed to be multiple Applications if the sole or First Applicant is one and the same.

- I. In this regard, the procedures which would be followed by the Registrar to the Issue to detect multiple applications are given below: All applications are electronically strung on first name, address (1st line) and applicant's status. Further, these applications are electronically matched for common first name and address and if matched, these are checked manually for age, signature and father/ husband's name to determine if they are multiple applications
- II. Applications which do not qualify as multiple applications as per above procedure are further checked for common DP ID/ beneficiary ID. In case of applications with common DP ID/ beneficiary ID, are manually checked to eliminate possibility of data entry error to determine if they are multiple applications.
- III. Applications which do not qualify as multiple applications as per above procedure are further checked for common PAN. All such matched applications with common PAN are manually checked to eliminate possibility of data capture error to determine if they are multiple applications.

In case of a mutual fund, a separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of the mutual fund registered with SEBI and such Applications in respect of more than one scheme of the mutual fund will not be treated as multiple Applications provided that the Applications clearly indicate the scheme concerned for which the Application has been made.

In cases where there are more than 20 valid applications having a common address, such shares will be kept in abeyance, post allotment and released on confirmation of "know your client" norms by the depositories. The Company reserves the right to reject, in its absolute discretion, all or any multiple Applications in any or all categories.

After submitting an ASBA Application either in physical or electronic mode, an ASBA Applicant cannot apply (either in physical or electronic mode) to either the same or another Designated Branch of the SCSB Submission of a second Application in such manner will be deemed a multiple Application and would be rejected. More than one ASBA Applicant may apply for Equity Shares using the same ASBA Account, provided that the SCSBs will not accept a total of more than five Application Forms with respect to any single ASBA Account.

Duplicate copies of Application Forms downloaded and printed from the website of the Stock Exchange bearing the same application number shall be treated as multiple Applications and are liable to be rejected. The Company, in consultation with the Lead Manager reserves the right to reject, in its absolute discretion, all or any multiple Applications in any or all categories. In this regard, the procedure which would be followed by the Registrar to the Issue to detect multiple Applications is given below:

1. All Applications will be checked for common PAN. For Applicants other than Mutual Funds and FII sub-accounts, Applications bearing the same PAN will be treated as multiple Applications and will be rejected.
2. For Applications from Mutual Funds and FII sub-accounts, submitted under the same PAN, as well as Applications on behalf of the Applicants for whom submission of PAN is not mandatory such as the Central or State Government, an official liquidator or receiver appointed by a court and residents of Sikkim, the Application Forms will be checked for common DP ID and Client ID.

### **Permanent Account Number or PAN**

Pursuant to the circular MRD/DoP/Circ 05/2007 dated April 27, 2007, SEBI has mandated Permanent Account Number ("PAN") to be the sole identification number for all participants transacting in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of the transaction w.e.f. July 2, 2007. Each of the Applicants should mention his/her PAN allotted under the IT Act. Applications without the PAN will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected. It is to be specifically noted that Applicants should not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN, as the Application is liable to be rejected on this ground.

**Our Company/ Registrar to the Issue/ Lead Manager can, however, accept the Application(s) in which PAN is wrongly entered into by ASBA SCSB's in the ASBA system, without any fault on the part of Applicant.**

### **RIGHT TO REJECT APPLICATIONS**

In case of QIB Applicants, the Company in consultation with the Lead Manager may reject Applications provided that the reasons for rejecting the same shall be provided to such Applicant in writing. In case of Non Institutional Applicants, Retail Individual Applicants who applied, the Company has a right to reject Applications based on technical grounds.

### **GROUND FOR REJECTIONS**

Applicants are advised to note that Applications are liable to be rejected inter alia on the following technical grounds:

- Amount paid does not tally with the amount payable for the highest value of Equity Shares applied for;
- In case of partnership firms, Equity Shares may be registered in the names of the individual partners and no firm as such shall be entitled to apply;
- Application by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872 including minors, insane persons;
- PAN not mentioned in the Application Form;
- GIR number furnished instead of PAN;
- Applications for lower number of Equity Shares than specified for that category of investors;
- Applications at a price other than the Fixed Price of the Issue;
- Applications for number of Equity Shares which are not in multiples of 6000;
- Category not ticked;
- Multiple Applications as defined in the Prospectus;
- In case of Application under power of attorney or by limited companies, corporate, trust etc., where relevant documents are not submitted;
- Applications accompanied by Stock invest/ money order/ postal order/ cash;
- Signature of sole Applicant is missing;
- Application Forms are not delivered by the Applicant within the time prescribed as per the Application Forms, Issue Opening Date advertisement and the Prospectus and as per the instructions in the Prospectus and the Application Forms;
- In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that matches three parameters namely, names of the Applicants (including the order of names of joint holders), the Depository Participant's identity (DP ID) and the beneficiary's account number;
- Applications for amounts greater than the maximum permissible amounts prescribed by the regulations;
- Applications by OCBs;
- Applications by US persons other than in reliance on Regulations or "qualified institutional buyers" as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act;

- Applications not duly signed;
- Applications by any persons outside India if not in compliance with applicable foreign and Indian laws;
- Applications by any person that do not comply with the securities laws of their respective jurisdictions are liable to be rejected;
- Applications by persons prohibited from buying, selling or dealing in the shares directly or indirectly by SEBI or any other regulatory authority;
- Applications by persons who are not eligible to acquire Equity Shares of the Company in terms of all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, and approvals;
- Applications or revisions thereof by QIB Applicants, Non Institutional Applicants where the Application Amount is in excess of Rs. 2,00,000, received after 3.00 pm on the Issue Closing Date;
- Applications not containing the details of Bank Account and/or Depositories Account.

### **Equity Shares In Dematerialized Form with NSDL or CDSL**

To enable all shareholders of the Company to have their shareholding in electronic form, the Company had signed the following tripartite agreements with the Depositories and the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent:

- a tripartite agreement dated February 20, 2017 with NSDL, our Company and Registrar to the Issue;
- a tripartite agreement dated February 16, 2017 with CDSL, our Company and Registrar to the Issue;

The Company's shares bear an ISIN No INE753W01010

- An applicant applying for Equity Shares in demat form must have at least one beneficiary account with the Depository Participants of either NSDL or CDSL prior to making the application.
- The applicant must necessarily fill in the details (including the Beneficiary Account Number and Depository Participant's Identification number) appearing in the Application Form or Revision Form.
- Equity Shares allotted to a successful applicant will be credited in electronic form directly to the Applicant's beneficiary account (with the Depository Participant).
- Names in the Application Form or Revision Form should be identical to those appearing in the account details in the Depository. In case of joint holders, the names should necessarily be in the same sequence as they appear in the account details in the Depository.
- If incomplete or incorrect details are given under the heading 'Applicants Depository Account Details' in the Application Form or Revision Form, it is liable to be rejected.
- The Applicant is responsible for the correctness of his or her demographic details given in the Application Form vis-à-vis those with their Depository Participant.
- It may be noted that Equity Shares in electronic form can be traded only on the stock exchanges having electronic connectivity with NSDL and CDSL. The Stock Exchange platform where our Equity Shares are proposed to be listed has electronic connectivity with CDSL and NSDL.
- The trading of the Equity Shares of our Company would be only in dematerialized form.

### **Communications**

All future communications in connection with Applications made in this Issue should be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue quoting the full name of the sole or First Applicant, Application Form number, Applicants Depository Account Details, number of Equity Shares applied for, date of Application form, name and address of the Banker to the Issue where the Application was submitted and a copy of the acknowledgement slip.

**Investors can contact the Compliance Officer or the Registrar to the Issue in case of any pre Issue or post Issue related problems such as non-receipt of letters of allotment, credit of allotted shares in the respective beneficiary accounts, etc.**

### **Disposal of applications and application moneys and interest in case of delay**

The Company shall ensure the dispatch of Allotment advise, instructions to SCSBs and give benefit to the beneficiary account with Depository Participants and submit the documents pertaining to the Allotment to the Stock Exchange within one working day of the date of Allotment of Equity Shares.

The Company shall use best efforts that all steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at Emerge Platform of NSE where the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed are taken within 6 (six) working days of closure of the issue.

### **IMPERSONATION**

Attention of the applicants is specifically drawn to the provisions of section 38(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 which is reproduced below:

- a) **‘Any person who: makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or**
- b) **makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or**
- c) **otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name,**

**shall be liable for action under section 447 of Companies Act, 2013 and shall be treated as Fraud.**

Section 447 of the Companies Act, 2013, is reproduced as below:

“Without Prejudice to any liability including repayment of any debt under this Act or any other law for the time being in force, any person who is found to be guilty of fraud, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which shall not be less than six months but which may exceed to ten years and shall also be liable to fine which shall not be less than the amount involved in the fraud, but which may extend to three times the amount involved in the fraud:

Provided that where the fraud in question involves public interest, the term of imprisonment shall not be less than three years.”

## **BASIS OF ALLOTMENT**

Allotment will be made in consultation with NSE EMERGE Platform (The Designated Stock Exchange). In the event of oversubscription, the allotment will be made on a proportionate basis in marketable lots as set forth here:

1. The total number of Shares to be allocated to each category as a whole shall be arrived at on a proportionate basis i.e. the total number of Shares applied for in that category multiplied by the inverse of the over subscription ratio (number of applicants in the category x number of Shares applied for).
2. The number of Shares to be allocated to the successful applicants will be arrived at on a proportionate basis in marketable lots (i.e. Total number of Shares applied for into the inverse of the over subscription ratio).
3. For applications where the proportionate allotment works out to less than 6000 equity shares the allotment will be made as follows:
  - a) Each successful applicant shall be allotted 6000 equity shares; and
  - b) The successful applicants out of the total applicants for that category shall be determined by the drawal of lots in such a manner that the total number of Shares allotted in that category is equal to the number of Shares worked out as per (2) above.
4. If the proportionate allotment to an applicant works out to a number that is not a multiple of 6000 equity shares, the applicant would be allotted Shares by rounding off to the lower nearest multiple of 6000 equity shares subject to a minimum allotment of 6000 equity shares.
5. If the Shares allocated on a proportionate basis to any category is more than the Shares allotted to the applicants in that category, the balance available Shares for allocation shall be first adjusted against any category, where the allotted Shares are not sufficient for proportionate allotment to the successful applicants in that category, the balance Shares, if any, remaining after such adjustment will be added to the category comprising of applicants applying for the minimum number of Shares.
6. The above proportionate allotment of shares in an Issue that is oversubscribed shall be subject to the reservation for small individual applicants as described below:
  - a) A minimum of 50% of the net offer of shares to the Public shall initially be made available for allotment to retail individual investors as the case may be.
  - b) The balance net offer of shares to the public shall be made available for allotment to a) individual applicants other than retails individual investors and b) other investors, including Corporate Bodies/ Institutions irrespective of number of shares applied for.
  - c) The unsubscribed portion of the net to any one of the categories specified in (a) or (b) shall/may be made available for allocation to applicants in the other category, if so required.

If the retail individual investor is entitled to more than fifty percent on proportionate basis, the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.

Please note that the Allotment to each Retail Individual Investor shall not be less than the minimum application lot, subject to availability of Equity Shares in the Retail portion. The remaining available Equity Shares, if any in Retail portion shall be allotted on a proportionate basis to Retail individual Investor in the manner in this para titled 'Basis of Allotment' beginning on page 163 of Prospectus.

'Retail Individual Investor' means an investor who applies for shares of value of not more than Rs. 2,00,000/- Investors may note that in case of over subscription allotment shall be on proportionate basis and will be finalized in consultation with the SME Platform of NSE.

#### **Basis of Allotment in the event of Under subscription**

In the event of under subscription in the Issue, the obligations of the Underwriters shall get triggered in terms of the Underwriting Agreement. The Minimum subscription of 100% of the Issue size as specified in page 158 shall be achieved before our company proceeds to get the basis of allotment approved by the Designated Stock Exchange.

The Executive Director/Managing Director of the SME Platform of NSE - the Designated Stock Exchange in addition to Lead Manager and Registrar to the Public Issue shall be responsible to ensure that the basis of allotment is finalized in a fair and proper manner in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009.

**As per the RBI regulations, OCBs are not permitted to participate in the Issue.**

**There is no reservation for Non Residents, NRIs, FPIs and foreign venture capital funds and all Non Residents, NRI, FPI and Foreign Venture Capital Funds applicants will be treated on the same basis with other categories for the purpose of allocation.**

#### **Undertaking by our Company**

Our Company undertakes the following:

1. that the complaints received in respect of this Issue shall be attended to by our Company expeditiously and satisfactorily;
2. That all steps will be taken for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at the Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed within 6 (Six) working days of closure of the Issue;
3. that funds required for making refunds to unsuccessful applicants as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the Registrar to the Issue by us;
4. that the instruction for electronic credit of Equity Shares/ refund orders/intimation about the refund to non-resident Indians shall be completed within specified time; and
5. that no further issue of Equity Shares shall be made till the Equity Shares offered through the Prospectus are listed or until the application monies are refunded on account of non-listing, under subscription etc.
6. that Company shall not have recourse to the Issue proceeds until the approval for trading of the Equity Shares from the Stock Exchange where listing is sought has been received.

#### **Utilization of Issue Proceeds**

Our Board certifies that:

- 1) All monies received out of the Issue shall be credited/ transferred to a separate bank account other than the bank account referred to in sub section (3) of Section 40 of the Companies Act 2013;
- 2) Details of all monies utilized out of the Issue shall be disclosed and continue to be disclosed till any part of the issue proceeds remains unutilized under an appropriate separate head in the Company's balance sheet indicating the purpose for which such monies have been utilized;
- 3) Details of all unutilized monies out of the Issue, if any shall be disclosed under an appropriate head in the

balance sheet indicating the form in which such unutilized monies have been invested and

- 4) Our Company shall comply with the requirements of section SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and pursuant to section 177 of the Company's Act, 2013 in relation to the disclosure and monitoring of the utilization of the proceeds of the Issue respectively.
- 5) Our Company shall not have recourse to the Issue Proceeds until the approval for listing and trading of the Equity Shares from the Stock Exchange where listing is sought has been received.

## RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES

Foreign investment in Indian securities is regulated through the Industrial Policy, 1991 of the Government of India and FEMA. While the Industrial Policy, 1991 prescribes the limits and the conditions subject to which foreign investment can be made in different sectors of the Indian economy, FEMA regulates the precise manner in which such investment may be made. Under the Industrial Policy, unless specifically restricted, foreign investment is freely permitted in all sectors of Indian economy up to any extent and without any prior approvals, but the foreign investor is required to follow certain prescribed procedures for making such investment. Foreign investment is allowed up to 100% under automatic route in our Company.

India's current Foreign Direct Investment ("FDI") Policy issued by the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, GOI ("DIPP") by circular of 2015, with effect from May 12, 2015 ("Circular of 2015"), consolidates and supersedes all previous press notes, press releases and clarifications on FDI issued by the DIPP. The Government usually updates the consolidated circular on FDI Policy once every Year and therefore, Circular of 2015 will be valid until the DIPP issues an updated circular.

The transfer of shares by an Indian resident to a Non-Resident does not require the prior approval of the FIPB or the RBI, provided that (i) the activities of the investee company are under the automatic route under the Consolidated FDI Policy and transfer does not attract the provisions of the SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011; (ii) the non-resident shareholding is within the sectoral limits under the Consolidated FDI Policy; and (iii) the pricing is in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by SEBI/RBI. Further, in terms of the Consolidated FDI Policy, prior approval of the RBI shall not be required for transfer of shares between an Indian resident and person not resident in India if conditions specified in the Consolidated FDI Policy have been met. The transfer of shares of an Indian company by a person resident outside India to an Indian resident, where pricing guidelines specified by RBI under the foreign exchange regulations in India are not met, will not require approval of the RBI, provided that (i) the original and resultant investment is in line with Consolidated FDI policy and applicable foreign exchange regulations pertaining to inter alia sectoral caps and reporting requirements; (ii) the pricing is in compliance with applicable regulations or guidelines issued by SEBI.

As per the existing policy of the Government of India, OCBs cannot participate in this Issue.

**The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and Applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.**

**The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. Our Company and the LM are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the Applications are not in violation of laws or regulations applicable to them.**



## SECTION IX – DESCRIPTION OF EQUITY SHARES AND TERMS OF THE ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

### MAIN PROVISIONS OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

Title of Article	Article Number	Content
<b>CONSTITUTION OF THE COMPANY</b>	<b>1.</b>	The Regulations contained in Table 'F' in the First Schedule to the Companies Act, 2013 shall not apply to the Company except in so far as they are embodied in the following Articles, which shall be the regulations for the Management of the Company.
<b>INTERPRETATION CLAUSE</b>	<b>2.</b>	<p>The marginal notes hereto shall not affect the construction hereof. In these presents, the following words and expressions shall have the following meanings unless excluded by the subject or context:</p> <p>a. 'The Act' or 'The Companies Act' shall mean 'The Companies Act, 2013, its rules and any statutory modifications or reenactments thereof.'</p> <p>b. 'The Board' or 'The Board of Directors' means a meeting of the Directors duly called and constituted or as the case may be, the Directors assembled at a Board, or the requisite number of Directors entitled to pass a circular resolution in accordance with these Articles.</p> <p>c. 'The Company' or 'This Company' means SANGINITA CHEMICALS LIMITED.</p> <p>d. 'Directors' means the Directors for the time being of the Company.</p> <p>e. 'Writing' includes printing, lithograph, typewriting and any other usual substitutes for writing.</p> <p>f. 'Members' means members of the Company holding a share or shares of any class.</p> <p>g. 'Month' shall mean a calendar month.</p> <p>h. 'Paid-up' shall include 'credited as fully paid-up'.</p> <p>i. 'Person' shall include any corporation as well as individual.</p> <p>j. 'These presents' or 'Regulations' shall mean these Articles of Association as now framed or altered from time to time and shall include the Memorandum where the context so requires.</p> <p>k. 'Section' or 'Sec.' means Section of the Act.</p> <p>l. Words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine gender.</p> <p>m. Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular shall include the plural and the words importing the plural shall include the singular.</p> <p>n. 'Special Resolution' means special resolution as defined by Section 114 in the Act.</p> <p>o. 'The Office' means the Registered Office for the time being of the Company.</p> <p>p. 'The Register' means the Register of Members to be kept pursuant to Section 88 of the Companies Act, 2013.</p> <p>q. 'Proxy' includes Attorney duly constituted under a Power of Attorney.</p>
	<b>3.</b>	Except as provided by Section 67, no part of funds of the Company shall be employed in the purchase of the shares of the Company, and the Company shall not directly or indirectly and whether by shares, or loans, give, guarantee, the provision of security or otherwise any financial assistance for the purpose of or in connection with a purchase or subscription made or to be made by any person of or for any shares in the Company.
	<b>4.</b>	The Authorized Share Capital of the Company shall be as prescribed in Clause V of the Memorandum of Association of the Company.
	<b>5.</b>	<p>Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the shares in the capital of the Company for the time being (including any shares forming part of any increased capital of the Company) shall be under the control of the Board who may allot the same or any of them to such persons, in such proportion and on such terms and conditions and either at a premium or at par or at a discount (subject to compliance with the provisions of the Act) and at such terms as they may, from time to time, think fit and proper and with the sanction of the Company in General Meeting by a Special Resolution give to any person the option to call for or be allotted shares of any class of the Company, either at par, at a premium or subject as aforesaid at a discount, such option being exercisable at such times and for such consideration as the Board thinks fit unless the Company in General Meeting, by a Special Resolution, otherwise decides. Any offer of further shares shall be deemed to include a right, exercisable by the person to whom the shares are offered, to renounce the shares offered to him in favour of any other person.</p> <p>Subject to the provisions of the Act, any redeemable Preference Share, including Cumulative Convertible Preference Share may, with the sanction of an ordinary resolution be issued on the terms that they are, or at the option of the Company are liable to be redeemed or converted on such terms and in such manner as the Company, before the issue</p>

		of the shares may, by special resolution, determine.
	<b>6.</b>	The Company in General Meeting, by a Special Resolution, may determine that any share (whether forming part of the original capital or of any increased capital of the Company) shall be offered to such persons (whether members or holders of debentures of the Company or not), giving them the option to call or be allotted shares of any class of the Company either at a premium or at par or at a discount, (subject to compliance with the provisions of Section 53) such option being exercisable at such times and for such consideration as may be directed by a Special Resolution at a General Meeting of the Company or in General Meeting and may take any other provisions whatsoever for the issue, allotment or disposal of any shares.
	<b>7.</b>	<p>The Board may at any time increase the subscribed capital of the Company by issue of new shares out of the unissued part of the Share Capital in the original or subsequently created capital, but subject to Section 62 of the Act, and subject to the following conditions namely:</p> <p>I. (a) Such further shares shall be offered to the persons who, at the date of the offer, are holder of the equity shares of the Company in proportion, as nearly as circumstances admit, to the capital paid up on those shares at that date.</p> <p>(b) The offer aforesaid shall be made by notice specifying the number of shares offered and limiting a time not being less than twenty-one days, from the date of the offer within which the offer, if not accepted, will be deemed to have been declined.</p> <p>(c) The offer aforesaid shall be deemed to include a right exercisable by the person concerned to renounce the shares offered to him or any of them in favour of any other person and the notice referred to in clause (b) shall contain a statement of this right.</p> <p>(d) After the expiry of the time specified in the notice aforesaid, or in respect of earlier intimation from the person to whom such notice is given that he declines to accept the shares offered, the Board may dispose of them in such manner as it thinks most beneficial to the Company.</p> <p>II. The Directors may, with the sanction of the Company in General Meeting by means of a special resolution, offer and allot shares to any person at their discretion by following the provisions of section 62 of the Act and other applicable provisions, if any.</p> <p>III. Nothing in this Article shall apply to the increase in the subscribed capital of the Company which has been approved by:</p> <p>(a) A Special Resolution passed by the Company in General Meeting before the issue of the debentures or the raising of the loans, and</p> <p>(b) The Central Government before the issue of the debentures or raising of the loans or is in conformity with the rules, if any, made by that Government in this behalf.</p>
	<b>8.</b>	<p>(1) The rights attached to each class of shares (unless otherwise provided by the terms of the issue of the shares of the class) may, subject to the provisions of Section 48 of the Act, be varied with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than three fourths of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a General Meeting of the holders of the shares of that class.</p> <p>(2) To every such separate General Meeting, the provisions of these Articles relating to General Meeting shall Mutatis Mutandis apply, but so that the necessary quorum shall be two persons at least holding or representing by proxy one-tenth of the issued shares of that class.</p>
<b>Issue of further shares with disproportionate rights</b>	<b>9.</b>	Subject to the provisions of the Act, the rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights or not, unless otherwise expressly provided for by the terms of the issue of shares of that class, be deemed to be varied by the creation of further shares ranking pari passu therewith.
<b>Not to issue shares with disproportionate rights</b>	<b>10.</b>	The Company shall not issue any shares (not being Preference Shares) which carry voting rights or rights in the Company as to dividend, capital or otherwise which are disproportionate to the rights attached to the holders of other shares not being Preference Shares.
<b>Power to pay</b>	<b>11.</b>	The Company may, at any time, pay a commission to any person for subscribing or

<b>commission</b>		agreeing to subscribe (whether absolutely or conditionally) for any share, debenture or debenture stock of the Company or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions (whether absolute or conditional) for shares, such commission in respect of shares shall be paid or payable out of the capital, the statutory conditions and requirements shall be observed and complied with and the amount or rate of commission shall not exceed five percent of the price at which the shares are issued and in the case of debentures, the rate of commission shall not exceed, two and half percent of the price at which the debentures are issued. The commission may be satisfied by the payment of cash or the allotment of fully or partly paid shares or partly in one way and partly in the other. The Company may also, on any issue of shares, pay such brokerage as may be lawful.
<b>Liability of joint holders of shares</b>	<b>12.</b>	The joint holders of a share or shares shall be severally as well as jointly liable for the payment of all installments and calls due in respect of such share or shares.
<b>Trust not recognised</b>	<b>13.</b>	Save as otherwise provided by these Articles, the Company shall be entitled to treat the registered holder of any share as the absolute owner thereof and accordingly, the Company shall not, except as ordered by a Court of competent jurisdiction or as by a statute required, be bound to recognise any equitable, contingent, future or partial interest lien, pledge or charge in any share or (except only by these presents otherwise provided for) any other right in respect of any share except an absolute right to the entirety thereof in the registered holder.
<b>Issue other than for cash</b>	<b>14.</b>	a. The Board may issue and allot shares in the capital of the Company as payment or part payment for any property sold or goods transferred or machinery or appliances supplied or for services rendered or to be rendered to the Company in or about the formation or promotion of the Company or the acquisition and or conduct of its business and shares may be so allotted as fully paid-up shares, and if so issued, shall be deemed to be fully paid-up shares.  b. As regards all allotments, from time to time made, the Board shall duly comply with Section 39 of the Act.
<b>Acceptance of shares</b>	<b>15.</b>	An application signed by or on behalf of the applicant for shares in the Company, followed by an allotment of any share therein, shall be acceptance of the shares within the meaning of these Articles; and every person who thus or otherwise accepts any share and whose name is on the Register shall, for the purpose of these Articles, be a shareholder.
<b>Member' right to share Certificates</b>	<b>16.</b>	1. Every person whose name is entered as a member in the Register shall be entitled to receive without payment: a. One certificate for all his shares; or b. Share certificate shall be issued in marketable lots, where the share certificates are issued either for more or less than the marketable lots, sub-division/consolidation into marketable lots shall be done free of charge. 2. The Company shall, within two months after the allotment and within fifteen days after application for registration of the transfer of any share or debenture, complete and have it ready for delivery; the share certificates for all the shares and debentures so allotted or transferred unless the conditions of issue of the said shares otherwise provide. 3. Every certificate shall be under the seal and shall specify the shares to which it relates and the amount paid-up thereon. 4. The certificate of title to shares and duplicates thereof when necessary shall be issued under the seal of the Company and signed by two Directors and the Secretary or authorised official(s) of the Company.
<b>One Certificate for joint holders</b>	<b>17.</b>	In respect of any share or shares held jointly by several persons, the Company shall not be bound to issue more than one certificate for the same share or shares and the delivery of a certificate for the share or shares to one of several joint holders shall be sufficient delivery to all such holders. Subject as aforesaid, where more than one share is so held, the joint holders shall be entitled to apply jointly for the issue of several certificates in accordance with Article 20 below.
<b>Renewal of Certificate</b>	<b>18.</b>	If a certificate be worn out, defaced, destroyed, or lost or if there is no further space on the back thereof for endorsement of transfer, it shall, if requested, be replaced by a new certificate without any fee, provided however that such new certificate shall not be given except upon delivery of the worn out or defaced or used up certificate, for the purpose of cancellation, or upon proof of destruction or loss, on such terms as to evidence, advertisement and indemnity and the payment of out of pocket expenses as the Board may require in the case of the certificate having been destroyed or lost. Any renewed certificate shall be marked as such in accordance with the provisions of the act in force.
	<b>19.</b>	For every certificate issued under the last preceding Article, no fee shall be charged by the Company.

<b>Splitting and consolidation of Share Certificate</b>	<b>20.</b>	The shares of the Company will be split up/consolidated in the following circumstances: (i) At the request of the member/s for split up of shares in marketable lot. (ii) At the request of the member/s for consolidation of fraction shares into marketable lot.
<b>Directors may issue new Certificate(s)</b>	<b>21.</b>	Where any share under the powers in that behalf herein contained are sold by the Directors and the certificate thereof has not been delivered up to the Company by the former holder of the said shares, the Directors may issue a new certificate for such shares distinguishing it in such manner as they think fit from the certificate not so delivered up.
<b>Person by whom installments are payable</b>	<b>22.</b>	If, by the conditions of allotment of any share, the whole or part of the amount or issue price thereof shall be payable by instalments, every such instalment, shall, when due, be paid to the Company by the person who for the time being and from time to time shall be the registered holder of the share or his legal representative or representatives, if any.
<b>LIEN Company's lien on shares</b>	<b>23.</b>	The Company shall have first and paramount lien upon all shares other than fully paid-up shares registered in the name of any member, either or jointly with any other person, and upon the proceeds or sale thereof for all moneys called or payable at a fixed time in respect of such shares and such lien shall extend to all dividends from time to time declared in respect of such shares. But the Directors, at any time, may declare any share to be exempt, wholly or partially from the provisions of this Article. Unless otherwise agreed, the registration of transfer of shares shall operate as a waiver of the Company's lien, if any, on such shares.
<b>As to enforcing lien by sale</b>	<b>24.</b>	For the purpose of enforcing such lien, the Board of Directors may sell the shares subject thereto in such manner as it thinks fit, but no sale shall be made until the expiration of 14 days after a notice in writing stating and demanding payment of such amount in respect of which the lien exists has been given to the registered holders of the shares for the time being or to the person entitled to the shares by reason of the death of insolvency of the register holder.
<b>Authority to transfer</b>	<b>25.</b>	a. To give effect to such sale, the Board of Directors may authorise any person to transfer the shares sold to the purchaser thereof and the purchaser shall be registered as the holder of the shares comprised in any such transfer. b. The purchaser shall not be bound to see the application of the purchase money, nor shall his title to the shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings relating to the sale.
<b>Application of proceeds of sale</b>	<b>26.</b>	The net proceeds of any such sale shall be applied in or towards satisfaction of the said moneys due from the member and the balance, if any, shall be paid to him or the person, if any, entitled by transmission to the shares on the date of sale.
<b>Calls On Shares</b>	<b>27.</b>	Subject to the provisions of Section 49 of the Act, the Board of Directors may, from time to time, make such calls as it thinks fit upon the members in respect of all moneys unpaid on the shares held by them respectively and not by the conditions of allotment thereof made payable at fixed times, and the member shall pay the amount of every call so made on him to the person and at the time and place appointed by the Board of Directors.
<b>When call deemed to have been made</b>	<b>28.</b>	A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution of the Directors authorising such call was passed. The Board of Directors making a call may by resolution determine that the call shall be deemed to be made on a date subsequent to the date of the resolution, and in the absence of such a provision, a call shall be deemed to have been made on the same date as that of the resolution of the Board of Directors making such calls.
<b>Length of Notice of call</b>	<b>29.</b>	Not less than thirty day's notice of any call shall be given specifying the time and place of payment provided that before the time for payment of such call, the Directors may, by notice in writing to the members, extend the time for payment thereof.
<b>Sum payable in fixed instalments to be deemed calls</b>	<b>30.</b>	If by the terms of issue of any share or otherwise, any amount is made payable at any fixed times, or by instalments at fixed time, whether on account of the share or by way of premium, every such amount or instalment shall be payable as if it were a call duly made by the Directors, on which due notice had been given, and all the provisions herein contained in respect of calls shall relate and apply to such amount or instalment accordingly.
<b>When interest on call or instalment payable</b>	<b>31.</b>	If the sum payable in respect of any call or, instalment be not paid on or before the day appointed for payment thereof, the holder for the time being of the share in respect of which the call shall have been made or the instalment shall fall due, shall pay interest for the same at the rate of 12 percent per annum, from the day appointed for the payment thereof to the time of the actual payment or at such lower rate as the Directors may determine. The Board of Directors shall also be at liberty to waive payment of that interest

		wholly or in part.
<b>Sums payable at fixed times to be treated as calls</b>	<b>32.</b>	The provisions of these Articles as to payment of interest shall apply in the case of non-payment of any such sum which by the terms of issue of a share, become payable at a fixed time, whether on account of the amount of the share or by way of premium, as if the same had become payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.
<b>Payment of call in advance</b>	<b>33.</b>	The Board of Directors, may, if it thinks fit, receive from any member willing to advance all of or any part of the moneys uncalled and unpaid upon any shares held by him and upon all or any part of the moneys so advance may (until the same would, but for such advance become presently payable) pay interest at such rate as the Board of Directors may decide but shall not in respect of such advances confer a right to the dividend or participate in profits.
<b>Partial payment not to preclude forfeiture</b>	<b>34.</b>	Neither a judgement nor a decree in favour of the Company for calls or other moneys due in respect of any share nor any part payment or satisfaction thereunder, nor the receipt by the Company of a portion of any money which shall from, time to time, be due from any member in respect of any share, either by way of principal or interest nor any indulgency granted by the Company in respect of the payment of any such money shall preclude the Company from thereafter proceeding to enforce a forfeiture of such shares as herein after provided.
<b>FORFEITURE OF SHARES</b>  <b>If call or installment not paid, notice may be given</b>	<b>35.</b>	If a member fails to pay any call or instalment of a call on the day appointed for the payment not paid thereof, the Board of Directors may during such time as any part of such call or instalment remains unpaid serve a notice on him requiring payment of so much of the call or instalment as is unpaid, together with any interest, which may have accrued. The Board may accept in the name and for the benefit of the Company and upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon, the surrender of any share liable to forfeiture and so far as the law permits of any other share.
<b>Evidence action by Company against shareholders</b>	<b>36.</b>	On the trial or hearing of any action or suit brought by the Company against any shareholder or his representative to recover any debt or money claimed to be due to the Company in respect of his share, it shall be sufficient to prove that the name of the defendant is or was, when the claim arose, on the Register of shareholders of the Company as a holder, or one of the holders of the number of shares in respect of which such claim is made, and that the amount claimed is not entered as paid in the books of the Company and it shall not be necessary to prove the appointment of the Directors who made any call nor that a quorum of Directors was present at the Board at which any call was made nor that the meeting at which any call was made was duly convened or constituted nor any other matter whatsoever; but the proof of the matters aforesaid shall be conclusive evidence of the debt.
<b>Form of Notice</b>	<b>37.</b>	The notice shall name a further day (not earlier than the expiration of fourteen days from the date of service of the notice), on or before which the payment required by the notice is to be made, and shall state that, in the event of non-payment on or before the day appointed, the shares in respect of which the call was made will be liable to be forfeited.
<b>If notice not complied with, shares may be forfeited</b>	<b>38.</b>	If the requirements of any such notice as, aforementioned are not complied with, any share in respect of which the notice has been given may at any time thereafter, before the payment required by the notice has been made, be forfeited by a resolution of the Board to that effect. Such forfeiture shall include all dividends declared in respect of the forfeited shares and not actually paid before the forfeiture.
<b>Notice after forfeiture</b>	<b>39.</b>	When any share shall have been so forfeited, notice of the resolution shall be given to the member in whose name it stood immediately prior to the forfeiture and an entry of the forfeiture shall not be in any manner invalidated by any omission or neglect to give such notice or to make such entry as aforesaid.
<b>Boards' right to dispose of forfeited shares or cancellation of forfeiture</b>	<b>40.</b>	A forfeited or surrendered share may be sold or otherwise disposed off on such terms and in such manner as the Board may think fit, and at any time before such a sale or disposal, the forfeiture may be cancelled on such terms as the Board may think fit.
<b>Liability after forfeiture</b>	<b>41.</b>	A person whose shares have been forfeited shall cease to be a member in respect of the forfeited shares but shall, notwithstanding such forfeiture, remain liable to pay and shall forthwith pay the Company all moneys, which at the date of forfeiture is payable by him to the Company in respect of the share, whether such claim be barred by limitation on the date of the forfeiture or not, but his liability shall cease if and when the Company received payment in full of all such moneys due in respect of the shares.
<b>Effect of forfeiture</b>	<b>42.</b>	The forfeiture of a share shall involve in the extinction of all interest in and also of all claims and demands against the Company in respect of the shares and all other rights

		incidental to the share, except only such of these rights as by these Articles are expressly saved.
<b>Evidence of forfeiture</b>	<b>43.</b>	A duly verified declaration in writing that the declarant is a Director of the Company and that a share in the Company has been duly forfeited on a date stated in the declaration, shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated as against all persons claiming to be entitled to the share, and that declaration and the receipt of the Company for the consideration, if any, given for the shares on the sale or disposal thereof, shall constitute a good title to the share and the person to whom the share is sold or disposed of shall be registered as the holder of the share and shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money (if any ) nor shall his title to the share be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the forfeiture, sale or disposal of the share.
<b>Non-payment of sums payable at fixed times</b>	<b>44.</b>	The provisions of these regulations as to forfeiture shall apply in the case of non-payment of any sum which by terms of issue of a share, becomes payable at a fixed time, whether, on account of the amount of the share or by way of premium or otherwise as if the same had been payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.
<b>Validity of such sales</b>	<b>45.</b>	Upon any sale after forfeiture or for enforcing a lien in purported exercise of the powers herein before given, the Directors may cause the purchaser's name to be entered in the register in respect of the shares sold and may issue fresh certificate in the name of such a purchaser. The purchaser shall not be bound to see to the regularity of the proceedings, nor to the application of the purchase money and after his name has been entered in the register in respect of such shares, the validity of the sale shall not be impeached by any person and the remedy of any person aggrieved by the sale shall be in damages only and against the Company exclusively.
<b>TRANSFER AND TRANSMISSION OF SHARES</b>	<b>46.</b>	<p>a. The instrument of transfer of any share in the Company shall be executed both by the transferor and the transferee and the transferor shall be deemed to remain holder of the shares until the name of the transferee is entered in the register of members in respect thereof.</p> <p>b. The Board shall not register any transfer of shares unless a proper instrument of transfer duly stamped and executed by the transferor and the transferee has been delivered to the Company along with the certificate and such other evidence as the Company may require to prove the title of the transferor or his right to transfer the shares.</p> <p>Provided that where it is proved to the satisfaction of the Board that an instrument of transfer signed by the transferor and the transferee has been lost, the Company may, if the Board thinks fit, on an application on such terms in writing made by the transferee and bearing the stamp required for an instrument of transfer, register the transfer on such terms as to indemnity as the Board may think fit.</p> <p>c. An application for the registration of the transfer of any share or shares may be made either by the transferor or the transferee, provided that where such application is made by the transferor, no registration shall, in the case of partly paid shares, be effected unless the Company gives notice of the application to the transferee. The Company shall, unless objection is made by the transferee within two weeks from the date of receipt of the notice, enter in the register the name of the transferee in the same manner and subject to the same conditions as if the application for registration was made by the transferee.</p> <p>d. For the purpose of Sub-clause (c), notice to the transferee shall be deemed to have been duly given if despatched by prepaid registered post to the transferee at the address given in the instrument of transfer and shall be delivered in the ordinary course of post.</p> <p>e. Nothing in Sub-clause (d) shall prejudice any power of the Board to register as a shareholder any person to whom the right to any share has been transmitted by operation of law.</p>
<b>Form of transfer</b>	<b>47.</b>	Shares in the Company shall be transferred by an instrument in writing in such common form as specified in Section 56 of the Companies Act.
<b>Board's right to refuse to register</b>	<b>48.</b>	<p>a. The Board, may, at its absolute discretion and without assigning any reason, decline to register</p> <p>1. The transfer of any share, whether fully paid or not, to a person of whom it do not approve or</p> <p>2. Any transfer or transmission of shares on which the Company has a lien</p> <p>a. Provided that registration of any transfer shall not be refused on the ground of the transferor being either alone or jointly with any other person or persons indebted to the Company on any account whatsoever except a lien on the shares.</p> <p>b. If the Board refuses to register any transfer or transmission of right, it shall, within fifteen days from the date of which the instrument or transfer of the intimation of such transmission was delivered to the Company, send notice of the refusal to the transferee and</p>

		<p>the transferor or to the person giving intimation of such transmission as the case may be.</p> <p>c. In case of such refusal by the Board, the decision of the Board shall be subject to the right of appeal conferred by Section 58.</p> <p>d. The provisions of this clause shall apply to transfers of stock also.</p>
<b>Further right of Board of Directors to refuse to register</b>	<b>49.</b>	<p>a. The Board may, at its discretion, decline to recognise or accept instrument of transfer of shares unless the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of shares.</p> <p>b. No fee shall be charged by the Company for registration of transfers or for effecting transmission on shares on the death of any member or for registering any letters of probate, letters of administration and similar other documents.</p> <p>c. Notwithstanding anything contained in Sub-articles (b) and (c) of Article 46, the Board may not accept applications for sub-division or consolidation of shares into denominations of less than hundred (100) except when such a sub-division or consolidation is required to be made to comply with a statutory order or an order of a competent Court of Law or a request from a member to convert his holding of odd lots, subject however, to verification by the Company.</p> <p>d. The Directors may not accept applications for transfer of less than 100 equity shares of the Company, provided however, that these restrictions shall not apply to:</p> <p>i. Transfer of equity shares made in pursuance of a statutory order or an order of competent court of law.</p> <p>ii. Transfer of the entire equity shares by an existing equity shareholder of the Company holding less than hundred (100) equity shares by a single transfer to joint names.</p> <p>iii. Transfer of more than hundred (100) equity shares in favour of the same transferee under one or more transfer deeds, one or more of them relating to transfer of less than hundred (100) equity shares.</p> <p>iv. Transfer of equity shares held by a member which are less than hundred (100) but which have been allotted to him by the Company as a result of Bonus and/or Rights shares or any shares resulting from Conversion of Debentures.</p> <p>v. The Board of Directors be authorised not to accept applications for sub-division or consolidation of shares into denominations of less than hundred (100) except when such sub-division or consolidation is required to be made to comply with a statutory order of a Court of Law or a request from a member to convert his holding of odd lots of shares into transferable/marketable lots, subject, however, to verification by the Company.</p> <p>Provided that where a member is holding shares in lots higher than the transferable limit of trading and transfers in lots of transferable unit, the residual shares shall be permitted to stand in the name of such transferor notwithstanding that the residual holding shall be below hundred (100).</p>
<b>Rights to shares on death of a member for transmission</b>	<b>50.</b>	<p>a. In the event of death of any one or more of several joint holders, the survivor, or survivors, alone shall be entitled to be recognised as having title to the shares.</p> <p>b. In the event of death of any sole holder or of the death of last surviving holder, the executors or administrators of such holder or other person legally entitled to the shares shall be entitled to be recognised by the Company as having title to the shares of the deceased.</p> <p>Provided that on production of such evidence as to title and on such indemnity or other terms as the Board may deem sufficient, any person may be recognised as having title to the shares as heir or legal representative of the deceased shareholder.</p> <p>Provided further that if the deceased shareholder was a member of a Hindu Joint Family, the Board, on being satisfied to that effect and on being satisfied that the shares standing in his name in fact belonged to the joint family, may recognise the survivors of Karta thereof as having titles to the shares registered in the name of such member.</p> <p>Provided further that in any case, it shall be lawful for the Board in its absolute discretion, to dispense with the production of probate or letters of administration or other legal representation upon such evidence and such terms as to indemnity or otherwise as the Board may deem just.</p>
<b>Rights and liabilities of person</b>	<b>51.</b>	<p>1. Any person becoming entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of a member may, upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time be required by the Board and subject as herein, after provided elect either</p> <p>a. to be registered himself as a holder of the share or</p> <p>b. to make such transfer of the share as the deceased or insolvent member could have made.</p> <p>2. The Board, shall, in either case, have the same right to decline or suspend registration as it would have had, if the deceased or insolvent member had transferred the share before his death or insolvency.</p>

<b>Notice by such a person of his election</b>	<b>52.</b>	<p>a. If the person so becoming entitled shall elect to be registered as holder of the shares himself, he shall deliver or send to the Company a notice in writing signed by him stating that he so elects.</p> <p>b. If the person aforesaid shall elect to transfer the share, he shall testify his election by executing a transfer of the share.</p> <p>c. All the limitations, restrictions and provisions of these regulations relating to the right to transfer and the registration of transfers of shares shall be applicable to any such notice or transfer as aforesaid as if the death or insolvency of the member had not occurred and the notice of transfer had been signed by that member.</p>
<b>No transfer to infant, etc.</b>	<b>53.</b>	No transfer shall be made to an infant or a person of unsound mind.
<b>Endorsement of transfer and issue of certificate</b>	<b>54.</b>	Every endorsement upon the certificate of any share in favour of any transferee shall be signed by the Secretary or by some person for the time being duly authorised by the Board in that behalf.
<b>Custody of transfer</b>	<b>55.</b>	The instrument of transfer shall, after registration, remain in the custody of the Company. The Board may cause to be destroyed all transfer deeds lying with the Company for a period of ten years or more.
<b>Register of members</b>	<b>56.</b>	<p>a. The Company shall keep a book to be called the Register of Members, and therein shall be entered the particulars of every transfer or transmission of any share and all other particulars of shares required by the Act to be entered in such Register.</p> <p><b>Closure of Register of members</b></p> <p>b. The Board may, after giving not less than seven days previous notice by advertisement in some newspapers circulating in the district in which the Registered Office of the Company is situated, close the Register of Members or the Register of Debenture Holders for any period or periods not exceeding in the aggregate forty-five days in each year but not exceeding thirty days at any one time.</p> <p><b>When instruments of transfer to be retained</b></p> <p>c. All instruments of transfer which shall be registered shall be retained by the Company but any instrument of transfer which the Directors may decline to register shall be returned to the person depositing the same.</p>
<b>Company's right to register transfer by apparent legal owner</b>	<b>57.</b>	The Company shall incur no liability or responsibility whatever in consequence of their registering or giving effect to any transfer of shares made or purporting to be made by any apparent legal owner thereof (as shown or appearing in the Register of Members) to the prejudice of persons having or claiming any equitable right, title or interest to or in the same shares notwithstanding that the Company may have had notice of such equitable right or title or interest prohibiting registration of such transfer and may have entered such notice referred thereto in any book of the Company and the Company shall not be bound by or required to regard or attend to or give effect to any notice which may be given to it of any equitable right, title or interest or be under any liability whatsoever for refusing or neglecting so to do, though it may have been entered or referred to in the books of the Company; but the Company shall nevertheless be at liberty to have regard and to attend to any such notice and give effect thereto, if the Board shall so think fit.



<b>Alteration Capital</b>	<b>Of</b>	<b>58.</b>	<p><b>Alteration and consolidation, sub-division and cancellation of shares</b></p> <p>a. The Company may, from time to time, in accordance with the provisions of the Act, alter by Ordinary Resolution, the conditions of the Memorandum of Association as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. increase its share capital by such amount as it thinks expedient by issuing new shares;</li> <li>2. consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares;</li> <li>3. convert all or any of its fully paid-up shares into stock, and reconvert that stock into fully paid-up shares of the denomination;</li> <li>4. sub-divide its shares, or any of them, into shares of smaller amount than is fixed by the Memorandum, so however, that in the sub-division on the proportion between the amount paid and the amount, if any, unpaid, on each reduced share shall be the same as it was in the case of the shares from which the reduced share is derived.</li> <li>5. a. Cancel shares which, at the date of passing of the resolution in that behalf, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person, and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled.</li> <li>b. The resolution whereby any share is sub-divided may determined that, as between the holder of the shares resulting from such sub-division, one or more such shares shall have some preference or special advantage as regards dividend, capital or otherwise over or as compared with the others.</li> <li>6. Classify and reclassify its share capital from the shares on one class into shares of other class or classes and to attach thereto respectively such preferential, deferred, qualified or other special rights, privileges, conditions or restrictions and to vary, modify or abrogate any such rights, privileges, conditions or restrictions in such manner as may for the time being be permitted under legislative provisions for the time being in force in that behalf.</li> </ol>
<b>Reduction capital, etc. Company</b>	<b>of by</b>	<b>59.</b>	<p>The Company may, by Special Resolution, reduce in any manner with and subject to any incident authorised and consent as required by law:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. its share capital;</li> <li>b. any capital redemption reserve account; or</li> <li>c. any share premium account.</li> </ol>
<b>Surrender of shares</b>		<b>60.</b>	The Directors may, subject to the provisions of the Act, accept the surrender of any share by way of compromise of any question as to the holder being properly registered in respect thereof.
<b>Modification Rights</b>	<b>Of</b>	<b>61.</b>	<p><b>Power of modify shares</b></p> <p>The rights and privileges attached to each class of shares may be modified, commuted, affected, abrogated in the manner provided in Section 48 of the Act.</p>
<b>Set-off of moneys due to shareholders</b>		<b>62.</b>	Any money due from the Company to a shareholder may, without the consent of such shareholder, be applied by the Company in or towards payment of any money due from him, either alone or jointly with any other person, to the Company in respect of calls.
<b>Conversion shares</b>	<b>of</b>	<b>63.</b>	The Company may, by Ordinary Resolution, convert all or any fully paid share(s) of any denomination into stock and vice versa.
<b>Transfer of stock</b>		<b>64.</b>	The holders of stock may transfer the same or any part thereof in the same manner as, and subject to the same regulations, under which, the shares from which the stock arose might before the conversion have been transferred, or as near thereto as circumstances admit; provided that the Board may, from time to time, fix the minimum amount of stock transferable, so, however, that such minimum shall not exceed the nominal amount of the shares from which the stock arose.
<b>Right stockholders</b>	<b>of</b>	<b>65.</b>	The holders of the stock shall, according to the amount of the stock held by them, have the same rights, privileges and advantages as regards dividends, voting at meetings of the Company and other matters, as if they held the shares from which the stock arose, but no such privilege or advantage (except participation in the dividends and profits of the Company and its assets on winding up) shall be conferred by an amount of stock which would not, if existing in shares, have conferred that privilege or advantage.
<b>Applicability regulations to stock and stockholders</b>	<b>of</b>	<b>66.</b>	Such of the regulations contained in these presents, other than those relating to share warrants as are applicable to paid-up shares shall apply to stock and the words shares and shareholder in these presents shall include stock and stockholder respectively.

<b>Dematerialisation Of Securities</b>	<b>67.</b>	<p><b>a) Definitions</b>  For the purpose of this Article:  ‘Beneficial Owner’ means a person or persons whose name is recorded as such with a depository;  ‘SEBI’ means the Securities and Exchange Board of India;  ‘Depository’ means a company formed and registered under the Companies Act, 2013, and which has been granted a certificate of registration to act as a depository under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, and  ‘Security’ means such security as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.</p> <p><b>b) Dematerialisation of securities</b>  Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles, the Company shall be entitled to dematerialise or rematerialise its securities and to offer securities in a dematerialised form pursuant to the Depositories Act, 1996 and the rules framed thereunder, if any.</p> <p><b>c) Options for investors</b>  Every person subscribing to securities offered by the Company shall have the option to receive security certificates or to hold the securities with a depository. Such a person, who is the beneficial owner of the securities, can at any time opt out of a depository, if permitted by law, in respect of any security in the manner provided by the Depositories Act and the Company shall, in the manner and within the time prescribed, issue to the beneficial owner the required certificates of securities. If a person opts to hold his security with a depository, the Company shall intimate such depository the details of allotment of the security, and on receipt of the information, the depository shall enter in its record the name of the allottee as the beneficial owner of the security.</p> <p><b>d) Securities in depositories to be in fungible form</b>  All securities held by a depository shall be dematerialised and be in fungible form. Nothing contained in Sections 89 and 186 of the Act shall apply to a depository in respect of the securities held by it on behalf of the beneficial owners.</p> <p><b>e) Rights of depositories and beneficial owners:</b>  (i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Act or these Articles, a depository shall be deemed to be the registered owner for the purposes of effecting transfer of ownership of security on behalf of the beneficial owner.  (ii) Save as otherwise provided in (a) above, the depository, as the registered owner of the securities, shall not have any voting rights or any other rights in respect of the securities held by it.  (iii) Every person holding securities of the Company and whose name is entered as the beneficial owner in the records of the depository shall be deemed to be a member of the Company. The beneficial owner of the securities shall be entitled to all the rights and benefits and be subject to all the liabilities in respect of his securities which are held by a depository.</p> <p><b>f) Service of documents</b>  Notwithstanding anything in the Act or these Articles to the contrary, where securities are held in a depository, the records of the beneficial ownership may be served by such depository on the Company by means of electronic mode or by delivery of floppies or discs.</p> <p><b>g) Transfer of securities</b>  Nothing contained in Section 56 of the Act or these Articles shall apply to transfer of securities effected by a transferor and transferee both of whom are entered as beneficial owners in the records of a depository.</p> <p><b>h) Allotment of securities dealt with in a depository</b>  Notwithstanding anything in the Act or these Articles, where securities are dealt with in a depository, the Company shall intimate the details thereof to the depository immediately on allotment of such securities.</p> <p><b>i) Distinctive numbers of securities held in a depository</b>  Nothing contained in the Act or these Articles regarding the necessity of having distinctive numbers of securities issued by the Company shall apply to securities held in a depository.</p> <p><b>j) Register and Index of Beneficial owners</b>  The Register and Index of Beneficial Owners, maintained by a depository under the Depositories Act, 1996, shall be deemed to be the Register and Index of Members and Security Holders for the purposes of these Articles.</p> <p><b>k) Company to recognise the rights of registered holders as also the beneficial owners in the records of the depository</b>  Save as herein otherwise provided, the Company shall be entitled to treat the person whose</p>
--	------------	--

		name appears on the Register of Members as the holder of any share, as also the beneficial owner of the shares in records of the depository as the absolute owner thereof as regards receipt of dividends or bonus or services of notices and all or any other matters connected with the Company, and accordingly, the Company shall not, except as ordered by a Court of competent jurisdiction or as by law required, be bound to recognise any benami trust or equity or equitable, contingent or other claim to or interest in such share on the part of any other person, whether or not it shall have express or implied notice thereof.
<b>General Meetings</b>	<b>68.</b>	<b>Annual General Meeting</b> The Company shall in each year hold in addition to the other meetings a general meeting which shall be styled as its Annual General Meeting at intervals and in accordance with the provisions of Section 96 of the Act.
<b>Extraordinary General Meeting</b>	<b>69.</b>	1. Extraordinary General Meetings may be held either at the Registered Office of the Company or at such convenient place as the Board or the Managing Director (subject to any directions of the Board) may deem fit. <b>Right to summon Extraordinary General Meeting</b> 2. The Chairman or Vice Chairman may, whenever they think fit, and shall if so directed by the Board, convene an Extraordinary General Meeting at such time and place as may be determined.
<b>Extraordinary Meeting by requisition</b>	<b>70.</b>	a. The Board shall, on the requisition of such number of members of the Company as is specified below, proceed duly to call an Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company and comply with the provisions of the Act in regard to meetings on requisition. b. The requisition shall set out matters for the consideration of which the meeting is to be called, shall be signed by the requisitionists and shall be deposited at the Registered Office of the Company or sent to the Company by Registered Post addressed to the Company at its Registered Office. c. The requisition may consist of several documents in like forms, each signed by one or more requisitionists. d. The number of members entitled to requisition a meeting in regard to any matter shall be such number of them as hold, on the date of the deposit of the requisition, not less than 1/10th of such of the paid-up capital of the Company as at the date carries the right of the voting in regard to the matter set out in the requisition. e. If the Board does not, within 21 days from the date of receipt of deposit of the requisition with regard to any matter, proceed duly to call a meeting for the consideration of these matters on a date not later than 45 days from the date of deposit of the requisition, the meeting may be called by the requisitionists themselves or such of the requisitionists, as represent either majority in the value of the paid-up share capital held by them or of not less than one tenth of such paid-up capital of the Company as is referred to in Sub-clause (d) above, whichever is less.
<b>Length of notice for calling meeting</b>	<b>71.</b>	A General Meeting of the Company may be called by giving not less than twenty one days notice in writing, provided that a General Meeting may be called after giving shorter notice if consent thereto is accorded by the members holding not less than 95 per cent of the part of the paid-up share capital which gives the right to vote on the matters to be considered at the meeting. Provided that where any member of the Company is entitled to vote only on some resolution or resolutions to be moved at a meeting and not on the others, those members, shall be taken into account for purpose of this clause in respect of the former resolution or resolutions and not in respect of the latter.
<b>Accidental omission to give notice not to invalidate meeting</b>	<b>72.</b>	The accidental omission to give notice of any meeting to or the non-receipt of any such notice by any of the members shall not invalidate the proceedings of any resolution passed at such meeting.

<b>Special business and statement to be annexed</b>	<b>73.</b>	<p>All business shall be deemed special that is transacted at an Extraordinary Meeting and also that is transacted at an Annual Meeting with the exception of declaration of a dividend, the consideration of financial statements and the reports of the Directors and Auditors thereon, the election of the Directors in the place of those retiring, and the appointment of and the fixing of the remuneration of Auditors. Where any item of business to be transacted at the meeting is deemed to be special as aforesaid, there shall be annexed to the notice of the meeting a statement setting out all material facts concerning each such item of business including in particular the nature of the concern or interest, if any, therein, of every Director and the Manager, if any, every other Key Managerial Personnel and the relatives of Directors, Manager and other Key Managerial Personnel. Where any item of business consists of the according of approval to any document by the meeting, the time and place where the document can be inspected shall be specified in the statement aforesaid.</p> <p>Where any item of special business to be transacted at a meeting of the company relates to or affects any other company, the extent of shareholding interest in that other company of every promoter, director, manager, if any, and of every other key managerial personnel of the first mentioned company shall, if the extent of such shareholding is not less than two per cent of the paid-up share capital of that company, also be set out in the statement.</p>
<b>Quorum</b>	<b>74.</b>	<p>The quorum requirements for general meetings shall be as under and no business shall be transacted at any General Meeting unless the requisite quorum is present when the meeting proceeds to business:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Number of members upto 1000: 5 members personally present  Number of members 1000-5000: 15 members personally present  Number of members more than 5000: 30 members personally present</p>
<b>If quorum not present, when meeting to be dissolved and when to be adjourned</b>	<b>75.</b>	<p>If within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting, a quorum is not present, the meeting, if called upon the requisition of members, shall be dissolved; in any other case, it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week and at the same time and place or to such other day and to be at such other time and place as the Board may determine and if at the adjourned meeting a quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting, the members present shall be a quorum.</p>
<b>Chairman of General Meeting</b>	<b>76.</b>	<p>The Chairman of the Board of Directors shall preside at every General Meeting of the Company and if he is not present within 15 minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, or if he is unwilling to act as Chairman, the Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors shall preside over the General Meeting of the Company.</p>
<b>When Chairman is absent</b>	<b>77.</b>	<p>If there is no such Chairman, or Vice Chairman or if at any General Meeting, either the Chairman or Vice Chairman is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting or if they are unwilling to take the chair, the members present shall choose one of their members to be the Chairman.</p>
<b>Adjournment of meeting</b>	<b>78.</b>	<p>The Chairman may, with the consent of any meeting at which a quorum is present and shall, if so directed by the meeting, adjourn that meeting from time to time from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.</p> <p>When a meeting is adjourned for thirty days or more, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given as in the case of an original meeting. Save as aforesaid, it shall not be necessary to give any notice of adjournment or of the business to be transacted at an adjourned meeting.</p>
<b>Questions at General Meeting how decided</b>	<b>79.</b>	<p>At a General Meeting, a resolution put to the vote of the meeting shall be decided on a show of hands/result of electronic voting as per the provisions of Section 108, unless a poll is (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands/ electronic voting) demanded in accordance with the provisions of Section 109. Unless a poll is so demanded, a declaration by the Chairman that a resolution has, on a show of hands/ electronic voting, been carried unanimously or by a particular majority or lost and an entry to that effect in the book of the proceedings of the Company shall be conclusive evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against that resolution.</p>
<b>Casting vote</b>	<b>80.</b>	<p>In the case of an equality of votes, the Chairman shall, whether on a show of hands, or electronically or on a poll, as the case may be, have a casting vote in addition to the vote or votes to which he may be entitled as a member.</p>
<b>Taking of poll</b>	<b>81.</b>	<p>If a poll is duly demanded in accordance with the provisions of Section 109, it shall be</p>

		taken in such manner as the Chairman, subject to the provisions of Section 109 of the Act, may direct, and the results of the poll shall be deemed to be the decision of the meeting on the resolution on which the poll was taken.
<b>In what cases poll taken without adjournment</b>	<b>82.</b>	A poll demanded on the election of Chairman or on a question of adjournment shall be taken forthwith. Where a poll is demanded on any other question, adjournment shall be taken at such time not being later than forty-eight hours from the time which demand was made, as the Chairman may direct.
<b>Votes</b>	<b>83.</b>	<p>a. Every member of the Company holding Equity Share(s), shall have a right to vote in respect of such capital on every resolution placed before the Company. On a show of hands, every such member present shall have one vote and shall be entitled to vote in person or by proxy and his voting right on a poll or on e-voting shall be in proportion to his share of the paid-up Equity Capital of the Company.</p> <p>b. Every member holding any Preference Share shall in respect of such shares have a right to vote only on resolutions which directly affect the rights attached to the Preference Shares and subject as aforesaid, every such member shall in respect of such capital be entitled to vote in person or by proxy, if the dividend due on such preference shares or any part of such dividend has remained unpaid in respect of an aggregate period of not less than two years preceding the date of the meeting. Such dividend shall be deemed to be due on Preference Shares in respect of any period, whether a dividend has been declared by the Company for such period or not, on the day immediately following such period.</p> <p>c. Whenever the holder of a Preference Share has a right to vote on any resolution in accordance with the provisions of this article, his voting rights on a poll shall be in the same proportion as the capital paid-up in respect of such Preference Shares bear to the total equity paid-up capital of the Company.</p>
<b>Business may proceed notwithstanding demand for poll</b>	<b>84.</b>	A demand for a poll shall not prevent the continuance of a meeting for the transaction of any business other than that on which a poll has been demanded; The demand for a poll may be withdrawn at any time by the person or persons who made the demand.
<b>Joint holders</b>	<b>85.</b>	In the case of joint holders, the vote of the first named of such joint holders who tender a vote, whether in person or by proxy, shall be accepted to the exclusion of the votes of the other joint holders.
<b>Member of unsound mind</b>	<b>86.</b>	A member of unsound mind, or in respect of whom an order has been made by any Court having jurisdiction in lunacy, may vote, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, by his committee or other legal guardian, and any such committee or guardian may, on a poll vote by proxy.
<b>No member entitled to vote while call due to Company</b>	<b>87.</b>	No member shall be entitled to vote at a General Meeting unless all calls or other sums presently payable by him in respect of shares in the Company have been paid.
<b>Proxies permitted on polls</b>	<b>88.</b>	On a poll, votes may be given either personally or by proxy provided that no Company shall vote by proxy as long as resolution of its Directors in accordance with provisions of Section 113 is in force.
<b>Instrument of proxy</b>	<b>89.</b>	<p>a. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointed or of the attorney duly authorised in writing, or if the appointer is a Corporation, either under the common seal or under the hand of an officer or attorney so authorised. Any person may act as a proxy whether he is a member or not.</p> <p>b. A body corporate (whether a company within the meaning of this Act or not) may:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If it is a member of the Company by resolution of its Board of Directors or other governing body, authorise such persons as it thinks fit to act as its representatives at any meeting of the Company, or at any meeting of any class of members of the Company;</li> <li>2. If it is a creditor (including a holder of debentures) of the Company, by resolution of its Directors or other governing body, authorise such person as it thinks fit to act as its representative at any meeting of any creditors of the Company held in pursuance of this Act or of any rules made thereunder, or in pursuance of the provisions contained in any debenture or trust deed, as the case may be.</li> </ol> <p>c. A person authorised by resolution as aforesaid shall be entitled to exercise the same rights and powers (including the right to vote by proxy) on behalf of the body corporate which he represents, as if he were personally the member, creditor or debenture holder.</p>
<b>Instrument of proxy to be deposited at</b>	<b>90.</b>	The instrument appointing a proxy and the power of attorney or other authority, if any, under which it is signed or a notary certified copy of that power of authority shall be

<b>the office</b>		deposited at the Registered Office of the Company not less than forty-eight hours before the time for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the person named in the instrument proposed to vote, and in default, the instrument of proxy shall not be treated as valid.
<b>Validity of vote by proxy</b>	<b>91.</b>	A vote given in accordance with the terms of an instrument of proxy shall be valid notwithstanding the previous death of the appointer, or revocation of the proxy, or transfer of the share in respect of which the vote is given provided no intimation in writing of the death, revocation or transfer shall have been received at the Registered Office of the Company before the commencement of the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the proxy is used.
<b>Form of proxy</b>	<b>92.</b>	Any instrument appointing a proxy may be a two way proxy form to enable the shareholders to vote for or against any resolution at their discretion. The instrument of proxy shall be in the prescribed form as given in Form MGT-11.
<b>DIRECTORS</b>	<b>93.</b>	<p><b>Number of Directors</b> Unless otherwise determined by a General Meeting, the number of Directors shall not be less than 3 and not more than 15.</p> <p><b>a) Board of Directors</b> The First Directors of the Company are;  1. Vijaysinh Dineshsinh Chavda,  2. Hansaben Dineshsinh Chavada,.</p> <p><b>b) Same individual may be appointed as Chairperson and Managing Director / Chief Executive Office</b> The same individual may, at the same time, be appointed as the Chairperson of the Company as well as the Managing Director or Chief Executive of the Company</p>
	<b>94.</b>	Subject to the provisions of the Act as may be applicable, the Board may appoint any person as a Managing Director to perform such functions as the Board may decide from time to time. Such Director shall be a Member of the Board.
<b>Qualification of Directors</b>	<b>95.</b>	Any person, whether a member of the Company or not, may be appointed as a Director. No qualification by way of holding shares in the capital of the Company shall be required of any Director.

<b>Director's remuneration</b>	<b>96.</b>	<p>a. Until otherwise determined by the Company in General Meeting, each Director shall be entitled to receive and be paid out of the funds of the Company a fee for each meeting of the Board of Directors or any committee thereof, attended by him as may be fixed by the Board of Directors from time to time subject to the provisions of Section 197 of the Act, and the Rules made thereunder. For the purpose of any resolution in this regard, none of the Directors shall be deemed to be interested in the subject matter of the resolution. The Directors shall also be entitled to be paid their reasonable travelling and hotel and other expenses incurred in consequence of their attendance at meetings of the Board or of any committee of the Board or otherwise in the execution of their duties as Directors either in India or elsewhere. The Managing/Whole-time Director of the Company who is a full time employee, drawing remuneration will not be paid any fee for attending Board Meetings.</p> <p>b. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Directors may, with the sanction of a Special Resolution passed in the General Meeting and such sanction, if any, of the Government of India as may be required under the Companies Act, sanction and pay to any or all the Directors such remuneration for their services as Directors or otherwise and for such period and on such terms as they may deem fit.</p> <p>c. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Company in General Meeting may by Special Resolution sanction and pay to the Director in addition to the said fees set out in sub-clause (a) above, a remuneration not exceeding one per cent (1%) of the net profits of the Company calculated in accordance with the provisions of Section 198 of the Act. The said amount of remuneration so calculated shall be divided equally between all the Directors of the Company who held office as Directors at any time during the year of account in respect of which such remuneration is paid or during any portion of such year irrespective of the length of the period for which they held office respectively as such Directors.</p> <p>d. Subject to the provisions of Section 188 of the Companies Act, and subject to such sanction of the Government of India, as may be required under the Companies Act, if any Director shall be appointed to advise the Directors as an expert or be called upon to perform extra services or make special exertions for any of the purposes of the Company, the Directors may pay to such Director such special remuneration as they think fit; such remuneration may be in the form of either salary, commission, or lump sum and may either be in addition to or in substitution of the remuneration specified in clause (a) of the Article.</p>
<b>Directors may act notwithstanding vacancy</b>	<b>97.</b>	The continuing Directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their body, but subject to the provisions contained in Article 119 below:
<b>Chairman or Vice-chairman of the Board</b>	<b>98.</b>	<p>a. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles and pursuant to provisions of the Act, Managing Director of the company will act as Chairman of the board and Deputy Managing Director will act as Vice chairman of the board.</p> <p>b. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Chairman and the Vice Chairman may be paid such remuneration for their services as Chairman and Vice Chairman respectively, and such reasonable expenses including expenses connected with travel, secretarial service and entertainment, as may be decided by the Board of Directors from time to time.</p>
<b>Casual vacancy</b>	<b>99.</b>	If the office of any Director becomes vacant before the expiry of the period of his Directorship in normal course, the resulting casual vacancy may be filled by the Board at a Meeting of the Board subject to Section 161 of the Act. Any person so appointed shall hold office only upto the date which the Director in whose place he is appointed would have held office if the vacancy had not occurred as aforesaid.

<b>VACATION OFFICE DIRECTORS</b>	<b>OF BY</b>	<b>100.</b>  The office of a Director shall be vacated if: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. he is found to be unsound mind by a Court of competent jurisdiction;</li> <li>2. he applies to be adjudicated as an insolvent;</li> <li>3. he is an undischarged insolvent;</li> <li>4. he is convicted by a Court of any offence whether involving moral turpitude or otherwise and is sentenced in respect thereof to imprisonment for not less than six months and a period of five years has not elapsed from the date of expiry of the sentence;</li> <li>5. he fails to pay any call in respect of shares of the Company held by him, whether alone or jointly with others, within six months from the last date fixed for the payment of the call;</li> <li>6. an order disqualifying him for appointment as Director has been passed by court or tribunal and the order is in force.</li> <li>7. he has not complied with Subsection (3) of Section 152</li> <li>8. he has been convicted of the offence dealing with related party transaction under section 188 at any time during the preceding five years.</li> <li>9. he absents himself from all meetings of the Board for a continuous period of twelve months, with or without seeking leave of absence from the Board;</li> <li>10. he acts in contravention of Section 184 of the Act and fails to disclose his interest in a contract in contravention of section 184.</li> <li>11. he becomes disqualified by an order of a court or the Tribunal</li> <li>12. he is removed in pursuance of the provisions of the Act,</li> <li>13. having been appointed a Director by virtue of holding any office or other employment in the Company, he ceases to hold such office or other employment in the Company;</li> </ol> notwithstanding anything in Clause (4), (6) and (8) aforesaid, the disqualification referred to in those clauses shall not take effect: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. for thirty days from the date of the adjudication, sentence or order;</li> <li>2. where any appeal or petition is preferred within the thirty days aforesaid against the adjudication, sentence or conviction resulting in the sentence or order until the expiry of seven days from the date on which such appeal or petition is disposed off; or</li> <li>3. where within the seven days as aforesaid, any further appeal or petition is preferred in respect of the adjudication, sentence, conviction or order, and appeal or petition, if allowed, would result in the removal of the disqualification, until such further appeal or petition is disposed off.</li> </ol>
--	------------------	--



<b>Alternate Directors</b>	<b>101.</b>	<p>(a) The Board may appoint an Alternate Director to act for a Director hereinafter called in this clause “the Original Director” during his absence for a period of not less than 3 months from India.</p> <p>(b) An Alternate Director appointed as aforesaid shall vacate office if and when the Original Director returns to India.</p> <p><b>Independent Directors</b></p> <p>(c) (i) The Directors may appoint such number of Independent Directors as are required under Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 or clause 49 of Listing Agreement, whichever is higher, from time to time.</p> <p>(ii) Independent directors shall possess such qualification as required under Section 149 of the companies Act, 2013 and clause 49 of Listing Agreement</p> <p>(iii) Independent Director shall be appointed for such period as prescribed under relevant provisions of the companies Act, 2013 and Listing Agreement and shall not be liable to retire by rotation.</p> <p><b>Women Director</b></p> <p>(d) The Directors shall appoint one women director as per the requirements of section 149 of the Act.</p> <p><b>Key Managerial Personnel</b></p> <p>(e) Subject to the provisions of the Act,—</p> <p>(i) A chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer may be appointed by the Board for such term, at such remuneration and upon such conditions as it may think fit; and any chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer so appointed may be removed by means of a resolution of the Board;</p> <p>(ii) A director may be appointed as chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer.</p> <p>(iii) The Managing Director shall act as the Chairperson of the Company for all purposes subject to the provisions contained in the Act and these articles.</p>
<b>Additional Directors</b>	<b>102.</b>	<p>The Directors may, from time to time, appoint a person as an Additional Director provided that the number of Directors and Additional Directors together shall not exceed the maximum number of Directors fixed under Article 93 above. Any person so appointed as an Additional Director shall hold office upto the date of the next Annual General Meeting of the Company.</p> <p><b>Proportion of retirement by rotation</b></p> <p>a. The proportion of directors to retire by rotation shall be as per the provisions of Section 152 of the Act.</p>
<b>Debenture</b>	<b>103.</b>	<p>Any trust deed for securing debentures or debenture-stocks may, if so arranged, provide for the appointment, from time to time, by the Trustees thereof or by the holders of debentures or debenture-stocks, of some person to be a Director of the Company and may empower such Trustees, holder of debentures or debenture-stocks, from time to time, to remove and re-appoint any Director so appointed. The Director appointed under this Article is herein referred to as “Debenture Director” and the term “Debenture Director” means the Director for the time being in office under this Article. The Debenture Director shall not be bound to hold any qualification shares and shall not be liable to retire by rotation or be removed by the Company. The Trust Deed may contain such ancillary provisions as may be arranged between the Company and the Trustees and all such provisions shall have effect notwithstanding any other provisions herein contained.</p>

Corporation/Nominee Director	104.	<p>a. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Articles, so long as any moneys remain owing by the Company the any finance corporation or credit corporation or body, (herein after in this Article referred to as "The Corporation") out of any loans granted by them to the Company or as long as any liability of the Company arising out of any guarantee furnished by the Corporation, on behalf of the Company remains defaulted, or the Company fails to meet its obligations to pay interest and/or instalments, the Corporation shall have right to appoint from time to time any person or person as a Director or Directors (which Director or Directors is/are hereinafter referred to as "Nominee Director(s)") on the Board of the Company and to remove from such office any person so appointed, any person or persons in his or their place(s).</p> <p>b. The Board of Directors of the Company shall have no power to remove from office the Nominee Director/s as long as such default continues. Such Nominee Director/s shall not be required to hold any share qualification in the Company, and such Nominee Director/s shall not be liable to retirement by rotation of Directors. Subject as aforesaid, the Nominee Director/s shall be entitled to the same rights and privileges and be subject to the same obligations as any other Director of the Company.</p> <p>The Nominee Director/s appointed shall hold the said office as long as any moneys remain owing by the Company to the Corporation or the liability of the Company arising out of the guarantee is outstanding and the Nominee Director/s so appointed in exercise of the said power shall ipso facto vacate such office immediately the moneys owing by the Company to the Corporation are paid off or on the satisfaction of the liability of the Company arising out of the guarantee furnished by the Corporation.</p> <p>The Nominee Director/s appointed under this Article shall be entitled to receive all notices of and attend all General Meetings, and of the Meeting of the Committee of which the Nominee Director/s is/are member/s.</p> <p>The Corporation shall also be entitled to receive all such notices. The Company shall pay to the Nominee Director/s sitting fees and expenses to which the other Director/s of the Company are entitled, but if any other fee, commission, monies or remuneration in any form is payable to the Director/s of the Company, the fee, commission, monies and remuneration in relation to such Nominee Director/s shall accrue to the Corporation and the same shall accordingly be paid by the Company directly to the Corporation. Any expenses that may be incurred by the Corporation or such Nominee Director/s in connection with their appointment to Directorship shall also be paid or reimbursed by the Company to the Corporation or, as the case may be, to such Nominee Director/s.</p> <p>Provided that if any such Nominee Director/s is an officer of the Corporation, the sitting fees, in relation to such Nominee Director/s shall so accrue to the Corporation and the same shall accordingly be paid by the Company directly to the Corporation.</p> <p>c. The Corporation may at any time and from time to time remove any such Corporation Director appointed by it and may at the time of such removal and also in the case of death or resignation of the person so appointed, at any time appoint any other person as a Corporation Director in his place. Such appointment or removal shall be made in writing signed by the Chairman or Joint Chairman of the Corporation or any person and shall be delivered to the Company at its Registered office. It is clarified that every Corporation entitled to appoint a Director under this Article may appoint such number of persons as Directors as may be authorised by the Directors of the Company, subject to Section 152 of the Act and so that the number does not exceed 1/3 of the maximum fixed under Article 93.</p>
------------------------------	------	---

<b>Disclosure of interest of Directors</b>	<b>105.</b>	<p>a. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Directors shall not be disqualified by reason of their office as such from contracting with the Company either as vendor, purchaser, lender, agent, broker, or otherwise, nor shall any such contract or any contract or arrangement entered into by on behalf of the Company with any Director or with any company or partnership of or in which any Director shall be a member or otherwise interested be avoided nor shall any Director so contracting or being such member or so interested be liable to account to the Company for any profit realised by such contract or arrangement by reason only of such Director holding that office or of the fiduciary relation thereby established but the nature of the interest must be disclosed by the Director at the meeting of the Board at which the contract or arrangements is determined or if the interest then exists in any other case, at the first meeting of the Board after the acquisition of the interest.</p> <p>Provided nevertheless that no Director shall vote as a Director in respect of any contract or arrangement in which he is so interested as aforesaid or take part in the proceedings thereat and he shall not be counted for the purpose of ascertaining whether there is quorum of Directors present. This provision shall not apply to any contract by or on behalf of the Company to indemnify the Directors or any of them against any loss they may suffer by becoming or being sureties for the Company.</p> <p>b. A Director may be or become a Director of any company promoted by this Company or in which this Company may be interested as vendor, shareholder or otherwise and no such Director shall be accountable to the Company for any benefits received as a Director or member of such company.</p>
<b>Rights of Directors</b>	<b>106.</b>	Except as otherwise provided by these Articles and subject to the provisions of the Act, all the Directors of the Company shall have in all matters equal rights and privileges, and be subject to equal obligations and duties in respect of the affairs of the Company.
<b>Directors to comply with Section 184</b>	<b>107.</b>	Notwithstanding anything contained in these presents, any Director contracting with the Company shall comply with the provisions of Section 184 of the Companies Act, 2013.
<b>Directors power of contract with Company</b>	<b>108.</b>	Subject to the limitations prescribed in the Companies Act, 2013, the Directors shall be entitled to contract with the Company and no Director shall be disqualified by having contracted with the Company as aforesaid.
<b>ROTATION OF DIRECTORS</b>	<b>109.</b>	<p><b>Rotation and retirement of Directors</b></p> <p>At every annual meeting, one-third of the Directors shall retire by rotation in accordance with provisions of Section 152 of the Act.</p>
<b>Retiring Directors eligible for re-election</b>	<b>110.</b>	A retiring Director shall be eligible for re-election and the Company at the General Meeting at which a Director retires in the manner aforesaid may fill up vacated office by electing a person thereto.
<b>Which Directors to retire</b>	<b>111.</b>	The Directors to retire in every year shall be those who have been longest in office since their last election, but as between persons who become Directors on the same day, those to retire shall, unless they otherwise agree among themselves, be determined by lot.
<b>Retiring Directors to remain in office till successors are appointed</b>	<b>112.</b>	Subject to Section 152 of the Act, if at any meeting at which an election of Directors ought to take place, the place of the vacating or deceased Directors is not filled up and the meeting has not expressly resolved not to fill up or appoint the vacancy, the meeting shall stand adjourned till the same day in the next week at the same time and place, or if that day is a national holiday, till the next succeeding day which is not a holiday at the same time, place, and if at the adjourned meeting the place of vacating Directors is not filled up and the meeting has also not expressly resolved not to fill up the vacancy, then the vacating Directors or such of them as have not had their places filled up shall be deemed to have been reappointed at the adjourned meeting.
<b>Power of General Meeting to increase or reduce number of Directors</b>	<b>113.</b>	Subject to the provisions of Sections 149, 151 and 152 the Company in General Meeting may increase or reduce the number of Directors subject to the limits set out in Article 93 and may also determine in what rotation the increased or reduced number is to retire.
<b>Power to remove Directors by ordinary resolution</b>	<b>114.</b>	Subject to provisions of Section 169 the Company, by Ordinary Resolution, may at any time remove any Director except Government Directors before the expiry of his period of office, and may by Ordinary Resolution appoint another person in his place. The person so appointed shall hold office until the date upto which his predecessor would have held office if he had not been removed as aforementioned. A Director so removed from office shall not be re-appointed as a Director by the Board of Directors. Special Notice shall be

		required of any resolution to remove a Director under this Article, or to appoint somebody instead of the Director at the meeting at which he is removed.
<b>Rights of persons other than retiring Directors to stand for Directorships</b>	<b>115.</b>	Subject to the provisions of Section 160 of the Act, a person not being a retiring Director shall be eligible for appointment to the office of a Director at any general meeting if he or some other member intending to propose him as a Director has not less than fourteen days before the meeting, left at the office of the Company a notice in writing under his hand signifying his candidature for the office of the Director, or the intention of such member to propose him as a candidate for that office, as the case may be "along with a deposit of such sum as may be prescribed by the Act or the Central Government from time to time which shall be refunded to such person or as the case may be, to such member, if the person succeeds in getting elected as a Director or gets more than 25% of total valid votes cast either on show of hands or electronically or on poll on such resolution".
<b>Register of Directors and KMP and their shareholding</b>	<b>116.</b>	The Company shall keep at its Registered Office a register containing the addresses and occupation and the other particulars as required by Section 170 of the Act of its Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and shall send to the Registrar of Companies returns as required by the Act.
<b>Business to be carried on</b>	<b>117.</b>	The business of the Company shall be carried on by the Board of Directors.
<b>Meeting of the Board</b>	<b>118.</b>	The Board may meet for the despatch of business, adjourn and otherwise regulate its meetings, as it thinks fit, provided that a meeting of the Board shall be held at least once in every one hundred and twenty days; and at least four such meetings shall be held in every year.
<b>Director may summon meeting</b>	<b>119.</b>	A Director may at any time request the Secretary to convene a meeting of the Directors and seven days notice of meeting of directors shall be given to every director and such notice shall be sent by hand delivery or by post or by electronic means.
<b>Question how decided</b>	<b>120.</b>	a. Save as otherwise expressly provided in the Act, a meeting of the Directors for the time being at which a quorum is present shall be competent to exercise all or any of the authorities, powers and discretions by or under the regulations of the Company for the time being vested in or exercisable by the Directors generally and all questions arising at any meeting of the Board shall be decided by a majority of the Board. b. In case of an equality of votes, the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote in addition to his vote as a Director.
<b>Right of continuing Directors when there is no quorum</b>	<b>121.</b>	The continuing Directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in the Board, but if and as long as their number is reduced below three, the continuing Directors or Director may act for the purpose of increasing the number of Directors to three or for summoning a General Meeting of the Company and for no other purpose.
<b>Quorum</b>	<b>122.</b>	122. The quorum for a meeting of the Board shall be one third of its total strength (any fraction contained in that onethird being rounded off as one) or two Directors whichever is higher; provided that where at any time the number of interested Directors is equal to or exceeds two-thirds of the total strength, the number of the remaining Directors, that is to say, the number of Directors who are not interested present at the meeting being not less than two shall be the quorum during such time. The total strength of the Board shall mean the number of Directors actually holding office as Directors on the date of the resolution or meeting, that is to say, the total strength of the Board after deducting therefrom the number of Directors, if any, whose places are vacant at the time.
<b>Election of Chairman to the Board</b>	<b>123.</b>	123. If no person has been appointed as Chairman or Vice Chairman under Article 98(a) or if at any meeting, the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the Directors present may choose one of their members to be the Chairman of the meeting.
<b>Power to appoint Committees and to delegate</b>	<b>124.</b>	a. The Board may, from time to time, and at any time and in compliance with provisions of the act and listing agreement constitute one or more Committees of the Board consisting of such member or members of its body, as the Board may think fit. <b>Delegation of powers</b> b. Subject to the provisions of Section 179 the Board may delegate from time to time and at any time to any Committee so appointed all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions for the time being vested in the Board and such delegation may be made on such terms and subject to such conditions as the Board may think fit and subject to provisions of the act and listing agreement. c. The Board may from, time to time, revoke, add to or vary any powers, authorities and discretions so delegated subject to provisions of the act and listing agreement.

<b>Proceedings of Committee</b>	<b>125.</b>	The meeting and proceedings of any such Committee consisting of two or more members shall be governed by the provisions herein contained for regulating the meetings and proceedings of the Directors so far as the same are applicable thereto, and not superseded by any regulations made by the Directors under the last proceeding Article.
<b>Election of Chairman of the Committee</b>	<b>126.</b>	a. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman shall be the Chairman of its meetings, if either is not available or if at any meeting either is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the members present may choose one of their number to be Chairman of the meeting. b. The quorum of a Committee may be fixed by the Board and until so fixed, if the Committee is of a single member or two members, the quorum shall be one and if more than two members, it shall be two.
<b>Question how determined</b>	<b>127.</b>	a. A Committee may meet and adjourn as it thinks proper. b. Questions arising at any meeting of a Committee shall be determined by the sole member of the Committee or by a majority of votes of the members present as the case may be and in case of an equality of votes, the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote in addition to his vote as a member of the Committee.
<b>Acts done by Board or Committee valid, notwithstanding defective appointment, etc.</b>	<b>128.</b>	All acts done by any meeting of the Board or a Committee thereof, or by any person acting as a Director shall, notwithstanding that it may be afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any one or more of such Directors or any person acting as aforesaid, or that any of them was disqualified, be as valid as if every such Director and such person had been duly appointed and was qualified to be a Director.
<b>Resolution by circulation</b>	<b>129.</b>	Save as otherwise expressly provided in the Act, a resolution in writing circulated in draft together with necessary papers, if any, to all the members of the Committee then in India (not being less in number than the quorum fixed for the meeting of the Board or the Committee as the case may) and to all other Directors or members at their usual address in India or by a majority of such of them as are entitled to vote on the resolution shall be valid and effectual as if it had been a resolution duly passed at a meeting of the Board or Committee duly convened and held.
<b>POWERS AND DUTIES OF DIRECTORS</b>	<b>130.</b>	<b>General powers of Company vested in Directors</b> The business of the Company shall be managed by the Directors who may exercise all such powers of the Company as are not, by the act or any statutory modification thereof for the time being in force, or by these Articles, required to be exercised by the Company in General Meeting, subject nevertheless to any regulation of these Articles, to the provisions of the said Act, and to such regulations being not inconsistent with the aforesaid regulations or provisions as may be prescribed by the Company in General Meeting; but no regulation made by the Company in General Meeting, shall invalidate any prior act of the Directors which would have been valid if that regulation had not been made.
<b>Attorney of the Company</b>	<b>131.</b>	The Board may appoint at any time and from time to time by a power of attorney under the Company's seal, any person to be the Attorney of the Company for such purposes and with such powers, authorities and discretions not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the Board under these Articles and for such period and subject to such conditions as the Board may from time to time think fit and any such appointment, may, if the Board thinks fit, be made in favour of the members, or any of the members of any firm or company, or the members, Directors, nominees or managers of any firm or company or otherwise in favour of any body or persons whether nominated directly or indirectly by the Board and any such power of attorney may contain such provisions for the protection or convenience of persons dealing with such attorney as the Board may think fit.
<b>Power to authorise sub delegation</b>	<b>132.</b>	The Board may authorise any such delegate or attorney as aforesaid to sub-delegate all or any of the powers and authorities for the time being vested in him.
<b>Directors' duty to comply with the provisions of the Act</b>	<b>133.</b>	The Board shall duly comply with the provisions of the Act and in particular with the provisions in regard to the registration of the particulars of mortgages and charges affecting the property of the Company or created by it, and keep a register of the Directors, and send to the Registrar an annual list of members and a summary of particulars relating thereto, and notice of any consolidation or increase of share capital and copies of special resolutions, and such other resolutions and agreements required to be filed under Section 117 of the Act and a copy of the Register of Directors and notifications of any change therein.
<b>Special power of Directors</b>	<b>134.</b>	In furtherance of and without prejudice to the general powers conferred by or implied in Article 130 and other powers conferred by these Articles, and subject to the provisions of Sections 179 and 180 of the Act, that may become applicable, it is hereby expressly declared that it shall be lawful for the Directors to carry out all or any of the objects set

<p><b>To acquire and dispose of property and rights</b></p>	<p><b>135.</b></p>	<p>forth in the Memorandum of Association and to the following things.</p> <p>a. To purchase or otherwise acquire for the Company any property, rights or privileges which the Company is authorised to acquire at such price and generally on such terms and conditions as they think fit and to sell, let, exchange, or otherwise dispose of the property, privileges and undertakings of the Company upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as they may think fit.</p> <p><b>To pay for property in debentures, etc.</b></p> <p>b. At their discretion to pay for any property, rights and privileges acquired by or services rendered to the Company, either wholly or partially, in cash or in shares, bonds, debentures or other securities of the Company and any such shares may be issued either as fully paid-up or with such amount credited as paid-up, the sum as may be either specifically charged upon all or any part of the property of the Company and its uncalled capital or not so charged.</p> <p><b>To secure contracts by mortgages</b></p> <p>c. To secure the fulfillment of any contracts or agreements entered into by the Company by mortgage or charge of all or any of the property of the Company and its uncalled capital for the time being or in such other manner as they think fit.</p> <p><b>To appoint officers, etc.</b></p> <p>d. To appoint and at their discretion remove, or suspend such agents, secretaries, officers, clerks and servants for permanent, temporary or special services as they may from time to time think fit and to determine their powers and duties and fix their powers and duties and fix their salaries or emoluments and to the required security in such instances and to such amount as they think fit.</p> <p>e. To institute, conduct, defend, compound or abandon any legal proceedings by or against the Company or its officers or otherwise concerning the affairs of the Company and also to compound and allow time for payments or satisfaction of any dues and of any claims or demands by or against the Company.</p> <p><b>To refer to arbitration</b></p> <p>f. To refer to, any claims or demands by or against the Company to arbitration and observe and perform the awards.</p> <p><b>To give receipt</b></p> <p>g. To make and give receipts, releases and other discharges for money payable to the Company and of the claims and demands of the Company.</p> <p><b>To act in matters of bankrupts and insolvents</b></p> <p>h. To act on behalf of the Company in all matters relating to bankrupts and insolvents.</p> <p><b>To give security by way of indemnity</b></p> <p>i. To execute in the name and on behalf of the Company in favour of any Director or other person who may incur or be about to incur any personal liability for the benefit of the Company such mortgages of the Company's property (present and future) as they think fit and any such mortgage may contain a power of sale and such other powers, covenants and provisions as shall be agreed upon.</p> <p><b>To give commission</b></p> <p>j. To give any person employed by the Company a commission on the profits of any particular business or transaction or a share in the general profits of the Company.</p> <p><b>To make contracts etc.</b></p> <p>k. To enter into all such negotiations and contracts and rescind and vary all such contracts and execute and do all such acts, deeds and things in the name and on behalf of the Company as they consider expedient for or in relation to any of the matters aforesaid or otherwise for the purposes of the Company.</p> <p><b>To make bye-laws</b></p> <p>l. From time to time, make, vary and repeal bye-laws for the regulations of the business for the Company, its officers and servants.</p> <p><b>To set aside profits for provided fund</b></p> <p>m. Before recommending any dividends, to set-aside portions of the profits of the Company to form a fund to provide for such pensions, gratuities or compensations; or to create any provident fund or benefit fund in such or any other manner as the Directors may deem fit.</p> <p><b>To make and alter rules</b></p> <p>n. To make and alter rules and regulations concerning the time and manner of payments of the contributions of the employees and the Company respectively to any such fund and accrual, employment, suspension and forfeiture of the benefits of the said fund and the application and disposal thereof and otherwise in relation to the working and</p>
---	--------------------	---

		<p>management of the said fund as the Directors shall from time to time think fit.</p> <p>o. And generally, at their absolute discretion, to do and perform every act and thing which they may consider necessary or expedient for the purpose of carrying on the business of the Company, excepting such acts and things as by Memorandum of Association of the Company or by these presents may stand prohibited.</p>
<b>Managing Director</b>	<b>136.</b>	<p>a. Subject to the provisions of Section 196 ,197, 2(94), 203 of the Act, the following provisions shall apply:</p> <p>b. The Board of Directors may appoint or re-appoint one or more of their body, not exceeding two, to be the Managing Director or Managing Directors of the Company for such period not exceeding 5 years as it may deem fit, subject to such approval of the Central Government as may be necessary in that behalf.</p> <p>c. The remuneration payable to a Managing Director shall be determined by the Board of Directors subject to the sanction of the Company in General Meeting and of the Central Government, if required.</p> <p>d. If at any time there are more than one Managing Director, each of the said Managing Directors may exercise individually all the powers and perform all the duties that a single Managing Director may be empowered to exercise or required to perform under the Companies Act or by these presents or by any Resolution of the Board of Directors and subject also to such restrictions or conditions as the Board may from time to time impose.</p> <p>e. The Board of Directors may at any time and from time to time designate any Managing Director as Deputy Managing Director or Joint Managing Director or by such other designation as it deems fit.</p> <p>f. Subject to the supervision, control and directions of the Board of Directors, the Managing Director/Managing Directors shall have the management of the whole of the business of the Company and of all its affairs and shall exercise all powers and perform all duties and in relation to the management of the affairs, except such powers and such duties as are required by Law or by these presents to be exercised or done by the Company in General Meeting or by the Board and also subject to such conditions and restrictions imposed by the Act or by these presents or by the Board of Directors. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, the Managing Director/Managing Directors shall exercise all powers set out in Article 137 above except those which are by law or by these presents or by any resolution of the Board required to be exercised by the Board or by the Company in General Meeting.</p>
<b>Whole-time Director</b>	<b>137.</b>	<p>1. Subject to the provisions of the Act and subject to the approval of the Central Government, if any, required in that behalf, the Board may appoint one or more of its body, as Whole-time Director or Wholetime Directors on such designation and on such terms and conditions as it may deem fit. The Whole-time Directors shall perform such duties and exercise such powers as the Board may from time to time determine which shall exercise all such powers and perform all such duties subject to the control, supervision and directions of the Board and subject thereto the supervision and directions of the Managing Director. The remuneration payable to the Whole-time Directors shall be determined by the Company in General Meeting, subject to the approval of the Central Government, if any, required in that behalf.</p> <p>2. A Whole-time Director shall (subject to the provisions of any contract between him and the Company) be subject to the same provisions as to resignation and removal as the other Directors, and he shall, ipso facto and immediately, cease to be Whole-time Director, if he ceases to hold the Office of Director from any cause except where he retires by rotation in accordance with the Articles at an Annual General Meeting and is re-elected as a Director at that Meeting.</p>
<b>Secretary</b>	<b>138.</b>	<p>138. The Board shall have power to appoint a Secretary a person fit in its opinion for the said office, for such period and on such terms and conditions as regards remuneration and otherwise as it may determine. The Secretary shall have such powers and duties as may, from time to time, be delegated or entrusted to him by the Board.</p>
<b>Powers as to commencement of business</b>	<b>139.</b>	<p>Subject to the provisions of the Act, any branch or kind of business which by the Memorandum of Association of the Company or these presents is expressly or by implication authorised to be undertaken by the Company, may be undertaken by the Board at such time or times as it shall think fit and further may be suffered by it to be in abeyance whether such branch or kind of business may have been actually commenced or not so long as the Board may deem it expedient not to commence or proceed with such branch or kind of business.</p>

<b>Delegation of power</b>	<b>140.</b>	Subject to Section 179 the Board may delegate all or any of its powers to any Director, jointly or severally or to any one Director at its discretion or to the Executive Director.
<b>BORROWING</b>	<b>141.</b>	<p>a. The Board may, from time to time, raise any money or any moneys or sums of money for the purpose of the Company; provided that the moneys to be borrowed together with the moneys already borrowed by the Company (apart from temporary loans obtained from the Company's bankers in the ordinary course of business) shall not, without the sanction of the Company at a General Meeting, exceed the aggregate of the paid-up capital of the Company and its free reserves, that is to say, reserves not set-apart for any specific purpose and in particular but subject to the provisions of Section 179 of the Act, the Board may, from time to time, at its discretion raise or borrow or secure the payment of any such sum or sums of money for the purpose of the Company, by the issue of debentures to members, perpetual or otherwise including debentures convertible into shares of this or any other company or perpetual annuities in security of any such money so borrowed, raised or received, mortgage, pledge or charge, the whole or any part of the property, assets, or revenue of the Company, present or future, including its uncalled capital by special assignment or otherwise or transfer or convey the same absolutely or entrust and give the lenders powers of sale and other powers as may be expedient and purchase, redeem or pay off any such security.</p> <p>Provided that every resolution passed by the Company in General Meeting in relation to the exercise of the power to borrow as stated above shall specify the total amount upto which moneys may be borrowed by the Board of Directors, provided that subject to the provisions of clause next above, the Board may, from time to time, at its discretion, raise or borrow or secure the repayment of any sum or sums of money for the purpose of the Company as such time and in such manner and upon such terms and conditions in all respects as it thinks fit and in particular, by promissory notes or by opening current accounts, or by receiving deposits and advances, with or without security or by the issue of bonds, perpetual or redeemable debentures or debenture stock of the Company charged upon all or any part of the property of the Company (both present and future) including its uncalled capital for the time being or by mortgaging or charging or pledging any land, building, bond or other property and security of the Company or by such other means as them may seem expedient.</p>
<b>Assignment of debentures</b>	<b>142.</b>	Such debentures, debenture stock, bonds or other securities may be made assignable, free from any equities between the Company and the person to whom the same may be issued.



<b>Terms of debenture issue</b>	<b>143.</b>	<p>a. Any such debenture, debenture stock, bond or other security may be issued at a discount, premium or otherwise, and with any special privilege as the redemption, surrender, drawing, allotment of shares of the Company, or otherwise, provided that debentures with the right to allotment or conversion into shares shall not be issued except with the sanction of the Company in General Meeting.</p> <p>b. Any trust deed for securing of any debenture or debenture stock and or any mortgage deed and/or other bond for securing payment of moneys borrowed by or due by the Company and/or any contract or any agreement made by the Company with any person, firm, body corporate, Government or authority who may render or agree to render any financial assistance to the Company by way of loans advanced or by guaranteeing of any loan borrowed or other obligations of the Company or by subscription to the share capital of the Company or provide assistance in any other manner may provide for the appointment from time to time, by any such mortgagee, lender, trustee of or holders of debentures or contracting party as aforesaid, of one or more persons to be a Director or Directors of the Company. Such trust deed, mortgage deed, bond or contract may provide that the person appointing a Director as aforesaid may, from time to time, remove any Director so appointed by him and appoint any other person in his place and provide for filling up of any casual vacancy created by such person vacating office as such Director. Such power shall determine and terminate on the discharge or repayment of the respective mortgage, loan or debt or debenture or on the termination of such contract and any person so appointed as Director under mortgage or bond or debenture trust deed or under such contract shall cease to hold office as such Director on the discharge of the same. Such appointment and provision in such document as aforesaid shall be valid and effective as if contained in these presents.</p> <p>c. The Director or Directors so appointed by or under a mortgage deed or other bond or contract as aforesaid shall be called a Mortgage Director or Mortgage Directors and the Director if appointed as aforesaid under the provisions of a debenture trust deed shall be called "Debenture Director". The words "Mortgage" or "Debenture Director" shall mean the Mortgage Director for the time being in office. The Mortgage Director or Debenture Director shall not be required to hold any qualification shares and shall not be liable to retire by rotation or to be removed from office by the Company. Such mortgage deed or bond or trust deed or contract may contain such auxiliary provision as may be arranged between the Company and mortgagee lender, the trustee or contracting party, as the case may be, and all such provisions shall have effect notwithstanding any of the other provisions herein contained but subject to the provisions of the Act.</p> <p>d. The Directors appointed as Mortgage Director or Debenture Director or Corporate Director under the Article shall be deemed to be ex-officio Directors.</p> <p>e. The total number of ex-officio Directors, if any, so appointed under this Article together with the other ex-officio Directors, if any, appointment under any other provisions of these presents shall not at any time exceed one-third of the whole number of Directors for the time being.</p>
<b>Charge on uncalled capital</b>	<b>144.</b>	Any uncalled capital of the Company may be included in or charged by mortgage or other security.
<b>Subsequent assignees of uncalled capital</b>	<b>145.</b>	Where any uncalled capital of the Company is charged, all persons taking any subsequent charge thereon shall take the same subject such prior charge, and shall not be entitled, by notice to the shareholder or otherwise, to obtain priority over such prior charge.
<b>Charge in favour of Director of indemnity</b>	<b>146.</b>	If the Directors or any of them or any other person shall become personally liable for the payment of any sum primarily due from the Company, the Board may execute or cause to be executed any mortgage, charge or security over or affecting the whole or any part of the assets of the Company by way of indemnity to secure the Directors or other person so becoming liable as aforesaid from any loss in respect of such liability.

<b>Powers to be exercised by Board only at meeting</b>	<b>147.</b>	<p>a. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Board shall exercise the following powers on behalf of the Company and the said power shall be exercised only by resolution passed at the meetings of the Board.</p> <p>(a) to make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares;</p> <p>(b) to authorise buy-back of securities under section 68;</p> <p>(c) to issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India;</p> <p>(d) to borrow monies;</p> <p>(e) to invest the funds of the company;</p> <p>(f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans;</p> <p>(g) to approve financial statement and the Board's report;</p> <p>(h) to diversify the business of the company;</p> <p>(i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction;</p> <p>(j) to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company;</p> <p>(k) to make political contributions;</p> <p>(l) to appoint or remove key managerial personnel (KMP);</p> <p>(m) to take note of appointment(s) or removal(s) of one level below the Key Management Personnel;</p> <p>(n) to appoint internal auditors and secretarial auditor;</p> <p>(o) to take note of the disclosure of director's interest and shareholding;</p> <p>(p) to buy, sell investments held by the company (other than trade investments), constituting five percent or more of the paid up share capital and free reserves of the investee company;</p> <p>(q) to invite or accept or renew public deposits and related matters;</p> <p>(r) to review or change the terms and conditions of public deposit;</p> <p>(s) to approve quarterly, half yearly and annual financial statements or financial results as the case may be.</p> <p>(t) such other business as may be prescribed by the Act.</p> <p>b. The Board may by a meeting delegate to any Committee of the Board or to the Managing Director the powers specified in Sub-clauses, d, e and f above.</p> <p>c. Every resolution delegating the power set out in Sub-clause d shall specify the total amount outstanding at any one time up to which moneys may be borrowed by the said delegate.</p> <p>d. Every resolution delegating the power referred to in Sub-clause e shall specify the total amount upto which the funds may be invested and the nature of investments which may be made by the delegate.</p> <p>e. Every resolution delegating the power referred to in Sub-clause f above shall specify the total amount upto which loans may be made by the delegate, the purposes for which the loans may be made, and the maximum amount of loans that may be made for each such purpose in individual cases.</p>
<b>Register of mortgage to be kept</b>	<b>148.</b>	The Directors shall cause a proper register and charge creation documents to be kept in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for all mortgages and charges specifically affecting the property of the Company and shall duly comply with the requirements of the said Act, in regard to the registration of mortgages and charges specifically affecting the property of the Company and shall duly comply with the requirements of the said Act, in regard to the registration of mortgages and charges therein specified and otherwise and shall also duly comply with the requirements of the said Act as to keeping a copy of every instrument creating any mortgage or charge by the Company at the office.
<b>Register of holders of debentures</b>	<b>149.</b>	Every register of holders of debentures of the Company may be closed for any period not exceeding on the whole forty five days in any year, and not exceeding thirty days at any one time. Subject as the aforesaid, every such register shall be open to the inspection of registered holders of any such debenture and of any member but the Company may in General Meeting impose any reasonable restriction so that at least two hours in every day, when such register is open, are appointed for inspection.
<b>Inspection of copies of and Register of Mortgages</b>	<b>150.</b>	The Company shall comply with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, as to allow inspection of copies kept at the Registered Office in pursuance of the said Act, and as to allowing inspection of the Register of charges to be kept at the office in pursuance of the said Act.
<b>Supplying copies of register of holder of debentures</b>	<b>151.</b>	The Company shall comply with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, as to supplying copies of any register of holders of debentures or any trust deed for securing any issue of debentures.

<b>Right of holders of debentures as to Financial Statements</b>	<b>152.</b>	Holders of debentures and any person from whom the Company has accepted any sum of money by way of deposit, shall on demand, be entitled to be furnished, free of cost, or for such sum as may be prescribed by the Government from time to time, with a copy of the Financial Statements of the Company and other reports attached or appended thereto.
<b>Minutes</b>	<b>153.</b>	a. The Company shall comply with the requirements of Section 118 of the Act, in respect of the keeping of the minutes of all proceedings of every General Meeting and every meeting of the Board or any Committee of the Board. b. The Chairman of the meeting shall exclude at his absolute discretion such of the matters as are or could reasonably be regarded as defamatory of any person irrelevant or immaterial to the proceedings or detrimental to the interests of the Company.
<b>Managing Director's power to be exercised severally</b>	<b>154.</b>	All the powers conferred on the Managing Director by these presents, or otherwise may, subject to any directions to the contrary by the Board of Directors, be exercised by any of them severally.
<b>MANAGER</b>	<b>155.</b>	Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Directors may appoint any person as Manager for such term not exceeding five years at a time at such remuneration and upon such conditions as they may think fit and any Manager so appointed may be removed by the Board.
<b>Common Seal</b>	<b>156.</b>	The Board shall provide a common seal of the Company and shall have power from time to time to destroy the same and substitute a new seal in lieu thereof. The common seal shall be kept at the Registered Office of the Company and committed to the custody of the Directors.
<b>Affixture of Common Seal</b>	<b>157.</b>	The seal shall not be affixed to any instrument except by the authority of a resolution of the Board or Committee and unless the Board otherwise determines, every deed or other instrument to which the seal is required to be affixed shall, unless the same is executed by a duly constituted attorney for the Company, be signed by one Director and the Secretary in whose presence the seal shall have been affixed or such other person as may, from time to time, be authorised by the Board and provided nevertheless that any instrument bearing the seal of the Company issued for valuable consideration shall be binding on the Company notwithstanding any irregularity touching the authority to issue the same provided also the counter signature of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, which shall be sealed in the presence of any one Director and signed by him on behalf of the Company.
<b>DIVIDENDS AND RESERVES</b>	<b>158.</b>	<b>Rights to Dividend</b> The profits of the Company, subject to any special rights relating thereto created or authorised to be created by these presents and subject to the provisions of these presents as to the Reserve Fund, shall be divisible among the equity shareholders.
<b>Declaration of Dividends</b>	<b>159.</b>	The Company in General Meeting may declare dividends but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the Board.
<b>What to be deemed net profits</b>	<b>160.</b>	The declarations of the Directors as to the amount of the net profits of the Company shall be conclusive.
<b>Interim Dividend</b>	<b>161.</b>	The Board may from time to time pay to the members such interim dividends as appear to it to be justified by the profits of the Company.
<b>Dividends to be paid out of profits only</b>	<b>162.</b>	No dividend shall be payable except out of the profits of the year or any other undistributed profits except as provided by Section 123 of the Act.
<b>Reserve Funds</b>	<b>163.</b>	a. The Board may, before recommending any dividends, set aside out of the profits of the Company such sums as it thinks proper as a reserve or reserves which shall, at the discretion of the Board, be applicable for any purpose to which the profits of the Company may be properly applied, including provision for meeting contingencies or for equalising dividends and pending such application may, at the like discretion either be employed in the business of the Company or be invested in such investments (other than shares of the Company) as the Board may, from time to time, think fit. b. The Board may also carry forward any profits which it may think prudent not to divide without setting them aside as Reserve.

<b>Method of payment of dividend</b>	<b>164.</b>	<p>a. Subject to the rights of persons, if any, entitled to share with special rights as to dividends, all dividends shall be declared and paid according to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares in respect whereof the dividend is paid.</p> <p>b. No amount paid or credited as paid on a share in advance of calls shall be treated for the purposes of these regulations as paid on the share.</p> <p>c. All dividends shall be apportioned and paid proportionately to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares during any portion or portions of the period in respect of which the dividend is paid but if any share is issued on terms providing that it shall rank for dividends as from a particular date, such shares shall rank for dividend accordingly.</p>
<b>Deduction of arrears</b>	<b>165.</b>	The Board may deduct from any dividend payable to any member all sums of money, if any, presently payable by him to the Company on account of calls in relation to the shares of the Company or otherwise.
<b>Adjustment of dividend against call</b>	<b>166.</b>	Any General Meeting declaring a dividend or bonus may make a call on the members of such amounts as the meeting fixes, but so that the call on each member shall not exceed the dividend payable to him and so that the call be made payable at the same time as the dividend and the dividend may, if so arranged between the Company and themselves, be set off against the call.
<b>Payment by cheque or warrant</b>	<b>167.</b>	<p>a. Any dividend, interest or other moneys payable in cash in respect of shares may be paid by cheque or warrant sent through post directly to the registered address of the holder or, in the case of joint holders, to the registered address of that one of the joint holders who is first named in the Register of Members or to such person and to such address of the holder as the joint holders may in writing direct.</p> <p>b. Every such cheque or warrant shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent.</p> <p>c. Every dividend or warrant or cheque shall be posted within thirty days from the date of declaration of the dividends.</p>
<b>Retention in certain cases</b>	<b>168.</b>	<p>The Directors may retain the dividends payable upon shares in respect of which any person is under the transmission clause entitled to become a member in respect thereof or shall duly transfer the same.</p> <p><b>Receipt of joint holders</b></p> <p>(A) Where any instrument of transfer of shares has been delivered to the Company for registration on holders, the Transfer of such shares and the same has not been registered by the Company, it shall, and notwithstanding anything contained in any other provision of the Act:</p> <p>a) transfer the dividend in relation to such shares to the Special Account referred to in Sections 123 and 124 of the Act, unless the Company is authorised by the registered holder, of such shares in writing to pay such dividend to the transferee specified in such instrument of transfer, and</p> <p>b) Keep in abeyance in relation to such shares any offer of rights shares under Clause(a) of Sub-section (1) of Section 62 of the Act, and any issue of fully paid-up bonus shares in pursuance of Sub-section (3) of Section 123 of the Act”.</p>
<b>Deduction of arrears</b>	<b>169.</b>	Any one of two of the joint holders of a share may give effectual receipt for any dividend, bonus, or other money payable in respect of such share.
<b>Notice of Dividends</b>	<b>170.</b>	Notice of any dividend that may have been declared shall be given to the person entitled to share therein in the manner mentioned in the Act.
<b>Dividend not to bear interest</b>	<b>171.</b>	No dividend shall bear interest against the Company.
<b>Unclaimed Dividend</b>	<b>172.</b>	No unclaimed dividends shall be forfeited. Unclaimed dividends shall be dealt with in accordance to the provisions of Sections 123 and 124 of the Companies Act, 2013.
<b>Transfer of share not to pass prior Dividend</b>	<b>173.</b>	Any transfer of shares shall not pass the right to any dividend declared thereon before the registration of the transfer.

<b>Capitalisation of Profits</b>	<b>174.</b>	<p>a. The Company in General Meeting, may on the recommendation of the Board, resolve:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. that the whole or any part of any amount standing to the credit of the Share Premium Account or the Capital Redemption Reserve Fund or any money, investment or other asset forming part of the undivided profits, including profits or surplus moneys arising from the realisation and (where permitted by law) from the appreciation in value of any Capital assets of the Company standing to the credit of the General Reserve, Reserve or any Reserve Fund or any amounts standing to the credit of the Profit and Loss Account or any other fund of the Company or in the hands of the Company and available for the distribution as dividend capitalised; and</li> <li>2. that such sum be accordingly set free for distribution in the manner specified in Sub-clause (2) amongst the members who would have been entitled thereto if distributed by way of dividend and in the same proportion.</li> </ol> <p>b. The sum aforesaid shall not be paid in cash but shall be applied, subject to the provisions contained in Subclause (3) either in or towards:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. paying up any amount for the time being unpaid on any share held by such members respectively;</li> <li>2. paying up in full unissued shares of the Company to be allotted and distributed and credited as fully paid-up to and amongst such members in the proportion aforesaid; or</li> <li>3. partly in the way specified in Sub-clause (i) and partly in that specified in Sub-clause (ii).</li> </ol> <p>c. A share premium account and a capital redemption reserve account may for the purpose of this regulation be applied only in the paying up of unissued shares to be issued to members of the Company as fully paid bonus shares.</p> <p>d. The Board shall give effect to resolutions passed by the Company in pursuance of this Article.</p>
<b>Powers of Directors for declaration of Bonus</b>	<b>175.</b>	<p>a. Whenever such a resolution as aforesaid shall have been passed, the Board shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. make all appropriations and applications of the undivided profits resolved to be capitalised thereby and all allotments and issue or fully paid shares if any; and</li> <li>2. generally do all acts and things required to give effect thereto.</li> </ol> <p>b. The Board shall have full power:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. to make such provision by the issue of fractional certificates or by payments in cash or otherwise as it thinks fit in the case of shares becoming distributable in fractions and also;</li> <li>2. to authorise any person to enter on behalf of all the members entitled thereto into an agreement with the Company providing for the allotment to them respectively credited as fully paid-up of any further shares to which they may be entitled upon such capitalisation, or (as the case may require) for the payment by the Company on their behalf, by the application thereto of their respective proportions of the profits resolved to be capitalised of the amounts or any part of the amounts remaining unpaid on the existing shares.</li> </ol> <p>c. Any agreement made under such authority shall be effective and binding on all such members.</p>
<b>Books of account to be kept</b>	<b>176.</b>	<p>a. The Board shall cause proper books of accounts to be kept in respect of all sums of money received and expended by the Company and the matters in respect of which such receipts and expenditure take place, of all sales and purchases of goods by the Company, and of the assets and liabilities of the Company.</p> <p>b. All the aforesaid books shall give a fair and true view of the affairs of the Company or of its branch as the case may be, with respect to the matters aforesaid, and explain in transactions.</p> <p>c. The books of accounts shall be open to inspection by any Director during business hours.</p>
<b>Where books of account to be kept</b>	<b>177.</b>	The books of account shall be kept at the Registered Office or at such other place as the Board thinks fit.
<b>Inspection by members</b>	<b>178.</b>	The Board shall, from time to time, determine whether and to what extent and at what time and under what conditions or regulations the accounts and books and documents of the Company or any of them shall be open to the inspection of the members and no member (not being a Director) shall have any right of inspection any account or book or document of the Company except as conferred by statute or authorised by the Board or by a resolution of the Company in General Meeting.

<b>Statement of account to be furnished to General Meeting</b>	<b>179.</b>	The Board shall lay before such Annual General Meeting , financial statements made up as at the end of the financial year which shall be a date which shall not precede the day of the meeting by more than six months or such extension of time as shall have been granted by the Registrar under the provisions of the Act.
<b>Financial Statements</b>	<b>180.</b>	Subject to the provisions of Section 129, 133 of the Act, every financial statements of the Company shall be in the forms set out in Parts I and II respectively of Schedule III of the Act, or as near thereto as circumstances admit.
<b>Authentication of Financial Statements</b>	<b>181.</b>	a. Subject to Section 134 of the Act, every financial statements of the Company shall be signed on behalf of the Board by not less than two Directors. b. The financial statements shall be approved by the Board before they are signed on behalf of the Board in accordance with the provisions of this Article and before they are submitted to the Auditors for their report thereon.
<b>Auditors Report to be annexed</b>	<b>182.</b>	The Auditor's Report shall be attached to the financial statements.
<b>Board's Report to be attached to Financial Statements</b>	<b>183.</b>	a. Every financial statement laid before the Company in General Meeting shall have attached to it a report by the Board with respect to the state of the Company's affairs, the amounts, if any, which it proposes to carry to any reserve either in such Balance Sheet or in a subsequent Balance Sheet and the amount, if any, which it recommends to be paid by way of dividend. b. The report shall, so far as it is material for the appreciation of the state of the Company's affairs by its members and will not in the Board's opinion be harmful to its business or that of any of its subsidiaries, deal with any change which has occurred during the financial year in the nature of the Company's business or that of the Company's subsidiaries and generally in the classes of business in which the Company has an interest and material changes and commitments, if any, affecting the financial position of the Company which has occurred between the end of the financial year of the Company to which the Balance Sheet relates and the date of the report. c. The Board shall also give the fullest information and explanation in its report or in case falling under the provision of Section 134 of the Act in an addendum to that Report on every reservation, qualification or adverse remark contained in the Auditor's Report. d. The Board's Report and addendum, if any, thereto shall be signed by its Chairman if he is authorised in that behalf by the Board; and where he is not authorised, shall be signed by such number of Directors as is required to sign the Financial Statements of the Company under Article 181. e. The Board shall have the right to charge any person not being a Director with the duty of seeing that the provisions of Sub-clauses (a) to (e) of this Article are complied with.
<b>Right of member to copies of Financial Statements</b>	<b>184.</b>	The Company shall comply with the requirements of Section 136.
<b>Annual Returns</b>	<b>185.</b>	The Company shall make the requisite annual return in accordance with Section 92 of the Act.

<b>AUDIT</b>	<b>186.</b>	<p><b>Accounts to be audited</b></p> <p>a. Every Financial Statement shall be audited by one or more Auditors to be appointed as hereinafter mentioned.</p> <p>b. Subject to provisions of the Act, The Company at the Annual General Meeting shall appoint an Auditor or Firm of Auditors to hold office from the conclusion of that meeting until the conclusion of the fifth Annual General Meeting and shall, within seven days of the appointment, give intimation thereof to every Auditor so appointed unless he is a retiring Auditor.</p> <p>c. At every Annual General Meeting, reappointment of such auditor shall be ratified by the shareholders.</p> <p>d. Where at an Annual General Meeting no Auditors are appointed or reappointed, the Central Government may appoint a person to fill the vacancy.</p> <p>e. The Company shall, within seven days of the Central Government's power under Sub-clause (d) becoming exercisable, give notice of that fact to that Government.</p> <p>f. 1. The first Auditor or Auditors of the Company shall be appointed by the Board of Directors within one month of the date of registration of the Company and the Auditor or Auditors so appointed shall hold office until the conclusion of the first Annual General Meeting.</p> <p>Provided that the Company may at a General Meeting remove any such Auditor or all or any of such Auditors and appoint in his or their places any other person or persons who have been nominated for appointment by any such member of the Company and of whose nomination notice has been given to the members of the Company, not less than 14 days before the date of the meeting; and</p> <p>2. If the Board fails to exercise its power under this Sub-clause, the Company in General Meeting may appoint the first Auditor or Auditors.</p> <p>g. The Directors may fill any casual vacancy in the office of an Auditor, but while any such vacancy continues, the remaining Auditor or Auditors, if any, may act, but where such a vacancy is caused by the resignation of an Auditor, the vacancy shall only be filled by the Company in General Meeting.</p> <p>h. A person other than a retiring Auditor, shall not be capable of being appointed at an Annual General Meeting unless Special Notice of a resolution for appointment of that person to the office of Auditor has been given by a member to the Company not less than fourteen days before the meeting in accordance with Section 115 of the Act and the Company shall send a copy of any such notice to the retiring Auditor and shall give notice thereof to the members in accordance with Section 190 of the Act and all other provisions of Section 140 of the Act shall apply in the matter. The provisions of this Sub-clause shall also apply to a resolution that retiring Auditor shall be reappointed.</p> <p>i. The persons qualified for appointment as Auditors shall be only those referred to in Section 141 of the Act.</p> <p>j. Subject to the provisions of Section 146 of the Act, the Auditor of the company shall attend general meetings of the company.</p>
<b>Audit of Branch Offices</b>	<b>187.</b>	The Company shall comply with the provisions of Section 143 of the Act in relation to the audit of the accounts of Branch Offices of the Company.
<b>Remuneration of Auditors</b>	<b>188.</b>	The remuneration of the Auditors shall be fixed by the Company in General Meeting except that the remuneration of any Auditor appointed to fill and casual vacancy may be fixed by the Board.
<b>Rights and duties of Auditors</b>	<b>189.</b>	<p>a. Every Auditor of the Company shall have a right of access at all times to the books of accounts and vouchers of the Company and shall be entitled to require from the Directors and officers of the Company such information and explanations as may be necessary for the performance of his duties as Auditor.</p> <p>b. All notices of, and other communications relating to any General Meeting of a Company which any member of the Company is entitled to have sent to him shall also be forwarded to the Auditor, and the Auditor shall be entitled to attend any General Meeting and to be heard at any General Meeting which he attends on any part of the business which concerns him as Auditor.</p> <p>c. The Auditor shall make a report to the members of the Company on the accounts examined by him and on Financial statements and on every other document declared by this Act to be part of or annexed to the Financial statements, which are laid before the Company in General Meeting during his tenure of office, and the report shall state whether, in his opinion and to the best of his information and according to explanations given to him, the said accounts give the information required by this Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view:</p>

		<p>1. in the case of the Balance Sheet, of the state of affairs as at the end of the financial year and</p> <p>2. in the case of the Statement of Profit and Loss, of the profit or loss for its financial year.</p> <p>d. The Auditor's Report shall also state:</p> <p>(a) whether he has sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of his knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of his audit and if not, the details thereof and the effect of such information on the financial statements;</p> <p>(b) whether, in his opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the company so far as appears from his examination of those books and proper returns adequate for the purposes of his audit have been received from branches not visited by him;</p> <p>(c) whether the report on the accounts of any branch office of the company audited under sub-section (8) by a person other than the company's auditor has been sent to him under the proviso to that sub-section and the manner in which he has dealt with it in preparing his report;</p> <p>(d) whether the company's balance sheet and profit and loss account dealt with in the report are in agreement with the books of account and returns;</p> <p>(e) whether, in his opinion, the financial statements comply with the accounting standards;</p> <p>(f) the observations or comments of the auditors on financial transactions or matters which have any adverse effect on the functioning of the company;</p> <p>(g) whether any director is disqualified from being appointed as a director under sub-section (2) of section 164;</p> <p>(h) any qualification, reservation or adverse remark relating to the maintenance of accounts and other matters connected therewith;</p> <p>(i) whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls;</p> <p>(j) whether the company has disclosed the impact, if any, of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statement;</p> <p>(k) whether the company has made provision, as required under any law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long term contracts including derivative contracts;</p> <p>(l) whether there has been any delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the company.</p> <p>e. Where any of the matters referred to in Clauses (i) and (ii) of Sub-section (2) of Section 143 of the Act or in Clauses (a), (b) and (c) of Sub-section (3) of Section 143 of the Act or Sub-clause (4) (a) and (b) and (c) hereof is answered in the negative or with a qualification, the Auditor's Report shall state the reason for such answer.</p> <p>f. The Auditor's Report shall be read before the Company in General Meeting and shall be open to inspection by any member of the Company.</p>
<b>Accounts whether audited and approved to be conclusive</b>	<b>190.</b>	Every account of the Company when audited and approved by a General Meeting shall be conclusive except as regards any error discovered therein within three months next after the approval thereof. Whenever any such error is discovered within that period, the accounts shall forthwith be corrected, and henceforth be conclusive.
<b>Service of documents on the Company</b>	<b>191.</b>	A document may be served on the Company or any officer thereof by sending it to the Company or officer at the Registered Office of the Company by Registered Post, or by leaving it at the Registered Office or in electronic mode in accordance with the provisions of the act.



<b>How documents to be served to members</b>	<b>192.</b>	<p>a. A document (which expression for this purpose shall be deemed to included and shall include any summons, notice, requisition, process, order judgement or any other document in relation to or the winding up of the Company) may be served personally or by sending it by post to him to his registered address or in electronic mode in accordance with the provisions of the act., or (if he has no registered address in India) to the address, if any, within India supplied by him to the Company for the giving of notices to him.</p> <p>b. All notices shall, with respect to any registered shares to which persons are entitled jointly, be given to whichever of such persons is named first in the Register, and notice so given shall be sufficient notice to all the holders of such shares.</p> <p>c. Where a document is sent by post:</p> <p>i. service thereof shall be deemed to be effected by properly addressing prepaying and posting a letter containing the notice, provided that where a member has intimated to the Company in advance that documents should be sent to him under a Certificate of Posting or by Registered Post with or without acknowledgment due and has deposited with the Company a sum sufficient to defray the expenses of doing so, service of the documents shall not be deemed to be effected unless it is sent in the manner intimated by the member, and such service shall be deemed to have been effected;</p> <p>a. in the case of a notice of a meeting, at the expiration of forty eight hours after the letter containing the notice is posted, and</p> <p>b. in any other case, at the time at which the letter should be delivered in the ordinary course of post.</p>
<b>Members to notify address in India</b>	<b>193.</b>	Each registered holder of share(s) shall, from time to time, notify in writing to the Company some place in India to be registered as his address and such registered place of address shall for all purposes be deemed to be his place of residence.
<b>Service on members having no registered address in India</b>	<b>194.</b>	If a member has no registered address in India and has not supplied to the Company an address within India for the giving of notices to him, a document advertised in a newspaper circulating in the neighbourhood of the Registered Office of the Company shall be deemed to be duly served on him on the day on which the advertisement appears.
<b>Service on persons acquiring shares on death or insolvency of members</b>	<b>195.</b>	A document may be served by the Company to the persons entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of a member by sending it through the post in a prepaid letter addressed to them by name, or by the title of representatives of deceased or assignees of the insolvent or by any like descriptions at the address, if any, in India supplied for the purpose by the persons claiming to be so entitled or (until such an address has been so supplied) by serving the document in any manner in which the same might have been served if the death or insolvency had not occurred.
<b>Notice valid though member deceased</b>	<b>196.</b>	Any notice of document delivered or sent by post or left at the registered address of any member in pursuance of these presents shall, notwithstanding that such member by then deceased and whether or not the Company has notice of his decease, be deemed to have been duly served in respect of any registered share whether held solely or jointly with other persons by such member until some other person be registered in his stead as the holder or joint holder thereof and such service shall for all purposes of these presents be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or document on his or on her heirs, executors or administrators, and all other persons, if any, jointly interested with him or her in any such share.
<b>Persons entitled to Notice of General Meeting</b>	<b>197.</b>	<p>197. Subject to the provisions of Section 101 the Act and these Articles, notice of General Meeting shall be given to;</p> <p>(a) every member of the company, legal representative of any deceased member or the assignee of an insolvent member;</p> <p>(b) the auditor or auditors of the company; and</p> <p>(c) every director of the company.</p> <p>Any accidental omission to give notice to, or the non-receipt of such notice by, any member or other person who is entitled to such notice for any meeting shall not invalidate the proceedings of the meeting.</p>
<b>Advertisement</b>	<b>198.</b>	<p>a. Subject to the provisions of the Act, any document required to be served on or sent to the members, or any of them by the Company and not expressly provided for by these presents, shall be deemed to be duly served or sent if advertised in a newspaper circulating in the district where the Registered Office of the Company is situated.</p> <p>b. Every person who by operation of law, transfer or other means whatsoever shall become entitled to any share shall be bound by every notice in respect of such share which previously to his name and address being entered in the Register shall be duly given to the person from whom he derived his title to such share or stock.</p>
<b>Transference, etc.</b>	<b>199.</b>	Every person, who by the operation of law, transfer, or other means whatsoever, shall

<b>bound by prior notices</b>		become entitled to any share, shall be bound by every document in respect of such share which previously to his name and address being entered in the Register, shall have been duly served on or sent to the person from whom he derives his title to the share.
<b>How notice to be signed</b>	<b>200.</b>	Any notice to be given by the Company shall be signed by the Managing Director or by such Director or officer as the Directors may appoint. The signature to any notice to be given by the Company may be written or printed or lithographed.
<b>Authentication of document and proceeding</b>	<b>201.</b>	Save as otherwise expressly provided in the Act or these Articles, a document or proceeding requiring authentication by the Company may be signed by a Director, or the Managing Director or an authorised officer of the Company and need not be under its seal.
<b>Winding up</b>	<b>202.</b>	Subject to the provisions of the Act as to preferential payments, the assets of a Company shall, on its winding-up be applied in satisfaction of its liabilities pari-passu and, subject to such application, shall, unless the articles otherwise provide, be distributed among the members according to their rights and interests in the Company.
<b>Division of assets of the Company in specie among members</b>	<b>203.</b>	If the Company shall be wound up, whether voluntarily or otherwise, the liquidators may, with the sanction of a Special Resolution, divide among the contributories, in specie or kind, and part of the assets of the Company and may, with the like sanction, vest any part of the assets of the Company in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the contributories or any of them, as the liquidators with the like sanction shall think fit. In case any shares, to be divided as aforesaid involves a liability to calls or otherwise, any person entitled under such division to any of the said shares may, within ten days after the passing of the Special Resolution by notice in writing, direct the liquidators to sell his proportion and pay him the net proceeds, and the liquidators shall, if practicable, act accordingly.
<b>INDEMNITY AND RESPONSIBILITY</b>	<b>204.</b>	<p><b>Directors' and others' right to indemnity</b></p> <p>a. Subject to the provisions of Section 197 of the Act every Director, Manager, Secretary and other officer or employee of the Company shall be indemnified by the Company against, and it shall be the duty of the Directors out of the funds of the Company to pay all costs, losses, and expenses (including travelling expenses) which Service of documents on the Company any such Director, officer or employee may incur or becomes liable to by reason of any contract entered into or act or deed done by him or any other way in the discharge of his duties, as such Director, officer or employee.</p> <p>b. Subject as aforesaid, every Director, Manager, Secretary, or other officer/employee of the Company shall be indemnified against any liability, incurred by them or him in defending any proceeding whether civil or criminal in which judgement is given in their or his favour or in which he is acquitted or discharged or in connection with any application under Section 463 of the Act in which relief is given to him by the Court and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, it is hereby expressly declared that the Company shall pay and bear all fees and other expenses incurred or incurable by or in respect of any Director for filing any return, paper or document with the Registrar of Companies, or complying with any of the provisions of the Act in respect of or by reason of his office as a Director or other officer of the Company.</p>
	<b>205.</b>	Subject to the provisions of Section 197 of the Act, no Director or other officer of the Company shall be liable for the acts, receipts, neglects or defaults of any other Director or officer, or for joining in any receipt or other act for conformity for any loss or expenses happening to the Company through insufficiency or deficiency of title to any property acquired by order of the Directors for and on behalf of the Company, or for the insufficiency or deficiency of title to any property acquired by order of the Directors for and on behalf of the Company or for the insufficiency or deficiency of any money invested, or for any loss or damages arising from the bankruptcy, insolvency or tortuous act of any person, company or corporation with whom any moneys, securities or effects shall be entrusted or deposited or for any loss occasioned by any error of judgement or oversight on his part of for any loss or damage or misfortune whatever, which shall happen in the execution of the duties of his office or in relation thereto unless the same happens through his own act or default.

<b>SECRECY CLAUSE</b>	<b>206.</b>	<p>a. No member shall be entitled to visit or inspect the Company's works without the permission of the Directors or Managing Director or to require discovery of or any information respecting any details of the Company's trading or any matter which is or may be in the nature of a trade secret, mystery of trade or secret process or which may relate to the conduct of the business of the Company and which, in the opinion of the Directors, will be inexpedient in the interests of the Company to communicate to the public.</p> <p>b. Every Director, Managing Director, Manager, Secretary, Auditor, Trustee, Members of a Committee, Officers, Servant, Agent, Accountant or other person employed in the business of the Company, shall, if so required by the Directors before entering upon his duties, or at any time during his term of office sign a declaration pledging himself to observe strict secrecy respecting all transactions of the Company and the state of accounts and in matters relating thereto, and shall by such declaration pledge himself not to reveal any of the matters which may come to his knowledge in the discharge of duties except when required so to do by the Board or by any General Meeting or by a Court of Law or by the persons to whom such matters relate and except so far as may be necessary, in order to comply with any of the provisions contained in these Articles.</p>
<b>REGISTERS, INSPECTION AND COPIES THEREOF</b>	<b>207.</b>	<p>a. Any Director or Member or person can inspect the statutory registers maintained by the company, which may be available for inspection of such Director or Member or person under provisions of the act by the company, provided he gives fifteen days notice to the company about his intention to do so.</p> <p>b. Any ,Director or Member or person can take copies of such registers of the company by paying Rs. 10 per page to the company. The company will take steps to provide the copies of registers to such person within Fifteen days of receipt of money.</p>
<b>GENERAL AUTHORITY</b>	<b>208.</b>	Wherever in the applicable provisions under the Act, it has been provided that, any Company shall have any right, authority or that such Company could carry out any transaction only if the Company is authorised by its Articles, this regulation hereby authorises and empowers the Company to have such right, privilege or authority and to carry out such transaction as have been permitted by the Act without there being any specific regulation or clause in that behalf in this articles.

## **SECTION X – OTHER INFORMATION**

### **MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION**

The following contracts (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on by our Company or contracts entered into more than two (2) years before the date of filing of the Prospectus) which are or may be deemed material have been entered or are to be entered into by our Company. These contracts, copies of which will be attached to the copy of the Prospectus will be delivered to the ROC for registration and also the documents for inspection referred to hereunder, may be inspected at the Registered Office of our Company located at at 301, 3rd Floor, Shalin Complex, sector -11, Gandhinagar - 382011 from date of filing the Prospectus with ROC to Issue Closing Date on working days from 10.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m.

#### **Material Contracts**

1. Memorandum of understanding dated January 9, 2017 between our Company and the Lead Manager.
2. Agreement dated January 17, 2017 between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue.
3. Underwriting Agreement dated January 9, 2017 between our Company, the Lead Manager, and Underwriter.
4. Market Making Agreement dated January 9, 2017 between our Company, Lead Manager and Market Maker.
5. Tripartite agreement among the NSDL, our Company and Registrar to the Issue dated February 20, 2017
6. Tripartite agreement among the CDSL, our Company and Registrar to the Issue dated February 16, 2017
7. Banker's to the Issue Agreement dated February 18, 2017 between our Company, the Lead Manager, Escrow Collection Bank and the Registrar to the Issue.

#### **Material Documents**

1. Certified true copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of our Company including certificates of incorporation.
2. Board resolution dated November 23, 2016 and special resolution passed pursuant to Section 62(1)(C) of the Companies Act, 2013 at the EGM by the shareholders of our Company held on November 30, 2016.
3. Statement of Tax Benefits dated January 13, 2017 issued by our Statutory Auditors, B. K. Chavada & Co.
4. Copy of Restated Audit report from the peer review certified auditor, Devpura Navlakha & Co. dated January 16, 2017 included in the Prospectus.
5. Copy of Certificate from the Auditor dated January 13, 2017, regarding the source and deployment of funds as on January 12, 2017.
6. Copies of Annual reports of the Company for the period ended September 30, 2016 and for the years ended March 31, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2012.
7. Consents of Directors, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Statutory Auditors, Peer review Auditor, Legal Advisor to the Issue, Bankers to our Company, Bankers to the Issue, Lead Manager, Registrar to the Issue, Underwriter, Market Maker, to include their names in the Prospectus to act in their respective capacities.
8. Due Diligence Certificate dated February 23, 2017 from the Lead Manager.
9. Copy of resolution dated November 23, 2016 for appointment and agreement for appointment dated January 1, 2017 fixing remuneration of Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada, Managing Director and Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda, Whole Time Director.
10. Copy of Approval dated February 16, 2017 from the SME Platform of NSE.

Any of the contracts or documents mentioned in the Prospectus may be amended or modified at any time if so required in the interest of our Company or if required by the other parties, with the consent of shareholders subject to compliance of the provisions contained in the Companies Act and other relevant statutes.

## SECTION XI

### DECLARATION

All the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 / Companies Act, 2013 (to the extent notified) and the guidelines issued by the Government of India or the regulations issued by Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under Section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in this Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 / Companies Act, 2013 (to the extent notified) the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or rules made there under or regulations issued, as the case may be. We further certify that all statements in this Prospectus are true and correct.

#### Signed by the Directors of the Company:

Name	Designation	Signature
Mr. Dineshsinh Chavada	Managing Director	
Mr. Vijaysinh Chavda	Whole Time Director	
Mrs. Hansaben Chavada	Non Executive Director	
Mr. Faiyazkhan Pathan	Independent Director	
Mr. Jagdishkumar Thakor	Independent Director	

#### Signed by:

Name	Designation	Signature
Mr. Rajesh Lachhwani	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	
Ms. Sangita Chavda	Chief Financial Officer	

**Place: Gandhinagar**

**Date: February 23, 2017**

**"Annexure A"**

**FORMAT FOR DISCLOSURE OF PRICE INFORMATION OF PAST ISSUES HANDLED BY SWASTIKA INVESTMART LIMITED SHALL BE READ AS UNDER:**

**TABLE 1**

Sr No.	Issue Name	Issue Size (Rs. Cr.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Listing Date	Opening Price on Listing Date	+/- % Change in Closing Price, (+/- % Change in Closing Benchmark) 30 <sup>th</sup> Calendar Days from Listing	+/- % Change in Closing Price, (+/- % Change in Closing Benchmark) 90 <sup>th</sup> Calendar Days from Listing	+/- % Change in Closing Price, (+/- % Change in Closing Benchmark) 180 <sup>th</sup> Calendar Days from Listing
1.	Prolife Industries Limited	4.218	38	January 9, 2017	42.00	11.90 (+6.47)	-	-

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DISCLOSURE**

Financial Year	Total No. of IPOs	Total Funds Raised (₹ in Cr.)	Nos. of IPO trading at discount as on 30 <sup>th</sup> calendar day from listing date			Nos. of IPO trading at premium as on 30 <sup>th</sup> calendar day from listing date			Nos. of IPO trading at discount as on 180 <sup>th</sup> calendar day from listing date			Nos. of IPO trading at premium as on 180 <sup>th</sup> calendar day from listing date		
			Over 50%	Betw een 25- 50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Betw een 25- 50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Betw een 25- 50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Betw een 25- 50%	Less than 25%
2015-16 till date	1	4.218	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014-15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013-14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-